

WE GOT RHYTHM – SUPER METRONOME INSIDE

electronics today

SEPTEMBER 1977

INTERNATIONAL

Registered for posting as a publication – Category C

\$1.25*

NZ \$1.50

MICROCOMPUTER POWER SUPPLY



- **ADD-ON FM TUNER**
- **PHASING SSB**
- **LIQUID CRYSTALS**
- **ULTRASONIC SWITCH**

Turning the tables on turntables.



Spend some time inspecting the JVC turntable range. We doubt that anyone else has taken the amount of trouble to give you the faultless reproduction and durability that's built into every one of our models. The JVC automatic direct-drive turntable featured (JL-F45S) has a repeat knob for continuous or selected replays of discs (up to 6 times), and our DC direct-drive motor is far superior to AC servo-motors, and gives faultless high fidelity results every time. Wow and flutter is reduced even further to less than 0.03% WRMS. The concentricity and other critical factors of the 12" die-cast platter have been carefully determined for best results.

On all JVC turntables, the unique Tracing Hold tonearm system is another feature which means less record wear and less tracing error for you; it does this by lowering the centre of gravity of the tonearm counterweight assembly to a point below its pivot, providing ideal balance.

The introduction of a new gimbal support has been added to provide more precision, stability, sensitivity and durability. Whereas other gimbal systems may look like ours, most cannot supply the perfect JVC balance in horizontal and vertical planes. Belt-driven turntables also available: JL-F35 (fully automatic) JL-A15 (semi-automatic).

The JVC logo, consisting of the letters "JVC" in a bold, white, sans-serif font, centered within a black square.

the right choice

For details on all JVC Hi Fi Equipment, write to: JVC Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033.

electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

Editorial: Les Bell
 Publisher: Collyn Rivers



Cover: Our new computer power supply design is ideal for powering the Morrow front panel discussed last month. Cover photograph by George Hofsteters.

PROJECTS

ADD-ON FM TUNER	31
<i>Auxiliary unit offers variety of features.</i>	
ACCENTUATED-BEAT METRONOME	39
<i>Tick-tick-tock-tick-tick-tock.....</i>	
COMPUTER POWER SUPPLY	66
<i>How to keep your computer happy and well-fed.</i>	
ULTRASONIC SWITCH.....	83
<i>Simple transmitter and receiver.</i>	

FEATURES

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS.....	15
<i>Low power, high visibility.</i>	
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW REPORT.....	21
<i>What was what at the Hilton, Sydney.</i>	
MET. RESEARCH BUOYS.....	46
<i>Just driftin' along...</i>	
USING SCOTCHCAL.....	52
<i>Stick with it.</i>	
SSB PHASING RIGS.....	59
<i>Ways around component tolerances.</i>	
VARICAPS FOR AM.....	88
<i>They're not just for VHF FM, you know!</i>	
PRINTOUT LOOKS AT \$100.....	95
<i>What's \$100?</i>	
THE HEATHKIT COMPUTERS.....	100
<i>Drool, drool, slurp, drool, drool, slurp.</i>	
HOW CB SYNTHESIZERS WORK.....	105
<i>Yeah, how do CB synthesizers work?</i>	

NEWS & INFORMATION

News Digest	5	CB News	
Sound News	27	Please Explain.....	115
Kits for ETI Projects	73	MiniMart	119
Data Sheet	74	Ideas for Experimenters	121
Program Coding Form	82	Reader Services.....	128
Printout News.....	93		



A Modern Magazines Publication
 * Recommended retail price only.

WHY TAKE RISKS ? Buy from DICK SMITH The CB EXPERT !



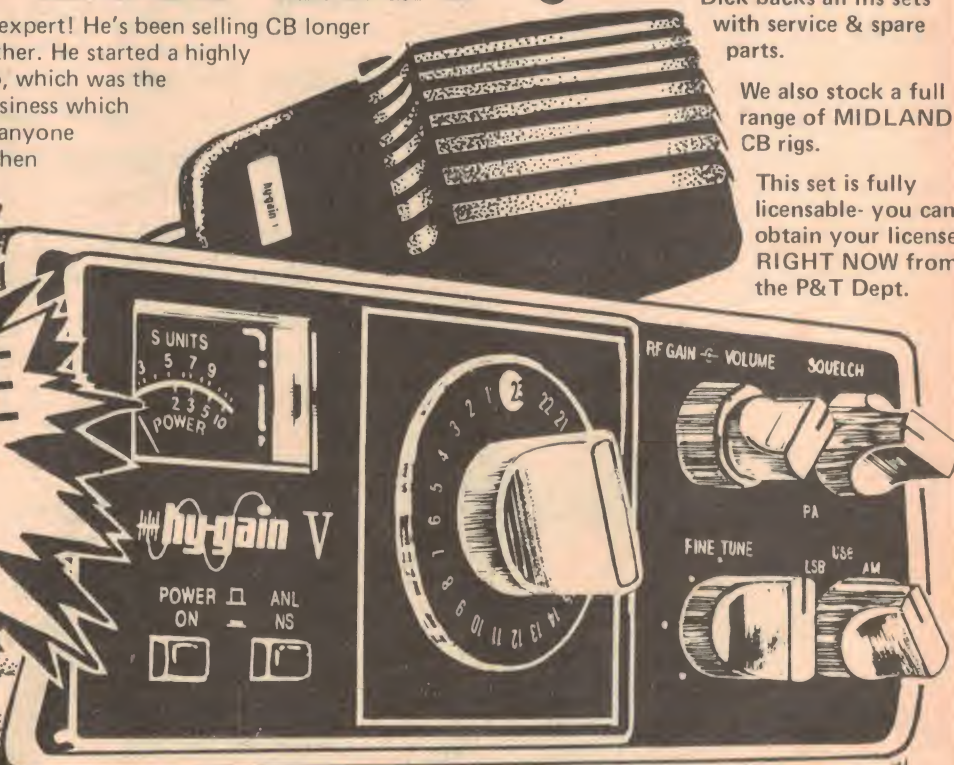
Who is Dick Smith? He's Australia's CB expert! He's been selling CB longer than most of the 'backyarders' put together. He started a highly successful car radio business 8 years ago, which was the foundation of the famous electronics business which bears his name. He's sold more CB than anyone else and really is a name you can trust when you buy your CB radio!!!

Dick backs all his sets with service & spare parts.

We also stock a full range of MIDLAND CB rigs.

This set is fully licensable- you can obtain your license RIGHT NOW from the P&T Dept.

**SCOOP
PURCHASE
HY-GAIN
SSB
CB RIGS**



Of the 10 SSB CB transceivers reviewed in "CB Australia" magazine, June '77, only two stood out. Here's what the reviewer, Roger Harrison, said about the Hy-Gain V... "outstanding in functional design & operation... the controls had the best feel of all the units... good, clear sound... handbook is very informative..." In fact he didn't have one point of criticism on this unit!

Cat. D-1704... \$279.50

This unit was
selling for
~~\$310.00~~
DICK'S PRICE ONLY

\$279⁵⁰

156cm

**SUPER
POWER
PUSHER**

MOBILE ANTENNAS WHITE KNIGHT HELICAL

SECOND GENERATION HELICALS:

Everyone knows the original isn't always the best... The right time to buy is when the second version is out — time for all the bugs to have been ironed out! Our D-4076 helical has all the bugs ironed out. You'll go a long way to get a better one. Super power pusher!

Cat D-4076 ... \$29.00

\$29⁰⁰

DEFINITELY NOT
MADE BY GREG
ACKMAN!!!!

WHITE KNIGHT - TOP LOADED

TOP LOADED — they work as effectively as they look: FANTASTIC! Ask an expert — he'll tell you how efficient top loading is. And they look good, too — white f'glass with stainless steel matching stub. The ideal antenna for all mobiles.

Cat. D-4452 ... \$29.50

ALSO AVAILABLE IN TWIN TRUCKERS VERSION — complete with mirror mount & co-phase harness. Cat D-4454 only \$49.50

\$29⁵⁰

**DICK SMITH
ELECTRONICS
GROUP**

VISIT YOUR NEAREST STORE:

SYDNEY — 125 York St. Ph. 29 1126

BANKSTOWN — 361 Hume Hwy. Ph. 709 6600

GORE HILL — 162 Pacific Hwy. Ph. 439 5311

MELBOURNE — 656 Bridge Rd, Richmond. Ph. 42 1614

BRISBANE — 166 Logan Rd, Buranda. Ph. 391 6233

MAIL ORDERS: P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065.



WE HAVE DEALERS ACROSS AUSTRALIA. PHONE YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR THE DEALER CLOSEST TO YOU.

POSTAGE/PACKING CHARGES.

ORDER VALUE	CHARGE
\$5 — \$9.99	\$1.00
\$10 — \$24.99	\$2.00
\$25 — \$49.99	\$3.00
\$50 — \$99.99	\$4.00
\$100 or more	\$5.50

AND NOW OUR NEW STORE AT PARRAMATTA: 30 GROSE ST — Ph. 683-1133



18-channel Progress

Dick Smith has released details of what is claimed to be the first CB radio designed to meet the Post and Telegraph Specification. The Midland 77A-857 is an AM, 18 channel rig with delta tune, noise limiter and PA facilities as standard. It will sell for \$139.50, subject to changes in Duty and Sales Tax rates.

But Dicky's pride and joy is obviously the new range of CB's which bear his own brand name. These are specifically designed to meet Australian Specification RB249, and their names have been chosen to represent rigs with 'real sting'.

The 'Bumble Bee' is an economy 18 channel AM set, with the minimum of necessary controls and facilities. It also features a PA facility, and will sell for \$119.

The 'Wasp' is also an 18 channel AM rig, but has better facilities and, presumably, performance. The channel

readout is an LED digital type, and the set has a separate RF gain control, plus delta tune and a noise blanker/limiter. The Wasp will sell for \$169.

For SSB users, the 'Hornet' is claimed to be the first Australian AM/SSB set. This rig has a lot of advanced features, including LED channel indication, noise blanker, noise limiter, and a DX/local switch. Of course, it is an 18 channel set, and will sell for \$299.50. This rig looks like being a winner for Dick.

Finally, the 'Scorpion' AM/SSB base station completes the line-up. This has a full complement of features including all the usual things plus built-in SWR meter and jack for off-air recording as well as digital readout. The rig will also operate from 12 V for mobile use and will sell for \$349.50. Further details from your nearest Dick Smith store or dealer.

Bipolar 8080A

Signetics (of 2650 fame) are cutting themselves in for a slice of the 8080 action by marketing an Emulator kit which uses Schottky bipolar bit-slice MPU's to produce an 8080A that runs an average of five times faster than the

MOS part. The US\$299 kit provides a PCB and all components necessary to run 8080 software and a manual which explains how you can use spare microinstruction locations to expand the instruction set.

Dashboard Technology

As microprocessors find their way under the bonnets of cars, research is progressing on other mobile applications for the beasties. General Motors are working on an LCD instrument panel which they have installed in a test car, and are hoping to take advantage of two features of LCD and CMOS technology: low power consumption and the small amount of space occupied by these displays.

Meanwhile, back at the Federal Screw Works, their Vocal Interface Division are working on a talking dashboard. This gizmo is designed to provide up to 27 different warnings to the driver, such as 'Low petrol', or 'Low oil pressure'.

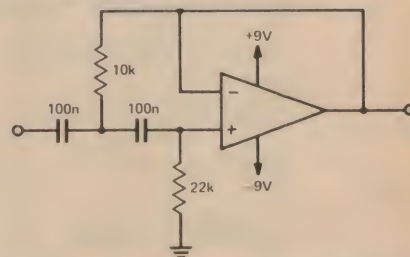
This sounds great in principle, but we're inclined to view it as the thin end of a horrible wedge. I mean, before long these things will be smart enough to drive the car, and if they're not given the opportunity, it's almost certain they'll start to *rag*.

electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

Are you between 18 — 22?

Can you interpret this circuit — and tell us how you think it relates to this advertisement?



We're seeking a young electronics enthusiast to take an active part in producing Electronics Today International. The main (and essential) qualifications are high intelligence plus a deep interest and knowledge of electronics, both practical and technical. You must also be able to write clear concise English. Prospects for the right person are tremendous — our current editors in Britain, Canada and Australia are all under 25 — one is only just 22! Of course they're *good*.

Applications please to —

The Publisher, Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW, 2011.

ELECTROCRAFT PTY. LTD.

Distributors of Belling Lee, Channel Master, Ecrafft, Hills, H1.Q, Lab Gear, Kingray, Matchmaster. Largest Television range of aerial equipment in Sydney.

106A Hampden Rd.
Artarmon, 2064
Phone 411-2989

TELEVISION AERIALS, DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES WHOLESALE, TRADE AND RETAIL SUPPLIED

Cobra 132 AM/SSB \$350.00



NEW FROM ECRAFT A range of Medium & High gain R.F. DISTRIBUTION Amplifiers, suitable for all TV & FM radio transmissions within the VHF & UHF Bands 1 to V.

APPLICATION Suitable for small home unit, showroom or household type installations. D16 & D25 amplifiers have good signal to noise ratio. As such this makes them suitable as a booster in semi-fringe or fringe areas.

1.75 D16 16 dB \$45.90 1.75 D25 25 dB gain \$53.55

All type coaxial cables in stock from 30c per yd. 50 ohm — 75 ohm.

HILLS	ANTENNAS	CH's	\$
CA16	High gain phased array.....	Multi	44.36
215/2710	8 EL.....	Multi	24.42
2010/2710	Airways.....	Multi	56.26
E.F.C.1	75 ohm for color.....	Multi	31.43
E.F.C.2	75 ohm for color.....	Multi	41.70
E.F.C.3/24	75 ohm for color.....	Multi	60.64
E.F.C.4/24	75 ohm for color.....	Multi	76.30
207/45A	4 & 5A	31.47

CHANNEL MASTER

3110	2 EL Coloray.....	t2 to 11	27.96
3111	6 EL Super Coloray.....	Multi	41.98
315	2 EL City VEE.....	0 to 11	15.68
3615A	9 EL Crossfire.....	Multi	43.64
3614A	13 EL Crossfire.....	Multi	54.69
3613A	17 EL Crossfire.....	Multi	68.17
3612A	21 EL Crossfire.....	Multi	78.54
3610A	24 EL Crossfire.....	Multi	99.84
3617A	28 EL Crossfire.....	Multi	125.73

HILLS FM ANTENNAS

FM1	300 ohm.....	9.39FM3
75 ohm.....	18.27	

CHANNEL MASTER FM ANTENNAS

700 FM 8 EL	300 ohm.....	19.68200	FM2EL
300 ohm.....	8.31		

MATCHMASTER FM ANTENNAS

FMG	300 ohm.....	11.95FMG/2	300
ohm.....	18.30FMG/6	Fringe	area 300
ohm.....	40.93		

ALL TYPES OF HARDWARE IN STOCK

Wall Brackets, Chimney Mounts, J. Brackets, Guy Rings & Guy Wire. Masts from 8ft to 50ft ETC.

Delta Tune. P.A. Extension Speaker Facility. Illuminated Channel Indicator and Metre. R.F. MIC Gain Control. N.B. Switch. Auto Noise Limiter.

o Sensitivity: AM.0.5 uV or better, SSB o.25 uV or better o Selectivity: 6 dB at 4 kHz, 50 dB at 20 kHz, 6 dB at 2.2 kHz, 60 dB at 5 kHz. o Audio Output: 3.5 watts typical.

THE COBRA 26 \$120

The Cobra 26 is called "The Performance Radio" because professional drivers prefer the 26's top rated features and performance. Just check this list: Switchable noise limiting (ANL), RF gain control, Delta Tune, illuminated Power/S metre, adjustable squelch, PA output, detachable dynamic mike and much more.

The Cobra 26 operates at maximum legal power and critical sensitivities. What it really means to you is more enjoyable use of your CB operation. See for yourself why the Cobra 26 is the standard of comparison in the Citizens Band two-way radio industry.

No matter what the conditions, the Cobra 26 punches through loud and clear.

A BIG VOICE IN A SMALL PACKAGE.

THE COBRA 19M. \$110.00

If you've ever heard a Cobra 21, you know it's hard to believe all that talk-power is legal. Cobra found the way to make their radios really talk and still obey the rules. Now you can talk just as loud and far with a smaller package.

Cobra 19M is thin and narrow enough to mount conveniently in any car, even the latest subcompacts. And the 19M has other features you'd expect from a Cobra, such as a plug-in dynamic mike, external speaker jack, and now, even an illuminated RF/signal strength metre.

The Cobra 19M has the same receiver sensitivity and selectivity as its big brother, Cobra 26. It has an efficient automatic noise limiter too; you'll hear clearly in the heart of heavy traffic.

o Dimensions: 1 1/2" H x 5 1/8" W x 8" D. o Power Output: Factory adjusted to 4 watts legal maximum. o Modulation: 100 percent. o Sensitivity: Less than 1.0 uV for 10 dB (S/N)/N o Selectivity dB: 6 dB at 4 kHz, 40 dB at 20 kHz o Image Rejection: 30 dB o If Rejection: 80 dB o Audio Output: 2.5 watts into 8 ohms.

CB AERIALS

ASIC. 5ft Fibreglass vertical helical whip aerial with base (Guard Mount) complete with 12ft cable & plug \$26.73.

5ft Helical home base aerial for mast mounting \$33.00.

CB2600 Gutter Clamp aerial complete with lead & plug \$20.70.

CASHMORE'S FABULOUS "SOUNDOUT" DISCOTHEQUE PACKAGE DEAL OFFER UNTIL DECEMBER 1977

Soundout equipment used by

- Donnie Sutherland
- Stagalee (Lidcombe Dancers)
- Bardwell Park RSL
- Penrith Leagues Club
- Castle Hill RSL
- Bombaderry RSL Nowra
- 2ST Radio (Nowra)
- Mariners Lodge
- Jolly Frog Windsor
- Monterey Hotel Mosman
- D.B. Disco
- Wauchope Country Club
- Pennant Hills Bowling Club
- Eltoro's (Orange)
- Liverpool Hotel
- Cronulla Hotel
- Launceston
- Townsville (ABC)

and so many more all over Australia



**NORMALLY \$1960
SPECIAL COST \$1790**

- Package includes Series III mono (170 watt) inbuilt Amp.
- 2 DL6 cabinets, vinyl covered with 2 x 12" full range speakers, ported cabinet
- Special Boom arm clips onto back of disco
- Microphone
- Headsets



6 Channel MXR with or without 200 watt power amp.



NEW FROM SOUNDOUT. 200 watts per channel stereo switchable to 400 watts mono

CASHMORE SOUND SYSTEMS PTY LTD — SUPPLIERS — RETAILERS — IMPORTERS — INSTALLERS — HIRERS OF QUALITY SOUND — DISCOTHEQUE LIGHTING — EFFECTS LIGHTING — TO CLUBS — HOTELS — SCHOOLS — DISCOTHEQUES — FOR BROCHURES OF OUR CONCERT SOUND — LIGHTING RIGS PLEASE CONTACT OUR OFFICE — FOR DEMONSTRATIONS VISIT OUR SHOWROOM AT 149-151 GEORGES RIVER ROAD, CROYDON PARK, SYDNEY. WE HAVE A FEW OF OUR DISCOTHEQUE PACKAGE DEALS USED FOR HIRING. FULLY GUARANTEED — FOR SALE AT \$1400 798-6782 — 798-5647

CMOS		TRANSISTORS		TGS 202 gas sensor \$7.50 Data Sheets		TOKUMI HEADPHONES	
4000	.39	BC547	.25	TGS 308 gas sensor \$7.50 available		TE1025	
4001	.39	BC548	.25	AUDIO LEADS		Volume control stereo mono selector switch. Frequency response 20-16000Hz. Matching impedance 4-16 ohms	
4002	.39	BC549	.27			Price \$17.85	
4006	2.35	BC557	.33				
4007	.39	BC558	.33				
4008	2.10	BC559	.30				
4009	1.20	BD137	.95				
4010	1.20	BD138	.95				
4011	.35	BD139	.95				
4012	.45	BD140	.95				
4013	1.00	MPF102	.60				
4014	2.50	2N5457	.60				
4015	2.20	2N5458	.60				
4016	1.00	2N5459	.60				
4017	2.20	2N5485	.65				
4018	2.50						
4019	1.35						
RESISTORS						TE2025	
4020	2.60	¼ watt				Volume control only. Frequency response 20-2000Hz. Matching impedance 4-16 ohms.	
4021	2.60	1 ohm to 10 megohm				Price \$30.90	
4022	2.40	5c each				Price \$30.90	
4023	.45						
4024	1.90	½ watt				TE8750	
4025	.45	1 ohm to 10 megohm				Volume control stereo mono selection switch. Frequency response 20-20000Hz. Matching impedance 4-16 ohms	
4027	1.20	5c each				Price \$25.15.	
4028	2.00						
4029	2.40	1 watt					
4030	1.10	1 ohm to 10 megohm				POSTAGE AND PACKING	
4035	2.50	8c each				ORDER VALUE CHARGE	
4040	2.65					\$5-\$9.99 \$1.00	
4043	1.65	1 watt				\$10-\$24.99 \$2.00	
4044	1.65	1.2 ohm to 10megohm				\$25-\$49.99 \$3.00	
		11c each				\$50-\$99.99 \$4.00	
				60 LN cassettes Hitachi 2.25			
				90 LN cassettes Hitachi 2.75			
				90 UD cassettes Hitachi 3.50			
				90 UDR cassettes Hitachi 4.25			



MODE ELECTRONICS CO

MAIL ORDERS P.O. BOX 365,
MASCOT 2020

44 TREVELYAN ST.
BOTANY 2019 666 6324

MULTIDIGIT DISPLAYS/COUNTERS

COUNTER KITS

USING NATIONAL CMOS 4 DIGIT/DECADE COUNTER-DRIVER, Multiplexed output. End stackable to infinity in 4 digit groups, with carry out, reset zero, latch. All on single modular board interfacing directly at right angles to bottom of display, giving single unit 4 digit counter for + 5 Volt supply with choice of .3" or .5" displays. Max input frequency 2MHZ and TTL compatible.—Would need another page to explain so if in doubt send SAE for Data/description.

CK10;

74C926—Straight 4 decade with carry out.

CK20;

74C927—Second most significant digit ÷ 6, i.e. 10HZ in gives count to 9 minutes 59.9 seconds. Team with CK10 for 99,999 minutes 59.9 seconds or 9 minutes 59.99999 seconds.

Techniparts 10HZ Crystal time base to suit \$8.00.

PRICES;

CK10 and CK20 counter module kits complete; with NSB 3881 Display \$22.00; with NSB 5881 Display \$23.00.



LED DISPLAYS All displays end stackable.

4 DIGIT MULTIPLEXED COMMON CATHODE	NSB3881	.3"	\$8.00
	NSB5881	.5"	\$9.00
	NSB7881	.7"	\$10.50
2 DIGIT MULTIPLEXED COMMON CATHODE	NSB381	.3"	\$4.00
	NSB581	.5"	\$4.50
	NSB781	.7"	\$5.25
2 DIGIT COMMON CATHODE DIRECT DRIVE	NSB583	.5"	\$4.50
	NSB783	.7"	\$5.25

Data supplied with each purchase.

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
POSTAGE

**ECHNI
ARTS**
Woolworths Arcade,
95 Latrobe Terrace,
PADDINGTON. 4064
P.O. Box 118,
PADDINGTON. 4064
Ph: Brisbane (07) 36 1474
Trading Hours (8.30am - 5.00pm
Mon. - Fri., 8.00am - 11.15am Sat.)

SPECIALS

ELECTRONIC CLOCK KIT

4 x 28 cm. L.E.D. DISPLAY. Hrs. Mins. Secs. Date Month a.m./p.m. Indication 240 V.A.C. Free Standing or Flush Mount \$55.00 (case and instructions inc.)

ATTRACTIVE 240V NEON INDICATORS

Green and Amber Assorted Pack 10 for \$3.00 or 0.36c ea.

16 WAY McMURDO MULTIPOL

Plug and Socket \$1.39 pair

ILLUMINATED 12 V TOGGLE 10 AMP SWITCH S.P.S.T.

Red, Green, Blue or Amber \$1.40 ea.

ISOSTAT SWITCH BANK

Push On Push Off Inc. 2 x 6 c/o and 1 x A.C. Mains Switch \$3.20 ea.

AM CB RECEIVER

\$19.50 ea.

SOUTH WEST TECHNICAL

KEYBOARD and ENCODER KIT

Full 56 Key Compliment Full ASC 11 and Auto Repeat \$88.00 inc. instructions

ALSO AVAILABLE

4 K Mem MP — 68 Cassette Interface C.T. 1029 Terminal Memory Boards Connectors 8 K Mem Boards Only Complete 4 K Boards Complete 8 K Boards

MICROPHONE

Incredible Shotgun Microphone. Excellent Specifications and Sound. EMU 4545 Electret Cardioid Microphone with Tone Switch and 3m Lead with EM 70 Shotgun Head and Windshield \$113.00 Inclusive Also AKG and UNISOUND Microphones in Stock

MAIL ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All Prices plus P/P 15 percent to \$25 10 percent over. Prices and Stocks as at 1/8/77

WIDE RANGE OF RIGS AND ACCESSORIES

AUDITEC

Pre assembled and
Guaranteed Modules
Using Only High
Quality Comp.

POWER AMPLIFIER BOARDS

001 55 Watts RMS 4/ohms \$23.00. 018 60 Watts RMS 4/ohms \$23.00. 35 Watts RMS 8/ohms .1 percent T.H.D. \$38.00. 009 120 Watts RMS 4/ohms. 70 Watts RMS 8/ohms. .1 percent T.H.D. \$61.00. 027 250 Watts RMS 8/ohms .2 percent T.H.D. \$114.00. 033 VERY HIGH QUALITY 100 Watts RMS 4/ohms. 70 Watts RMS 8/ohms. Intermodulation Distortion .01 percent \$75.50. Total Harmonic Distortion .005 percent. \$75.50.

All Auditec power amps require 1 volt RMS input for full rated output and are short and open circuit protected.

PREAMPS

1-015 Hi Z or Lo Z Mic., Guitar, Music or Programme Inputs. 25 m V or IV RMS Output Volume, Bass and Treble ± 15 dB. Controls on Board. \$16.00.

2-015 2 x 1-015 On One Board Side By Side \$31.50

029 015 With No Tone Controls \$11.00

025 Magnetic Cart Preamp (Stereo) High Overload 2 mV Input 25 m V or IV RMS Output RIAA ± 1 dB \$20.50

1-036 Stereo Preamplifier. Performance Matches That of 033 Complete Assembly with Controls and Switches Wired with Mag., Tape in/out, Volume, Bass, Treble, Balance, Selector, Mode and Loudness. \$89.00

016 12 Channel Mixer Module 12 x 25 mV Input 1 x IV RMS Output \$11.00

022 Bass and Treble ± 15 dB Control for Mixer Module \$11.50

ALL PREAMPS CAN BE POWERED DIRECT FROM SUPPLIES TO AUDITEC POWER AMPS. (035 Regulated Supply Recommended for 1-036).

POWER SUPPLIES TO SUIT

027 \$64.60
033, 009 \$32.50
001, 018 \$20.50
1.036 Preamp \$10.50

THE K-07 IS DESIGNED FOR LISTENING TO ... NOT FOR MEASURING



And if that sounds a little odd, then ask yourself how many amplifier tests you have seen where a really exhaustive listening test has been carried out.

When the K-07 is connected to top quality pickup cartridges and loudspeakers, it stands on its own for its ability to reproduce faithfully difficult items, especially organs, choirs and complex orchestral passages — in fact, any material which contains a mixture of transients with fine details superimposed.

We have achieved this result by substantially eliminating transient intermodulation distortion, a brief explanation of which is as follows:

This type of distortion occurs when an amplifier is called on to reproduce wave forms that exceed the internal response time of the amplifier. In most designs, the response of the input stage is faster than that of the final stage. The input stage may then respond to the transient and, in the interval, before the output stage catches up, feedback is effectively removed and full open loop gain applies to the input signal. The input stage then overloads fully to the supply voltage or saturation current, and when the output stage has caught up, which may be only a few microseconds, the amplifier recovers in a time which is dependent on all of the internal time constants. This may take as long as

several milliseconds in a very bad case. During this settling time, all the information contained in the transient wave form which lasted for that length of time has been irrevocably lost. Thus, an amplifier which appears to give quite good performance in most respects may, in fact, be robbing the listener of much of the fine detail which was in the original recording, the lack of which may be blamed on the recording itself quite unjustifiably. Transient intermodulation distortion can also cause a spitting or harsh sound from an amplifier as well as fatiguing effect, all of which are commonly blamed on "hard to listen to" loudspeakers which may, in fact, be blameless.

Unfortunately, the trend in amplifier design in recent years has been towards the achievement of very good static measurement figures, often at the expense of the dynamic performance of the amplifier. To design an amplifier in this way is not an engineering decision, but an economic one because people compare the published figures when deciding which amplifier they will buy.

We are confident that the more thorough the listening test applied, the more noticeable will be the difference between the K-07 and its competition amplifiers.

or contact us direct for your nearest stockist.

THE AUDITEC K-07

(AN AUDITEC/MURRAY DESIGN)

COMPLETE MODULAR AMPLIFIER KIT

Now available fully assembled, wired & tested

Available from SYDNEY: Auditec Australia Pty Ltd. 48-4116. Bendaro Pty. Ltd. 85-2126. MELBOURNE: Zephyr Products 568-2922. ADELAIDE: Neil Muller Pty Ltd. 74-1162. BRISBANE: Delsound Pty Ltd. 229-6155. CANBERRA: Musique Boutique 82-2552. SURFERS PARADISE: Beno's Musical Supplies 38-1568. BUNDABERG: Bundaberg Hi-Fi 71-3176. PERTH: Willis Trading Co. Pty Ltd. 21-7609.

Those TI Calcs

We've gleaned a little more information on those Texas Instruments Programmable 58 and 59 calculators. They appear to have identical features, except that the 58 provides only 480 steps of RAM program memory compared to the 59's 960; and the 59 has a card reader which the 58 does not.

The key feature of the new machines is a 5,000-step plug-in ROM, called by TI 'Solid-State Software' and the machines are supplied with a 'Master Library Module'. The ROM and RAM are evidently addressed similarly, as programs in ROM can call the user's RAM programs as subroutines, or vice versa; and programs can be loaded into RAM from ROM for modification. In the case of the 59, programs and data can also be loaded into RAM from a magnetic card.

When switched on, the 59 has 480 program steps and 60 memories; however program steps can be swapped for memories at the rate of 80 steps for 10 memories, or memories can be swapped for program steps. So one can have 800 steps and 20 memories, or 240 steps and 60 memories, or other combinations. The 58 has 240 steps and 30 memories on switch-on.

Both have 10 index registers, and can use all memories for indirect addressing. Six levels of subroutines are possible, and TI's Algebraic Operating System allows 8 pending operations with 9 sets of parentheses. There are 10 flags, 10 user-definable keys and 72 possible labels.

When combined with the PC100A printer, both calculators can list programs, print results, print headings for programs and prompt the user. You can even plot graphs or curves automatically.

Needless to say, the keyboards on both these little beauties is pretty crowded (45 keys, all but 3 with multiple shifts). Plug-in 'Solid State Software Modules' are available for various fields, though electrical engineering doesn't seem to be one of them. We don't have Australian prices yet, but in the US the 58 sells for \$124.95 (\$99.95 discount) and the 59 sells for \$299.95 (\$249.95 discount).

FCC in US Looks at Other Bands

The US Federal Communications Commission's Office of Plans and Policy some months ago released a report on 'Spectrum Alternatives of Personal Radio Service' prepared by the Personal Radio Planning Group (i.e. CB). The



Four for a \$1!!

DickSmith has arranged for ETI readers to purchase 741s at the truly bargain price of four for \$1.

Dick has reserved 10,000 ICs for this offer— they're obtainable at the special low price until the end of October — unless he sells out first.

The price is way below what most dealers buy them for! So there's a limit of four 741s per person. There's just one condition — you must show this page to Dick Smith's staff when you claim your ICs.

Your nearest Dick Smith company store:

Sydney - 125 York St, Ph 29 1126

Bankstown - 361 Hume Highway, Ph 709 6600

Gore Hill - 162 Pacific Highway, Ph 439 5311

Melbourne - 656 Bridge Rd, Richmond. Ph 421 614

Brisbane - 166 Logan Rd, Buranda. Ph 391 6233

report altogether considers seventeen (17!) alternative bands between 25 MHz and 1000 MHz for expansion of the CB service in the United States.

The Group selected seven possible segments on the basis of relocation cost, user loading and TVI potential:

26.95 MHz — 26.96 MHz
27.54 MHz — 28.00 MHz
29.80 MHz — 29.89 MHz
29.91 MHz — 30.00 MHz

222 MHz — 224 MHz
894 MHz — 902 MHz
928 MHz — 947 MHz.

Current problems with their Class D allocation seems to rule out expansion in the HF region to 39 MHz. Some commercial interests strongly favour 22 MHz, along with sections of the CB camp, but it is also strongly opposed by the powerful National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) and the ARRL of

course. Other commercial interests favour 900 MHz, as do the amateurs it seems.

It is going to be interesting to see just where, if at all, the American CB service obtains further spectrum for expansion.

For Things That Go Thump in the Night

The Security Systems Group of GTE Sylvania has developed a way of turning an ordinary chain-link fence into a microphone sensitive enough to 'listen' for intruders, so that operators can tell what is happening. The Fence Protection System is based on a patented transducer cable that is clipped to the fence, and can locate the disturbance and indicate this on a display. It can also discriminate and ignore 'interference' from rain, wind, or tree branches.

Sansui Stereo Integrated Amplifier: The Super Power Package.

From Sansui, the Stereo Integrated Amplifier AU20000, a super power package that pushes out 170 watts per channel. We call it integrated because it is a combination of the Definition BA-3000 power and CA-3000 preamplifier within the one unit.

That means the AU20000 is more compact to handle and is available at a price to please every true audiophile.

Specifications

Power Output: Min. RMS, both channels driven, from 20 to 20,000Hz, with no more than 0.05% total harmonic distortion 170 watts per channel into 4 and 8 ohms.

Power Bandwidth: 20 to 20,000Hz at or below rated min. RMS power output and total harmonic distortion.

Total Harmonic Distortion: Overall (from AUX) less than 0.05% at or below rated min. RMS power output.

Intermodulation Distortion: (70Hz:7,000Hz = 4:1 SMPTE method). Overall (from AUX) less than 0.05%.
Frequency Response (at 1 watt):

Overall (AUX to power output)
10 to 50,000Hz + 0dB, -1.0dB
Power Amplifier Only

10 to 70,000Hz + 0dB, -1.0dB

Damping Factor: approximately 80 to 8 ohm load

Channel Separation at rated output 1,000Hz:

Phono 1—better than 55dB

(at 3mV sensitivity)

Phono 2—better than 55dB

(at 3mV sensitivity)

Tuner—better than 60dB

Aux—better than 60dB

Tape Monitor—1,2,3 better than 60dB

Power Amplifier—better than 65dB

Available from all leading Hi-Fi specialists



Sansui

Sold and serviced nationally
by Rank Australia.
Sydney (02) 4065666
Melbourne (03) 620031
Brisbane (07) 442851
Adelaide (08) 2122555
Perth (092) 283933



We Keep Performing.

**RANK
AUSTRALIA**

News Digest

Unitrex Calculator Contest

The winner of the July Contest is Douglas Ray, of Thornbury, Victoria. The correct answer for the length of the feeder is 17.15 m, and this follows from the general principle that the sum of the squares of opposite diagonals from a point equals the sum of the squares of the other two diagonals. So, adding 15 squared plus 13 squared minus 10 squared gives 294, and the square root of this is the answer.

We were amazed at the number of proofs we received, some of which we are still grappling with! And now, on to this month's problem, which is a variation on a well-known operations research boggler:

In the year 1991 galactic bases are a common sight. An astronaut is to make an exploratory trip round Ganymede (a moon of Jupiter). This type of operation is new to the astronaut as surface travel is normally restricted by the limited fuel capacity of the lunar buggies.

Galactic bases are normally equipped with specially adapted earth type 'dune buggies' with pressurised cabins, heat shields and two fuel tanks, one fixed and one detachable. The astronaut will utilise one of these buggies to circumnavigate the moon.

His problem is that the lunar bug will only travel one fifth of the circumference of Ganymede on its fixed fuel tank, though with the extra detachable tank he can cover another one-fifth.

The astronaut can refuel as many times as he needs; he can also deposit a full detachable fuel tank on the surface and then return to base, refuel and pick up another spare tank.

Preliminary trips in any direction to deposit tanks on the lunar surface as fuel depots will be necessary to complete the final assault in one direction, but the astronaut must minimise the amount of fuel used on both preparatory trips and the actual journey.

What is the minimum number of fuel tanks the astronaut will need (in both preparatory and final trips) to circumnavigate Ganymede in one direction?

Send your answer on the back of an empty envelope (don't forget to add your name and address) to: Unitrex Calculator Contest (Sept.), ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. Closing date is October 21st.



Calculator / Clock

This really neat calculator follows the latest trend and is ultra-thin, ultra-lightweight, as well as having an extremely long battery life. But the thing that makes it really worth having as a backup to your present scientific calculator is the fact that it also features a digital clock, with a 24-hour alarm feature! The Panasonic JE-8323U will be available in the shops soon at a price around \$70.

Program Form Freebie

If you turn to page 82 of this issue you will find a blank Programming Form which ETI readers are free to copy and use. We've cleverly constructed this so that you can write assembly language programs first and then go back to hand assemble, using the columns on the right. This also makes the object code easier to follow when keying it into your computer. Every eighth line is underscored, which makes it easy to check addresses in hex or octal (provided you write object addresses and data in columns, not across the sheet, your choice!). So, if you want to make a neat copy of your programs for future reference, just photocopy this one and away you go.

MELBOURNE SCENE

Electronics Today International is seeking a free-lance contributor to cover the Melbourne electronics and hi-fi scene. The work entails occasional visits to companies and distributors in Melbourne and coverage of Melbourne exhibitions. If you are interested, write to the Publisher, Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

64 kbit Memory

Nippon Telephone and Telegraph claim to have developed the first 64 kbit memory, in conjunction with Nippon Electric, Hitachi and Fujitsu. The new memory is equivalent to 160,000 transistors, 1000 IC's or 50 LSI packages. It looks as though the Japanese VLSI programme is a serious attempt and is well on the road to success.

Slim Slimline TV

Hitachi are reportedly about to market a mini TV which utilises an LCD display in place of a tube. The display is 245 x 195 x 40 mm. How long before the LCD TV appears on your wrist?

AM Stereo Chip

With all the interest in the FCC's trials of AM stereo, it is significant that Sprague Electric's Semiconductor division has announced plans to develop an AM stereo decoder for Delco and other car radio manufacturers. Although the FCC hasn't yet decided on which system to use (see ETI July), Sprague are ready to build chips for any of the four, at a price of under \$1.

RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE

869 George Street,
Sydney

Cnr. George & Harris Sts.
Railway Square
Ph. 211-0816, 211-0191

- Multiturn potentiometers & rotary types
- Wide range of UHF & BNC plug & socket connectors
- Utility Boxes lightweight ideal for projects, 5 sizes
- Relays various specifications
- Edge connectors for printed circuit boards
- Texas and Novus calculators
- Headphones SDH-7D Ralmar HP6 Alpha variac transformers
- Panel meter I.R.H. 1 Ma, etc.
- Radio & TV valves
- Eveready batteries
- Unisound dynamic & electret microphones
- Car stereo and hi-fi speakers & accessories
- Large range of audio connectors, patch-cord, etc.
- Multi dip boards for integrated circuit use
- TV aerials & accessories Black & White and color
- Project printed circuit boards

OPEN MON TO FRI
8.15 am to 5.30 pm
SAT 8.00 am to 11.45 am



EMONA
enterprises

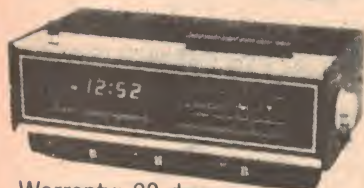
**FOR PROMPT MAIL
ORDER SERVICE!**



EMONA
electronics

SALES: Room 208, 661 George St., Sydney. Phone: 212-4815 — C.B.C. Bank Bldg., Haymarket.
REG. OFFICE: 21 Judge St., Randwick. Phone: 399-9061.

STILL THE BEST VALUE!



**CR-102, ALL SOLID
STATE AM/FM 12 & 24
HOUR DIG. CLOCK RADIO.
SLIDING BRIGHTNESS,
VOLUME & TONE
CONTROLS, ETC
EXCELLENT VALUE.**

Warranty: 90 days

\$45.95 (p&p Int. \$4.00; NSW \$2.50)

ALSO AVAILABLE o **EMONA E-4** stereo FM/AM 24 HOUR DIG. CLOCK RADIO. **\$79.95** (P&P Int. \$4.50, NSW \$3.50). o **EMONA E-2**, All solid state AM/FM 24 HOUR DIG. CLOCK RADIO. **\$49.95** (P&P Int. \$4.00, NSW \$2.50). Unique design.

OUR SCIENTIFIC CALCULATORS

NEW! SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING/STATISTICAL/BUSINESS
CALCULATOR-NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTORS MODEL
4640 (see August ETI for details) **only \$49.95** (P & P Int.
\$3.00, NSW \$2.00)

• **ELCON SC-44F** (recharg. battery & charger)

Now only **\$32.50**

• **PANASONIC** — SCIENTIFIC, JE 84D1U \$25.00, Adaptor optional
\$6.00.

To above prices add 15 per cent ST if applicable (P & P Int. \$3.00
NSW \$2.00)

SPECIALS! LIMITED STOCK!

NEW — MINI CASSETTE RECORDER-DICTATING MACHINE



\$45.00

NOW ONLY

\$39.99

(P & P \$2.00)

**EMONA DHM-95 SOLID
STATE — (9 transistors)**

**AM/FM
POCKET
RADIO**



~~\$12.50~~

NOW ONLY

\$9.50

(P & P \$1.00)

With large speaker — excellent
sound. Earphone and bat-
tery included.

Warranty 90 days.

EMONA, MODEL 12, BATTERY ELIMINATOR



9V,

150mA

\$5.00

(P & P \$1.00)

HAM-WORLD TIME CLOCK

Battery operated.
New design from
Japan.



\$28.00

(P. & P. Int. \$3.50, NSW \$2.50)

AM SHORT CHASSIS PUSH BUTTON CAR RADIO

~~\$38.00~~

(P. & P. Int. \$3.50, NSW \$2.30)

NOW ONLY

\$33.00



C3-11 STEREO CAR CASSETTE



~~\$59.00~~

(P. & P. Int. \$4.50, NSW \$3.50)

NOW ONLY **\$53.00**

Complete with round flush mount or conver-
tible type speakers. Supply: 12V Neg
ground. Excellent value!

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT!



- **YAESU FRG-7**
GENERAL COVERAGE
RECEIVER-WADLEY
LOOP SYSTEM
- **YAESU FT-101E**
TRANSCIVER
- **KENWOOD TS-520**
TRANSCIVER
- **YAESU FT-301**
TRANSCIVERS

- **KENWOOD TS 820 H.F. TRANSCIVER**
- **KENWOOD TS-520S H.F. TRANSCIVER**
- **KENWOOD TR-7400A 2M DIG. TRANSCIVER**
- **YAESU FL-2100B LINEAR AMPLIFIER**
- **YAESU FS-50 LOW PASS FILTER**
- **CHECK OUR STOCK ON OTHER YAESU AND
KENWOOD AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT**

- **DENTRON MLA-2500 LINEAR AMPLIFIER**
- **DENTRON ANTENNA TUNERS**

LINEAR AMPLIFIER!

**100W (AM)
250W PEP
(SSB)
10-80M**



HF-10-100L AMPLIFIER

Frequency Range: 3-30 MHz
Input Power: 10 W Nom., 5-20 W PEP range
Output Power: 100 W Nom., $\pm 1/2$ dB across band, 200-250W PEP output
Input Impedance: 50 Ω nom., adjustable to match exciter range under 2:1 across band
Output Impedance: 50 Ω nom., up to 3:1 VSWR acceptable with little degradation
Current Drain: 16 A nom, 20 A supply recommended at 13.6 VDC
Power Supply: 13.6 VDC recommended for best results, 11-14 VDC acceptable positive
or negative ground
Pre-amp: 18 dB nom gain across entire HF band, 15 dB typ at 50 MHz, 3-4 dB NF
Size: 19.1 x 16.5 x 8.9 cm wt 1 1/2 Kg

ALSO: 80w, 144 — 148 MHZ, FM, SSB
LINEAR AMPLIFIER 2M10 — 80L

ALL AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE ON 10
PER CENT DEP. TO APPROVED BUYERS!

CB RANGE:

- **SEIKI, HA-23 CHANNEL, AM TRANSCIVER**
- **MECAO, BCB-6, 23 CHANNEL, AM
TRANSCIVER**
- **KRACO, MOBILE, AM/SSB TRANSCIVER**
- **IN-LINE DIGITAL FREQ. COUNTER FOR CB**
- **CB MOBILE WHIP ANTENNAS**

WRITE, PHONE OR CALL IN!

MAIL ORDERS: Box 188, COOGEE, NSW, 2034

10 good reasons to sound out Luxor.

- 1** Luxor's advanced design incorporates the latest in Swedish electronics technology.
- 2** 12 months guarantee on parts.
10 years guaranteed parts availability.
- 3** 20 watts per channel (sine wave) amplifier.
- 4** Sensitive AM/FM radio, 5 preset FM stations, accepts stereo FM.
- 5** Semi automatic belt driven turntable with excellent cartridge.
- 6** A pair of highly responsive bass reflex speakers.
- 7** Three in one also incorporates easily operated top class cassette recorder.
- 8** Luxor music centres – convenient operation without sacrificing quality in sound.
- 9** Luxor have been manufacturing electronic goods for over 50 years and are Sweden's leading manufacturers in this field.
- 10** Luxor have a comprehensive range of sound equipment as well as colour TV's.



Luxor 2064
Two in one Music Centre



Luxor 2065
Three in one Music Centre

LUXOR Electronics

Swedish quality at its best.

Ring or write for our free colour brochure.

A Division of O.B.C. (Imports) Pty. Ltd. 29-31 Winterton Road, Clayton, Vic. 3168 Ph: 543 3300

LUX 1068

This is the safest place in the world to play your records.

We believe you should have as little as possible to do with the ADC Accutrac 4000.

So once you've placed your record on the turntable, and pressed a few buttons, you can leave the rest to the world's first computerised turntable.

The human errors that do a lot of damage to records are a thing of the past.

You get more out of it, because we put less into it.

It's a fact that when you compare the ADC Accutrac to other expensive turntables, the rest are made to look clumsy, complex and old-fashioned.

Truly superb sound reproduction can now be achieved in a much simpler way.

The turntable with a memory.

We started by replacing a lot of noisy mechanics with a neat little computer.



Out came standard components.

In went the latest breakthrough in MOS computer circuitry.

So all Accutrac's operations are controlled and programmed far more quickly and efficiently than any other automatic turntable.

The control panel is designed for you to select up to 13 tracks in any order you want to hear them, and a 24 selection memory bank allows for programmed repeats.

The motor that keeps an eye on itself.

We replaced the conventional belts, wheels and pulleys with an electronically controlled direct drive system that keeps wow and flutter to a completely inaudible .03% and rumble at -70dB.

The motor contains electronic speed-sensing circuits, which keep a constant eye on the accuracy of the massive 12 inch diecast turntable's speed, and instantly corrects any error.

There's also a speed tuning circuit that lets you vary the speed over 5%.

A glance through the stroboscope provides a reliable speed check.

The tonearm you never touch.

We did some more eliminating.

Out went the noisy linkages that power automatic arms from the main turntable drive

motor.

Out went velocity-sensing mechanical arm-trip mechanisms.

Out went all the clumsy cams and gears.

Instead, Accutrac's tonearm is moved by its own electro-optically controlled servo-motor.

It responds instantly and silently to your programme in the turntable's memory bank. Tracking error is minimised by the arm's 9 2/3 inch (237mm) effective length, and horizontal and vertical bearing friction has been reduced to the negligible level of 5-7mg, due to Accutrac's new ball race and pivot system. From the instant the stylus touches the record, the arm is totally decoupled from the servo-motor and controls, so it always tracks the groove with perfect freedom.

The cartridge that knows where it's going.

Accutrac has the most advanced cartridge in the world.

The ADC LMA-1.

It scans the surface of the record with a tiny beam of light from a solid-state infra-red generator.

When the beam is focused on the record, closely spaced grooves scatter the light, while the smooth surface between the tracks reflects the light back to a detector which triggers the arm mechanism.

This system ensures that the tonearm selects the right track quickly and smoothly, while accurately gauging where it begins and ends. The low mass cartridge with its elliptical stylus, features the *Induced Magnet* system on which ADC built its enviable reputation.

It combines a strong, accurate, signal output with a 3/4 to 1 1/2 gram tracking ability.



The integrated design of the tonearm and cartridge results in minimal arm mass and an ideal tonearm resonance between 8-10Hz.

It's all at your command.

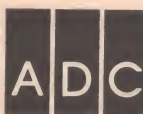
As you see, Accutrac has some very intriguing features, quite apart from the turntable.



What looks like a pocket calculator is actually a cordless command module. So you have remote control.

The sculptured space-age object is the receiver for the turntable's memory bank. It's 'winking eye' tells you that your commands have been received.

Then you just sit back and enjoy what we hope you'll agree is the main attraction: the sheer excellence of the sound reproduction.



Distributed by
BSR (A'asia) Pty. Ltd.,
Anne Street, St. Mary's,
NSW 2760
Phone 623 0375, 623 5410

Accutrac 4000

Guaranteed for 2 years.

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

Many watches, calculators, and electronic measuring instruments now use liquid crystal displays — this article by Robin Moorshead B.Sc. explains how they work.

AS DAY follows night, there are certain patterns of change in the physical world which we hold to be always true. Perhaps one of the earliest that we learn is that matter exists in three states, solid (crystalline), liquid or gas. The particular state in which a substance exists depends on temperature. At low temperatures substances tend to be solid, at higher temperatures liquid, and yet higher, gaseous. Furthermore, the transition between the states is clear and precise, for example, ice changes to water at 0° C, there is no gradual transition.

Simple materials which fit into this description have another property; their physical characteristics are the same from whichever direction they are approached. This is termed "isotropic". Examples of isotropic materials are glass, steel or water. Their electrical refractive index and strength are the same from whichever direction we measure them.

Against the grain

However, by no means all materials are isotropic, wood for example is much stronger across the grain than with the grain, graphite has a higher electrical resistance when measured through its "plate" structure than when it is measured along the plates. Such materials as these are termed "anisotropic".

It would be surprising if wood and graphite were isotropic, since they are constructed of rods (cellulose fibres) and plates (the graphite). In the same way we would not expect roof slates to fall into a box in a random arrangement, they will have a strong tendency to fall flat and so order themselves into an anisotropic arrangement.

Rods and plates

In exactly the same way many of the large molecules found in organic chemistry have rod- or plate-like shapes and have anisotropic crystal structures. The tendency towards ordered arrangements in these substances is so great, that when they melt they retain a degree of order until the temperature is considerably increased. As a result the



A typical LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) used in watches because of its low power consumption and ability to be seen in all light conditions.

liquid has anisotropic properties, some flowing in a gliding stepwise fashion, or interfering with the passage of light. When this happens the substance is said to possess a liquid crystalline phase (sometimes termed a mesomorphic or paracrystalline state).

So we have:

	Increasing temperature
For an isotropic material:	solid → liquid → gas
For an anisotropic material:	solid → liquid crystal → isotropic liquid → gas

It is of interest to note that this property has been well known since 1890, and some 0.6% (15,000–20,000) of organic chemicals show this behaviour.

Nematic and smectic

Liquid crystals fall into two main categories: Nematic (from the Greek thread) and Smectic (from the Greek for soap).

Smectic liquid crystals have many interesting properties but have found little practical application, so they will not enter into the article any further.

Nematic liquid crystals have many applications and form the substance of this article. There are several types of nematic materials.

Some nematic liquid crystals possess properties which cause them to interfere with the passage of light in an applied electric field, or with changing temperature. They are of great interest in modern electronic displays for several reasons:

(1) The power consumption of such displays is extremely small, between 2 μ A and 0.2 μ A per segment of a 7-segment display, about 10 μ W per cm² of display, whereas a similar LED display consumes 500 mW.

(2) They are made of the commonest elements, carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, rather than the more expensive elements such as gallium, germanium, etc.

(3) Since they do not emit light themselves, but interfere with the passage of incident light, they cannot be "washed out" by strong incident light.

(4) They are compatible with PMOS circuits.

There are, needless to say, disadvantages as well:

(1) Since they are passive, i.e., they do not emit light, they cannot be read in the dark, however, this can be overcome by providing background illumination. This increases power consumption; the power consumed however does not have to pass through the addressing circuit, as it does in LED displays.

(2) Since they are operating in a phase between solid and liquid their temperature range is limited, at a maximum between -20°C and 100°C, but more typically 0°C to 60°C.

Below this temperature the display freezes, above the maximum the liquid is isotropic and no display is visible. Furthermore the response time near the freezing point is rather slow, in the

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

order 0.2-second rise time and 0.6-second fall time. Freezing or liquifying the display does no permanent damage, but temperatures in excess of 150°C may cause irreversible damage. There is no doubt that future developments will broaden this temperature range considerably.

(3) The lifetime is still limited, but provided conditions are ideal it is now well in excess of 10000 hours. Future development of materials with higher purity, and chemical stability will improve this a great deal.

Stability may be affected by several factors. Firstly, certain liquid crystalline materials undergo irreversible chemical changes under dc conditions, it is critical that such display have no dc components whatsoever in the addressing circuit, secondly chemical changes are caused by impurities. Thirdly, certain liquid crystalline materials are affected by ultra-violet light.

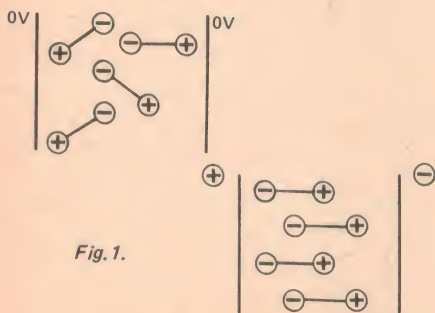
The actual material used in a display is not usually pure, it is more frequently a mixture of two or more nematics. This has the advantage of increasing the liquid range by the creation of a "eutectic" mixture.

Materials suitable for display purposes must include the following anisotropic properties:

(1) The refractive index must be different when the material is viewed from different aspects, i.e., the light is bent more as it passes through the material in one direction than another.

(2) The molecule must possess a dipole. This is an uneven distribution of charge on the molecule, which causes it to align in an electric field — Fig. 1.

Many organic molecules possess such dipoles. The dipole on the materials used in liquid crystalline displays has two components, one along the long axis and one perpendicular to it.



If the dipole along the long axis is greater than the dipole perpendicular to it, it is said to possess *positive* dielectric anisotropy. If the dipole is greater on the perpendicular axis it is said to possess *negative* dielectric anisotropy.

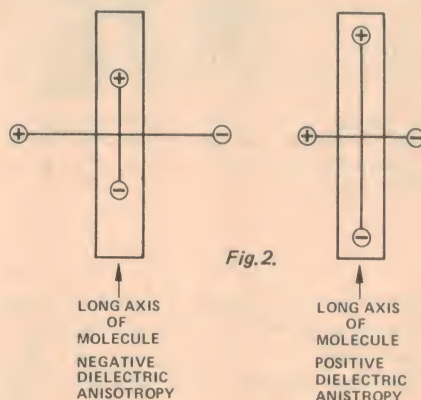
(3) The material also must possess anisotropic conductivity (as graphite does). The conductivity in nematic liquid crystals is greater along the long axis than perpendicular to it.

(4) The material should have a resistivity of the order of $10^9 \Omega/\text{cm}$.

Display construction

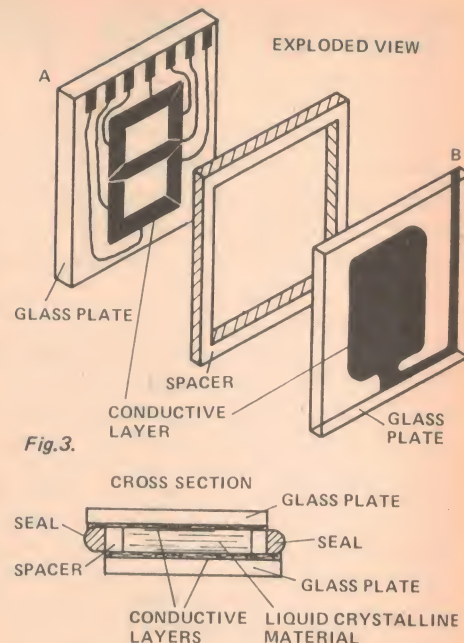
Liquid crystal displays work in two different ways, but the construction of the cells are similar. The differences are mainly in the filters on the back and faces of the display and in the type of background.

The cell consists of a very thin layer (about 12 μm) of the liquid crystalline material between two sheets of glass which have a conductive coating on their inside. One glass plate (a) has the actual seven-segment display etched on



it. The other plate (b) has a common electrode etched on it. This conductive coating is either tin oxide or a mixture of tin and indium oxides. This provides an electrode with about 90% transmission of light.

This conductive coat is further treated so that the molecules align themselves with the surface while an electric field is not applied, resulting in a more or less translucent display. When an electric field is applied, the molecules move so as to align their dipoles with the electric field. This causes changes in the optical properties of the liquid crystal material which appears as the display.



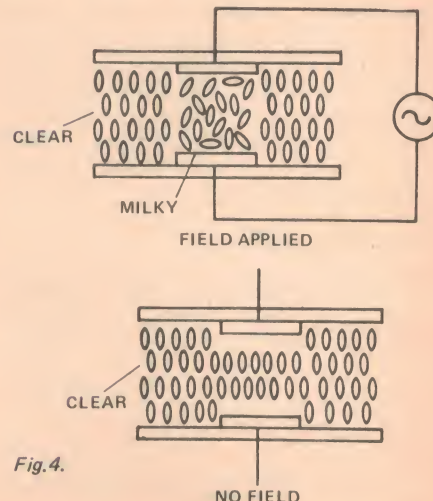
Two principle techniques are used, dynamic scattering and polarization.

Dynamic scattering

In this mode, the liquid crystalline material has *negative* dielectric anisotropy, with the greater electrical conductivity along its long axis. The molecules are normally perpendicular to the surface. When an ac field is applied, the molecules (in clusters) move to re-align their dipoles with the field. The re-alignment of the dipole is in opposition to the conductivity and the liquid becomes turbulent. This turbulence is seen as milkiness in the display.

Since no light is emitted the display must be used to modify the passage of incident light. This may be done by passing light through the display, or, more usually, by reflecting light from a mirror behind the display.

The transmissive cell (Fig. 5) will appear to glow where the segments are



switched on. The reflective cell (Fig. 6) will appear misty where the segments are switched on. These displays have the shortcoming of a rather low "contrast ratio". That is, the apparent difference between the switched on and switched off display is not very great.

Polarization modes

This type of display is constructed in basically the same way as the dynamic scattering cell described above. The difference lies in the type of liquid crystal-line material. The material used is one which has a twisted nematic structure (twisting light that passes through it), and has *positive* dielectric anisotropy (the major component of its dipole along its long axis).

The inside faces of the cell are coated so that the molecules are parallel to them and aligned in a particular direction when no electric field is applied.

The cell thickness is designed so that there is a complete 90° turn of molecules between the top and bottom. The twisted nematic has the property that it twists light that passes through it. Polaroid filters are fitted above and below the cell so that light is polarized as it enters, and is twisted through 90° exiting through a filter opposed at 90° to the first. The light is then reflected off a mirror and returns via the same pathway.

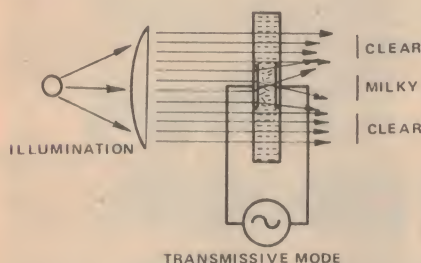


Fig. 5.

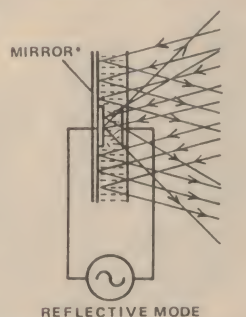


Fig. 6.

* THE MIRROR IS OFTEN THE BACK ELECTRODE

In the passive state the cell is clear. When an electric field is applied the molecules re-orientate to lie perpendicular to the faces of the cell and no longer twist the light. The light is now polarized as it enters the cell, and without being twisted, meets the second filter which is at right angles to the first and so does not pass the light. Hence

that portion of the display with the field applied appears black (since no light is reflected).

If you have not seen this effect before take two pairs of Polaroid sun glasses, look at a source of light with one in front of the other.

Held in this way, light, although polarized, is free to pass through the second filter since the plane of polarization is the same for both lenses. If one lens is now rotated through 90°, no light passes since the light polarized by the first lens will not pass through the second.

The effect of having the "crossed polaroids" in the cell causes almost total extinction of reflected light and consequently a high contrast ratio an almost completely black and white display.

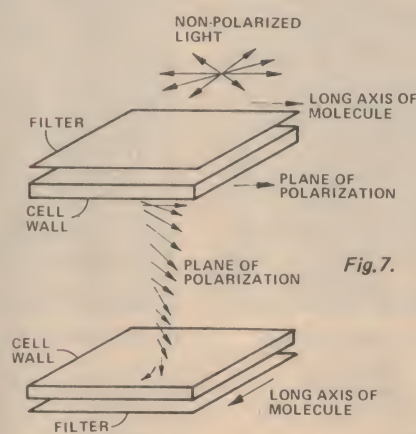


Fig. 7.

Addressing technique

The cells are normally driven by ac (although some cholesteric cells may use dc).

The technique commonly used is to have dc pulses of identical amplitude, one applied to the back, the other to the display segment via an exclusive — or gate. In the off state the two signals are in phase. In the on state they are out of phase.

This technique has limitations due to the large number of circuits and connections, however, this has been overcome by putting the circuit on the glass of the display using thick film techniques!

Alternatives to this form of drive are multiplexed addressing, or MOS shift register memory.

Other uses

Certain nematic liquid crystals change colour over the whole range of the spectrum (red to violet) as their temperature changes. Furthermore, the colour change is over a very narrow temperature range, usually 2° or 3°C. The temperature at which this happens, and the range over which the change takes place

can be adjusted by use of mixtures of different cholesterics.

A set of 10 or 12 of such cells in a row, the following one starting to show colour at 2°C higher temperature than the previous one, forms a useful thermometer working over a fairly restricted range. They have found application as living room and refrigerator thermometers.

Other liquid crystals have a very narrow range over which they change colour (0.5°C). They have found application in medicine since they can resolve differences of 0.05°C. Assuming the liquid crystal is set to show colour at normal skin temperature any local deviation from the correct temperature will show as a different colour. This has applications in detecting cancers, since they tend to be hotter than normal body heat. They can also be used to show areas of poor blood flow, or where allergic reactions are taking place, since these areas are slightly hotter or colder than the normal body temperature.

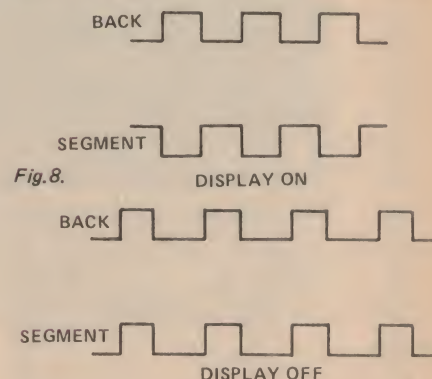


Fig. 8.

Cells with extremely low temperature resolution can even detect field intensity patterns of microwaves and ultrasonic sound fields due to local heating effects.

As might be expected there are also cells which change colour with applied electric field. This would appear to have interesting prospects for the future.

Other interesting possibilities which occur include the "memory effect". Certain cholesterics take hours, or some cases weeks, to return to their clear liquid crystalline state after they have been scattered by an applied electric field. The clear state can be restored by applying a different electric field.

Clearly liquid crystal technology has an enormous amount to offer a wide variety of fields — electronics, medicine and others. We are likely to see further interesting developments in the next few years as this technology takes over, and improves on, existing display techniques. How about an alpha numeric display with independently variable colour segments?

Thorens Transcription turntables: the professionals choice.

These are the turntables which other manufacturers use to evaluate the standard of their own product. Sold and serviced nationally by Rank Australia.

Here are 2 top selling models from our wide range.



TD126 MKII. Electronically controlled top-of-range model for sophisticated home music systems or semi-professional use. Drive motor supplied by electronic two-phase generator for even high speed consistency and better rumble figures.



TD145 MKII. 1 step belt drive with 16 pole two phase synchronous motor. Special Isotrack tone arm is dynamically balanced to prevent external shocks and acoustic feedback. Auto-stop feature. Excellent performance for a modest price.

THORENS

Watts: The record care people.

Watts Dust Bug. Automatically removes static charges and dust as record plays. Fits all turntables. Easy to connect.

Watts Disc Preener. Keeps new records like new. Ideal for recordings which have had no previous static treatment. Essential where playing weights are less than 3 grams.

Watts 'Manual Parastat'. Dual purpose record cleaner. Treat older records with the manual Parastat when using a new lighter weight pick-up. You'll notice the difference where playing weights are less than 1½ grams. Also keeps new records like new.



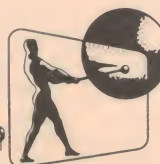
Watts Disc Preener.



Watts Dust Bug.



Distributed Nationally
By Rank Australia



We Keep Performing

**RANK
AUSTRALIA**

TTL-standard

7400	Quad 2-input nand	32c
7401	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	32c
7402	Quad 2-input nand	32c
7403	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	32c
7404	Nor inverter	32c
7405	Nor inverter (open collector)	32c
7406	Nor inverter driver 30V	36c
7407	Nor driver 30V	48c
7408	Quad 2-input and	32c
7409	Quad 2-input and (open collector)	32c
7410	Triple 3-input nand	32c
7411	Triple 3-input and	48c
7412	Triple 3-input nand (open collector)	32c
7413	Dual 4-input nand schmitt	56c
7414	Nor inverter schmitt	\$1.64
7416	Nor inverter driver 15V	64c
7417	Nor driver 15V	64c
7420	Dual 4-input nand	32c
7421	Dual 4-input and	56c
7423	Dual 4-input nand (open collector)	56c
7425	Dual 4-input nand expand and strobe	44c
7426	Dual 4-input nand driver 15V	44c
7427	Triple 3-input nand	44c
7428	Quad 3-input nand buffer	72c
7430	Single 8-input nand	72c
7432	Quad 2-input or	44c
7433	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	80c
7437	Quad 2-input nand buffer	48c
7438	Quad 2-input nand buffer (open)	48c
7439	Quad 2-input nand buffer (open)	48c
7440	Dual 4-input nand buffer	32c
7441	BCD to decimal static driver	\$1.10
7442	BCD to decimal decoder	88c
7443	Excess-3 to decimal decoder	\$1.56
7444	Excess-3 to decimal decoder	\$1.56
7445	BCD to decimal driver 30V	\$1.32
7446	BCD to 7 segment driver 30V	\$1.24
7447	BCD to 7 segment driver 15V	\$1.24
7448	BCD to 7 segment driver	\$1.24
7450	Dual 2-nd and or invert	32c
7451	Dual 2-nd and or invert	32c
7453	Single 2-nd and or invert expand	32c
7454	Single 2-nd and or invert	32c
7456	Dual 4-input expand	32c
7457	Single 4-nd and or invert	32c
7458	Single 4-nd and or invert (open)	76c
7470	Edge trigger JK flip flop	48c
7472	JK Master slave flip flop	68c
7473	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	68c
7474	Dual D flip flop	68c
7475	Quad latch	88c
7476	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	\$1.48
7478	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	96c
7479	Dual D flip flop	96c
7480	Quad full adder	88c
7481	16 bit memory	\$1.00
7482	2 bit full adder	\$1.48
7483	4 bit full adder	\$1.32
7484	16 bit memory	\$3.96
7485	4 bit magnitude comparator	\$1.64
7486	Quad exclusive or	60c
7489	84 bit memory	\$3.64
7490	Decade counter	68c
7491	8 bit shift register	\$1.12
7492	Divide by 12 counter	60c
7493	Binary counter	60c
7494	4 bit shift register	\$1.48
7495	4 bit left right shift register	\$1.48
7496	5 bit parallel shift register	\$1.32
74100	Dual 4 bit latch	\$1.84
74104	Quad JK Master slave flip flop	\$1.08
74105	Quad JK Master slave flip flop	96c
74106	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	\$1.24
74107	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	56c
74109	Quad JK edge trigger flip flop	84c
74110	Quad JK Master slave flip flop	\$1.36
74111	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	\$1.84
74112	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	\$1.24
74113	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	\$1.24
74114	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	\$1.24
74120	Dual pulse monostable	\$3.50
74121	Monostable multivibrator	56c
74122	Monostable multivibrator	68c
74123	Dual retriggerable multivibrator	76c
74125	Quad tri-state buffer invert control	\$1.24
74126	Quad tri-state buffer direct control	\$1.24
74127	5V low level driver	\$1.64
74128	Quad 2-input nand schmitt	\$1.76
74136	Quad exclusive or (open collector)	\$1.64
74141	BCD to decimal static driver	\$1.64
74145	BCD to decimal driver 15V	\$1.32
74147	10 line to 4 line priority encoder	\$3.96
74148	8 line to 3 line priority encoder	\$2.48
74150	10 line to 3 line demultiplexer	\$1.84
74151	8 channel digital multiplexer	\$1.36
74153	4 line to 1 line demultiplexer	\$1.24
74154	4 line to 1 line demultiplexer	\$1.56
74155	Dual 2 line to 1 line demultiplexer	\$1.36
74156	Dual 2 line to 1 line demultiplexer	\$1.72
74157	Quad 2 line to 1 line multiplexer	\$1.36
74158	Quad 2 line to 1 line multiplexer	\$1.60
74160	Decade counter with clear	\$1.64
74161	Binary counter with clear	\$1.64
74162	Decade counter with clear	\$2.20
74163	Binary counter with clear	\$2.20
74165	8 bit shift register parallel load	\$1.48
74166	8 bit shift register parallel load	\$1.84
74167	8 bit shift register	\$2.64
74170	16 bit memory	\$3.96
74173	Tri-state quad D flip flop	\$2.64
74174	Nor D flip flop with clear	\$1.84
74175	Quad D flip flop with clear	\$1.68
74176	Pre-settable decade counter	\$1.52
74177	Pre-settable binary counter	\$1.52
74178	4 bit shift register	\$3.12
74179	4 bit shift register	\$3.96
74181	Arithmetic logic unit	\$3.84
74182	Look ahead carry generator	\$1.68
74184	BCD to binary converter	\$3.24
74185	Binary to BCD converter	\$3.24
74190	Up down decade counter	\$2.16
74191	Up down binary counter	\$2.16
74192	Up down decade counter	\$1.52
74193	Up down binary counter	\$1.52
74194	4 bit right left shift register	\$2.20
74195	4 bit parallel in shift register	\$1.40
74196	4096 decade counter	\$1.64
74197	4096 decade counter	\$1.64
74198	8 bit shift register	\$2.80
74199	8 bit shift register	\$2.80
74221	Dual monostable multivibrator	\$3.12
74228	BCD to 7 segment driver	\$3.96
74249	Tri-state 8 line to 1 line multiplexer	\$2.12
74251	Tri-state quad 2 line to 1 line	\$3.12
74252	Quad complementary output gates	\$2.12
74279	Quad 3E latches	\$1.40
74283	4 bit full adder with fast carry	\$2.64
74298	Quad 2-input multiplexers with strobe	\$3.96
74365	Nor tri-state driver	\$1.64
74366	Nor tri-state inverter driver	\$1.64
74367	2 x 4 tri-state driver	\$1.64
74390	Dual decade counter	\$3.12
74393	Dual binary counter	\$3.12

CMOS-4000

4000	Dual 3-input nor plus inverter	32c
4001	Quad 2-input nor	32c
4002	Quad 2-input nor	32c
4006	18 stage shift register	32c
4007	Dual 2-input nor inverter	32c
4008	Nor inverter	\$1.96
4009	Nor inverter buffer	96c
4010	Nor buffer	32c
4011	Dual 2-input nand	32c
4012	Dual 2-input nand	72c
4013	Dual D flip flop	72c
4014	8 stage shift register	\$1.96
4015	Dual 4 stage shift register	\$1.64
4016	Quad bilateral switch	\$1.64
4017	Divide by 8 counter	\$1.84
4018	Divide by "n" counter	60c
4019	Quad and or select	\$2.56
4020	14 stage binary counter	\$2.24
4021	8 stage shift register	\$1.56
4022	Divide by 8 counter	32c
4023	Tri-state 3-input nand	\$1.12
4024	7 stage binary counter	32c
4025	Tri-state 3-input nand	\$1.64
4026	BCD to decimal	92c
4027	Dual JK Master slave flip flop	\$1.48
4028	BCD to decimal decoder	\$1.84
4029	Up down counter	\$1.84
4030	Quad exclusive or	\$1.48
4033	Decade counter	\$1.48
4035	4 stage parallel shift register	\$2.48
4036	12 stage parallel shift register	\$2.48
4040	Quad true complement buffer	\$1.76
4041	Quad D latch	\$1.48
4042	Quad 3-state static nand 8 bit latch	\$1.24
4043	Quad 3-state static nand 8 bit latch	\$1.24
4044	Phase locked loop	\$2.76
4045	Nor inverter	84c
4046	Nor buffer	\$1.56
4051	8 channel multiplexer	\$2.24
4052	Differential 4 channel multiplexer	\$2.24
4053	Tri-state 4 channel multiplexer	\$2.24
4055	BCD to 7 segment driver	\$3.36
4056	BCD to 7 segment driver	\$2.48
4058	14 stage binary counter plus oscillator	\$2.24
4060	Quad monostable multivibrator	\$1.20
4066	Quad monostable multivibrator	44c
4068	Nor inverter	44c
4069	Quad exclusive or	44c
4070	Quad 2-input or	32c
4071	Quad 2-input or	32c
4072	Quad 2-input or	44c
4073	Tri-state 3-input or	44c
4075	Quad 2-input or	\$1.72
4076	Quad 2-input or	44c
4077	Quad 2-input or	44c
4078	Single 3-input or	44c
4081	Quad 2-input or	32c
4082	Dual 2-input or	44c
4085	2 x 1 x 1 and or invert	\$1.88
4086	4 x 4 and or invert	\$1.88
4093	Quad 2-input nand schmitt	\$1.40
4416	DPDT switch	\$1.32
4426	Decade counter 7 segment driver	\$3.76
4449	Economy nor inverter	44c
4502	Strobed hex inverter buffer	\$1.96
4507	Quad exclusive or	\$1.20
4510	Up down decade counter	\$2.76
4511	BCD to 7 segment latch driver	\$2.32
4512	8 channel data selector	\$1.48
4516	Up down binary counter	\$2.00
4518	Dual decade counter	\$2.00
4519	4 bit and or select	\$2.24
4520	Dual binary counter	\$2.00
4527	Decade rate multiplier	\$3.20
4528	Quad monostable multivibrator	\$1.52
4531	16 bit parity tree	\$3.12
4539	Dual 4 channel data selector	\$2.00
4555	Dual binary to 1 of 8 decoder	\$2.20
4556	Dual binary to 1 of 8 decoder	\$2.20
4553	Hexa-dec digit BCD counter	\$7.75

CMOS-74C

74C00	Quad 2-input nand	44c
74C02	Quad 2-input nor	44c
74C04	Nor inverter	44c
74C08	Quad 2-input and	44c
74C10	Tri-state 3-input nand	44c
74C16	Dual 2-input nand	\$2.16
74C20	Dual D flip flop	72c
74C30	Single 8-input nand	72c
74C48	BCD to 7 segment decoder	\$3.32
74C73	Dual JK flip flop	\$1.12
74C74	Dual D flip flop	\$1.12
74C75	4 bit latch	\$1.12
74C76	Dual JK flip flop	\$2.36
74C85	4 bit magnitude comparator	\$2.96
74C90	Decade counter	\$2.36
74C93	4 bit binary counter	\$2.36
74C107	Dual JK flip flop	\$2.84
74C160	Decade counter synchronous clear	\$3.12
74C161	Binary counter synchronous clear	\$3.12
74C162	Decade counter synchronous clear	\$3.12
74C163	Binary counter synchronous clear	\$3.12
74C174	Nor D flip flop	\$3.12
74C175	Quad D flip flop	\$2.60
74C192	Up down decade counter	\$3.12
74C193	Up down binary counter	\$3.12
74C194	4 bit right left shift register	\$3.12
74C195	4 bit parallel in shift register	\$3.12
74C221	Dual monostable multivibrator	\$2.35

IC COUNTER PACKS... With board, instruction sheet and data.
Low power: FND500, 7490, 7448.
Data Counter... \$5.00.
High Brightness: FND507, 7446, 7490, HB Counter... \$5.50.
Counter with latch: FND500, 7490, 9368. CL Counter... \$6.50.
7805, 12, 15 regulators \$1.95.
LM309K regulator \$1.30.
400mA zeners... 8.2, 12, 30V 12c.
22, 24, 27V 18c.

TTL-low schottky

74LS00	Quad 2-input nand	45c
74LS01	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	45c
74LS02	Quad 2-input nand	45c
74LS03	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	45c
74LS04	Nor inverter	45c
74LS05	Nor inverter (open collector)	45c
74LS08	Quad 2-input and	45c
74LS10	Dual 2-input and (open collector)	45c
74LS11	Triple 3-input nand	45c
74LS12	Triple 3-input and	45c
74LS13	Dual 4-input nand schmitt	\$1.75
74LS14	Nor inverter schmitt	\$2.35
74LS15	Triple 3-input and (open collector)	64c
74LS20	Dual 4-input nand	45c
74LS21	Dual 4-input and	45c
74LS22	Dual 4-input and (open collector)	45c
74LS26	Dual 4-input nand driver 15V	96c
74LS27	Tri-state 3-input nand	52c
74LS28	Quad 2-input or buffer	52c
74LS30	Single 8-input nand	52c
74LS32	Quad 2-input or	52c
74LS33	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	\$1.85
74LS37	Quad 2-input nand buffer	\$2.75
74LS38	Quad 2-input nand buffer	\$2.75
74LS40	Dual 4-input nand	\$2.75
74LS42	BCD to decimal decoder	\$2.75
74LS47	BCD to 7 segment driver 15V	\$2.75
74LS48	BCD to 7 segment driver	\$2.75
74LS49	BCD to 7 segment open collector	\$2.75
74LS51	1 x 1 and 2 x 2 and or invert	64c
74LS54	2 x 1 x 1 and or invert	64c
74LS55	4 x 4 and or invert	64c
74LS73	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	60c
74LS74	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	64c
74LS75	4 bit latch	\$1.00
74LS76	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	\$1.24
74LS78	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	64c
74LS83	4 bit binary full adder	\$3.72
74LS85	4 bit magnitude comparator	\$2.64
74LS86	Quad 2-input exclusive or	72c
74LS90	Decade counter	\$1.64
74LS91	4 bit shift register	\$2.84
74LS92	Divide by 12 counter	\$1.64
74LS93	4 bit binary counter	\$1.64
74LS95	4 bit right left shift register	\$3.96
74LS107	Quad JK edge trigger flip flop	\$1.24
74LS109	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	76c
74LS112	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	\$1.24
74LS113	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	72c
74LS114	Dual JK edge trigger flip flop	72c
74LS122	Monostable multivibrator	\$2.24
74LS123	Monostable multivibrator	\$2.72
74LS124	Quad voltage control oscillator	\$1.88
74LS125	Quad tri-state buffer invert control	\$1.88
74LS132	Quad 2-input nand schmitt	\$2.24
74LS133	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	\$1.36
74LS134	1 line to 4 line demultiplexer	\$2.16
74LS135	4 line to 1 line demultiplexer	\$2.20
74LS136	BCD to decimal driver 15V	\$3.16
74LS151	8 channel digital multiplexer	\$2.00
74LS153	Dual 4 line to 1 line multiplexer	\$3.16
74LS155	Dual 4 line to 1 line demultiplexer	\$2.64
74LS156	Quad 2 line to 1 line demultiplexer	\$3.64
74LS157	Quad 2 line to 1 line multiplexer	\$2.20
74LS158	Quad 2 line to 1 line multiplexer	\$2.96
74LS162	Decade counter asynchronous clear	\$3.48
74LS163	Binary counter asynchronous clear	\$2.72
74LS164	8 bit parallel out shift register	\$2.32
74LS174	Nor D flip flop with clear	\$2.32
74LS175	Quad D flip flop with clear	\$2.32
74LS181	Arithmetic logic unit	\$2.32
74LS192	Up down decade counter	\$2.96
74LS193	Up down binary counter	\$2.96
74LS194	4 bit left right shift register	\$2.40
74LS195	4 bit parallel in shift register	\$2.40
74LS196	4096 decade counter	\$2.40
74LS197	4096 decade counter	\$3.60
74LS221	Dual monostable schmitt trigger	\$2.20
74LS247	BCD to 7 segment driver 15V	\$3.24
74LS248	BCD to 7 segment driver	\$3.24
74LS249	BCD to 7 segment open collector	\$3.24
74LS251	Tri-state 8 line to 1 line multiplexer	\$3.88
74LS252	Tri-state quad 2 line to 1 line	\$2.20
74LS257	Tri-state quad 2 line to 1 line	\$3.96
74LS258	Tri-state quad 2 line to 1 line	\$2.76
74LS260	Dual tri-state buffer	\$1.40
74LS266	Quad 2-input nand (open collector)	\$1.48
74LS279	Quad 2E latches	\$1.88
74LS283	4 bit binary full adder	\$3.48
74LS290	Decade counter	\$3.40
74LS293	4 bit binary counter	\$3.40
74LS365	Tri-state hex inverter driver	\$1.88
74LS367	Tri-state 2 x 4 driver	\$1.88
74LS368	Tri-state 2 x 4 driver	\$1.88
74LS386	Nand 2-input vchmos or v	\$1.88

OPTO-electronics

LED200

Large red led

TIL209

Small red led with mount

TIL211

Small green led with mount

TIL222

Large red led with mount

TIL212

.3" common anode readout

FHD500

.5" common cathode readout

FHD507

.5" common anode readout

TIL46

NPW silicon photo transistor

TIL112

Photocoupler - 1.5KV isolation

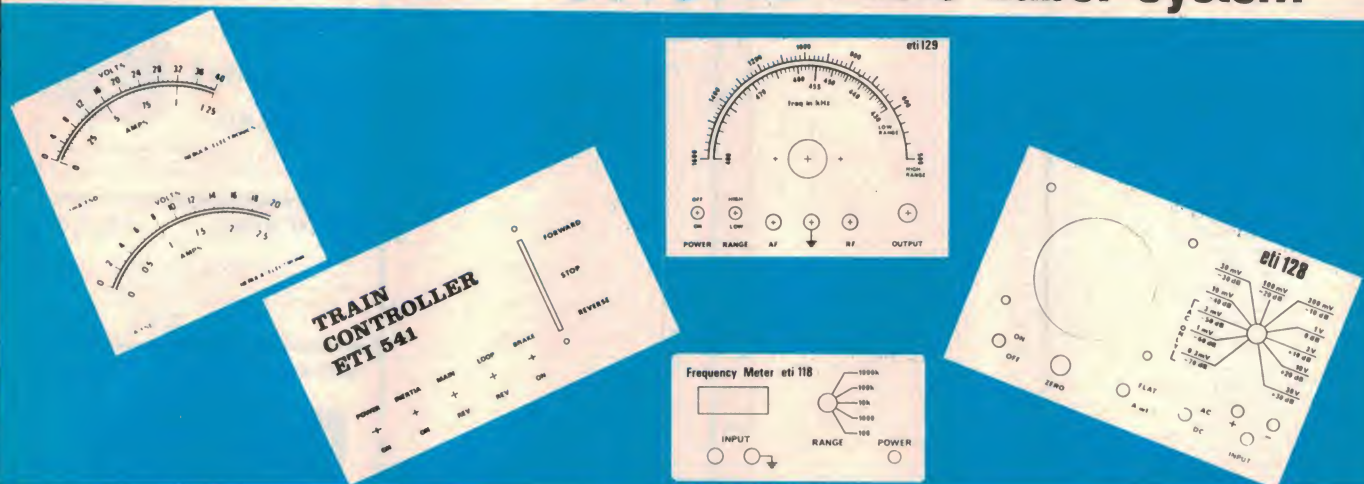
OPB12

Optoisolator

S... With boards, S... and S...

YOUR OWN LABELS — IN HOUSE — IN MINUTES

with **3M SCOTCHCAL** Photo Label System



Ultra-violet light-sensitive materials for easy, fast, inexpensive preparation of professional quality, self adhesive labels. A system that fills the gap between high cost custom labels and high volume label production. Makes metal or plastic nameplates, dial faces, meter scales, switch panels, warning signs, special markings with a quality look.

- Makes perfect labels in minutes
- Works with a variety of ultra violet light sources
- No expensive equipment needed
- Reproduces lettering or artwork with excellent definition
- Metal labels in bendable, workable aluminium and red, black or blue
- Plastic label, flexible, in red, black, blue or green
- Strong pressure sensitive adhesive from long-term mounting
- Glossy or matte finish available in aerosol spray packs
- Make only what you need without waste and added expense

NOW AVAILABLE IN SMALLER QUANTITIES TO SUIT THE HOBBYIST OR LOW VOLUME USER

Prices, instructions and materials available from:

CIRCUIT COMPONENTS (A/ASIA) PTY LTD
383 FOREST ROAD, P.O. BOX 70,
BEXLEY, N.S.W. 2207 AUSTRALIA

Telephones:
59-3720
59-6550

Telegrams:
Cables:
Circom Sydney

SOUND

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW SUCCESS

THE FIRST CES (Consumer Electronics Show) held last year in Sydney had originally been intended as a trade show, but later it was decided to open to the public for certain periods. The second CES, held in August at the Sydney Hilton, was more than twice as large as the 1976 show, and apart from a lift failure during one of the busy weekend period (meaning a climb by stairway of 20 floors between the lower and upper exhibition areas) the record number of visitors was able to see and, (by some definitions!) hear a wide range of new and established products from the world's audio manufacturers.

Entry to the show was free. An added bonus was a competition for three prizes, donated by Pioneer, entered simply by filling in a form at the exhibition entrance.

The lower exhibition area, on floors 8 and 9, was extremely busy at all times. Floor 9 was predominantly a static display with an open format, mainly for the browsers who might perhaps have too much of an earful upstairs and downstairs! The eighth floor function area, consisting of several large rooms including the ballrooms, was the focus of the show, with exhibits by Australian Musical Industries, Convoy, Haco, Hagemeyer, Harman, Philips, Pioneer, Rampec, Rank and Sonab.

A major attraction on the Philips stand was a new range of cartridges based on the company's earlier 400 'Super M' series. The original 412 cartridge is one of our long-term favourites, and any improvement on this (as promised by the 412-11 and new 422 with SST (Super-Sonic Tracing) stylus is good news indeed. Philips' new Motional Feedback Speakers were reproducing remarkably deep sounds and we're making arrangements to have a closer look at these in the near future.

Sonab was showing for the first time a range of amplifiers by Dynavector, complementing the already highly-regarded high-output MC cartridges. Dynavector's fascinating high-mass/low mass aim was exhibited together with a custom-built turntable carrying no less than three arms making cartridge comparison a breeze! The amplifiers are all-valve designs and though extremely expensive (how about \$4,000-odd for 50 watts per channel) seem to have a very fine performance indeed. An interesting feature of the valve power amplifier is toroidal output transformers, which are more efficient and smaller than conventional types. Nevertheless, the power amplifier is extremely heavy — too heavy to be carried comfortably by one person!

The Haco display included a dazzling range of Technics equipment, with that company's version of the Elcaset format being shown for the first time. Technics should be congratulated for putting on one of the most dramatic demonstrations of hi-fi sound ever heard at an audio show.

The demonstration was introduced by a taped speech and then attention was switched to a live drummer using hands



Haco's dramatic 'live/recording' demonstration featured Technics audio equipment.

and brushes. After a few moments the drummer changed over to sticks and then fairly went at it! Then, just as the audience wondered how on earth he could keep up the pressure he stood up and walked away — but the (now taped) sound continued — with little apparent difference in level or quality. A most convincing demonstration of the ability of the new Technics RS-1500US open reel tape deck and the company's top range amplifiers and speakers.

TEAC's new Elcaset recorder was on demonstration at the Show, and another machine of note was the DBX-

TECHNICS PRESENTS ITS CREDENTIALS.



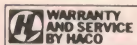
Technics Model SL-2000

Technics invented the world's first direct-drive turntable. The concept was elegantly simple, because the platter was an extension of the DC servo motor which revolved at precisely record-playing speed. This eliminated the need for belts, gears and idlers – the sources of vibrations, wow and flutter.

Our first sensational direct-drive turntable has since been succeeded by a whole family of them, including a thoroughly professional model with quartz-crystal speed control, so accurate that 'drift' over a 30-minute LP side is less than 0.036 of a second. Its great speed accuracy, plus enormous torque and super fast

start/stop action makes it the choice of top broadcasting stations and discos both in Australia and throughout the world. Naturally we are proud of this, but the real sense of 'mission accomplished' comes from the fact that creative use of automation has brought direct-drive turntables within the reach of millions of discerning music-lovers.

The Technics range includes more models than anyone else – in manual, semi-automatic or fully automatic. But there's a lot more to Technics direct-drive than just more models of turntables. There's more precision, better performance and greater reliability.



For a National Technics catalogue please write to:
National Technics Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033



Technics

hi-fi

equipped A860 cassette unit. Tascam, Silver and Blaupunkt products were also on display.

All the exciting new Nakamichi products, including improved versions of the TT1000 and TT700 cassette recorders and a new model, the N500 (based on the designed previously made for Thorn and Sonab) were seen in the Convoy room together with the latest TDK tapes, B & W loudspeakers and very elegant Bang & Olufsen products.

JBL's three-piece L212 speaker system and Harman Kardon's new Citation 17 preamp and revised Citation 16 power amp were featured impressively in Harman's exhibit together with the excellent ST-7 Rabco turntable and more conventional turntables from CEC, these, incidentally, offering very good performance at reasonable prices.

Rank displayed a number of products including new speakers from Altec, amplifiers and speakers from Leak and Wharfedale, turntables by Thorens including the fine new 126ABC, a wide range from Sansui and Ortofon cartridges. Rampec showed speakers by Avid and Ultralinear, amplifiers and tuner-amps from NAD, turntables from Dual and Perpetuum-Ebner, tapes from Capitol and cartridges from Pickering.

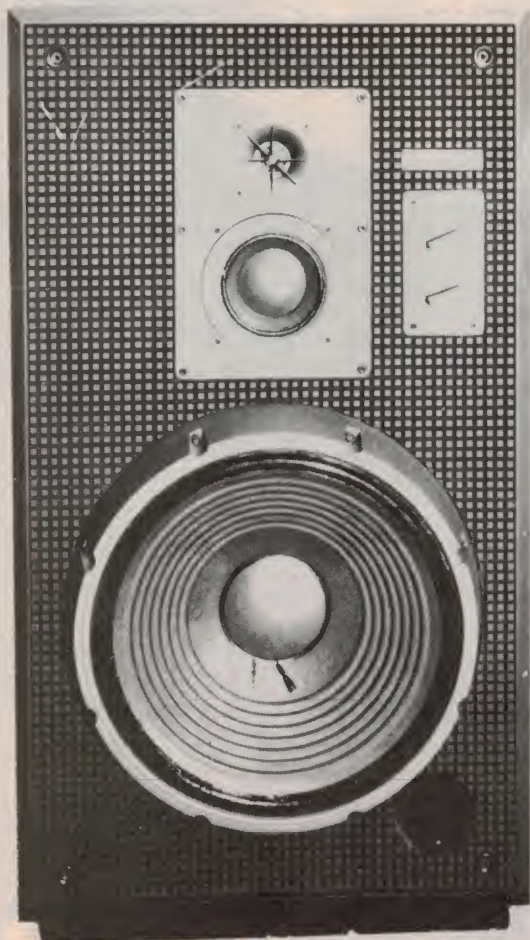
Pioneer's huge range was also impressively displayed with a new rack-mounting system, and new tape, amplifier and speaker components. Particularly interesting were the new high-polymer tweeters which showed enormous potential.



National Semiconductor showed this remarkable calculator/watch which apart from impressive time-keeping functions incorporates a full scientific calculator!

As if all this were not enough, the upper exhibition floors of the Sydney Hilton were crammed to overflowing with exciting new products. Tremendous interest was aroused with Phase-Linear's new Phase III speaker system, using a pair of upper-frequency panel radiators and a common, separate bass-bin — similar in concept to the JBL L121. Excellent sounds were delivered in the Megasound room via the Win Labs. SDT-10611 cartridge. Phase Linear amplification and the Phase III and ESS Heil loudspeakers. Surprisingly, the Heil bass unit, first seen in public at last year's CES, was not in evidence this year.

AMW Acoustic Labs, whose fine range of speakers has been highly acclaimed in the past couple of years, sprung an interesting surprise. Most visitors to the AMW exhibit had expected to find a new speaker system, but the sound of a new hybrid valve/transistor power amplifier more than made up for the disappointment. Designed and made in Australia, the new amplifier will be available at around the \$1900 mark later this year. A most interesting feature is a bias voltage adjustment system using LED indicators, which enables the output valves to be optimally biased giving a far longer service life.



◀ *Sony's big G7 speaker attracted a great deal of attention—especially from representatives of competing brands.*

▼ *Beautifully made one-off turntable is used by Sonab to demonstrate differences between tone arms.*



Blow the lid off your super-highs.



HPM-150

Pioneer's new HPM-150 is guaranteed to take your music listening enjoyment higher than any other maker. Up to 40,000Hz to be exact.

Four speakers laid out four ways, the HPM-150 features Pioneer's exclusive HPM (High Polymer Membrane) super-tweeter in its own glass-topped enclosure. The cylindrical diaphragm covers a wider 270° range, thereby putting an end to narrow beam tweeter directionality. Arranged on a system of five vertical horns, the ultra-thin high polymer membrane responds in a more natural "breathing motion" over its entire surface. And efficiency is increased by as much as 6dB in the horizontal plane. But, forget the numbers, you can hear a difference like that.

At the low end, the HPM-150 offers a fantastic 40cm (15½-inch) woofer with a carbon fiber blended cone. Possessing a high modulus of elasticity, yet having high mechanical strength, this cone material reduces internal loss of power and eliminates audible distortion. Again, Pioneer continues to give you more bass for your bucks. In between, a 10cm (4-inch) cone midrange and lightweight cone tweeter round out the all-important middle of the sound spectrum with excellent transient characteristics plus wide dynamic margin.

And Pioneer's HPM-150 is built tough to handle every percussive note without missing a beat. Nominal input power is 125 watts. But, this system is so versatile, it can be driven

successfully with amps ranging from 50 to 300 watts per channel (RMS).

Pioneer's new HPM-150 speaker system. New meaning to the word super-high. Both in quality of reproduction and listening satisfaction.

Pioneer Electronics Australia Pty, Ltd.
178-184 Boundary Road, Braeside, Victoria
3195 Phone: 90-9011, Sydney 93-0246,
Brisbane 59-7457, Adelaide 433379,
Perth 24-9899.

PIONEER
leads the world in sound.

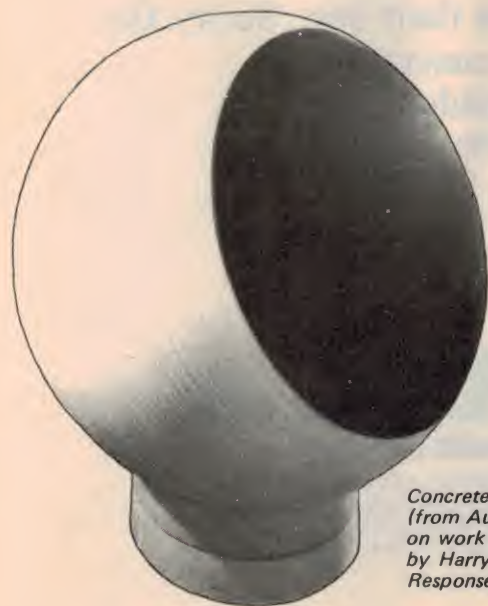
SOUND

AWA was attracting large crowds with such established brands as Denon, Revox and AKG. The company also presented a fine new range by Mitsubishi, including a super-power amplifier and matching preamp. Leroya demonstrated the SAE impulse noise reduction system and a turntable from Stanton employing a novel magnetic centre-bearing/suspension system.

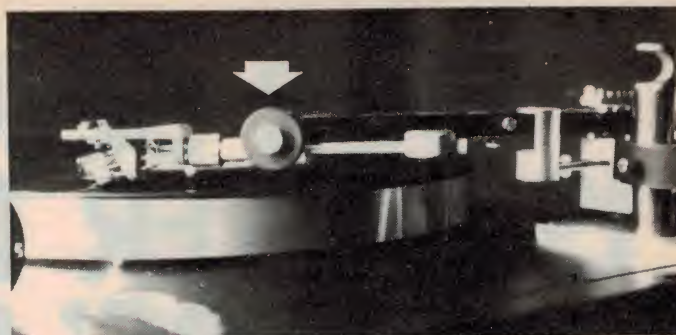
Two Australian manufacturing enterprises were Phase Sound, with an interesting and soon-to-be-investigated range of loudspeakers, and Audiosphere, whose ball-shaped speakers were emitting expectedly uncoloured sounds.

Sony, with two suites on the 29th floor, displayed the most comprehensive array of tape recording equipment at the show, representing open reel, cassette and Elcaset. Videotape equipment was also featured on a number of exhibits, and it seems likely that high quality video equipment will soon be a financially feasible proposition for those wanting such facilities as TV projectors and colour recording hardware for use, perhaps, as an adjunct to the hi-fi audio system.

A highlight of the show was Arena Distributor's room, with a selection of top British, American and Japanese equipment. The oriental contribution was Accuphase and Fidelity Research; the USA's was Audio Research and Mark Levinson — all regarded as products within the 'state-of-the-art' bracket. From England were Gale speakers, claimed to have been much improved since a not totally favourable report, appeared in our companion magazine Hi-Fi Review. Also from the United Kingdom, this time from Scotland, was the Linn-Sondek LP12 turntable, informing everybody in absolute silence that all turntables are *not* equal, and last but not least from the wilds of Wiltshire, some twenty minutes' drive from Stonehenge, was the superb series of Naim amplifiers. We've already lent ears to the Naim 250 and have placed it well within our short list of top amplifiers; it happens to be very close to the top of that list.



Concrete sphere speakers (from Audiosphere) are based on work originally published by Harry F. Olsen in 1950. Response is remarkably clean.



Dynavector arm—displayed by Sonab, is articulated at the point arrowed.

EDS displayed and demonstrated a sophisticated range of speakers by Electro-Voice, models in the Interface series showing great audible promise, particularly for their prodigious bass performance.

The Accutrac turntable was also on display and gave many of us our first opportunity to see this computerised device. Made by Audio Dynamics Corporation — the manufacturers of the ADC pickup cartridges — this turntable employs a complete logic system which allows the user to programme the tracks on a record in an order which omits any tracks not wanted, but which will also repeat any favourite tracks.

The unit has a built-in infra red beam generator which is directed onto the record. The normal grooves on the record scatter the beam, but the unmodulated space between grooves reflects the beam back to a detector on the tone arm, so that the turntable can, in fact, sense the tracks.

To do complete justice to this year's CES, we would need the entire magazine. The audio gluttons amongst us had a feast, although as usual serious listening was well-nigh impossible, at least during the crowded periods when the show was open to the public. Despite this, the show makes a very valuable contribution by enabling listeners to see the extent of the range available at all price levels, to evaluate the potential of the hi-fi medium, and to discover where and when products on display are available.

We understand the Sydney CES will be held again next year and that accommodation is already being booked for the event. Those who missed this year's show can look forward to next year; it will be a show worth visiting if it's only half as good as this year's!

Valve Sound

A substantial number of ETI readers have asked us if we could run something on valve amplifiers — or 'valve sound' generally.

So far we have a couple of quite fascinating articles which purport to explain *why* valve amps sound different from transistor amps (although we're not convinced yet that the best of both do!) — and we've made some subjective comparisons between a couple of top quality valve amps and their transistor equivalents.

At this stage we would very much appreciate hearing from readers with special knowledge of valve amplifiers — and also from manufacturers (or their representatives) of valve amplifiers.

OUR SECOND BEST IS BETTER THAN MOST OTHERS' FIRST BEST.

TDK's AD (Acoustic Dynamic) is one of the world's finest cassette tapes but not the best cassette tape made by TDK.

Our SA (Super Avilyn) has the edge but that's only if you're using the special bias/equalisation setting on your tape deck.

However, if you're using the normal or standard setting, you'll have to settle for AD — second best.

Chances are you won't find anything better or with more consistent sound quality for decks with normal tape selector settings (or no selector switch at all). In other words, even if you don't own extravagant equipment, with AD you can still hear extravagant sound reproduction.

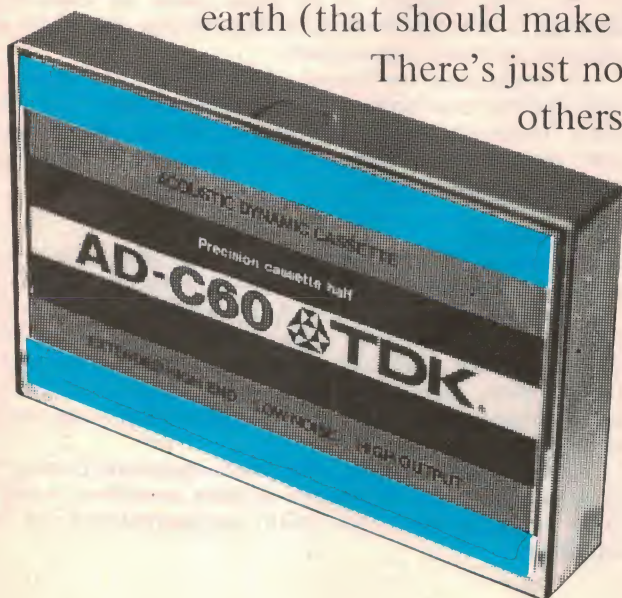
You see, because of AD's superior dynamic range at the critical high end, you'll hear any music that features exciting "highs", with amazing brilliance and clarity you won't get from any other tape.

But there is something else you should hear before you try TDK's AD. The price.

Unlike other so-called "super premium" cassettes, AD's price is down-to-earth (that should make AD sound even better).

There's just no comparison between ours and what others consider to be their best. So try the second best cassette we've ever made — AD.

Available in: C45
C60
C90
C120



TDK AD
(Acoustic Dynamic)

SOLE AUSTRALIAN AGENTS:
CONVOY INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD
4 DOWLING ST WOOLLOOMOOLOO 2011
TEL 357 2444 TELEX AA23111

SOUND BRIEFS

MORE AND LESS WEIGHT FROM SME

Having recently announced a new viscous damping attachment for 3009/11 Improved series pickup arms, SME now offers three new counterweights, extending the already available cartridge weight range of 4–9 gm to 1¼ – 22¼ gm.

AGS CASSETTE UNIT

AGS (who made one of the first-ever Dolby-B equipped cassette units, best remembered in its Wharfedale DC-9 guise) has now introduced a superb low-price front loader. This is model DC-22, Dolby-B equipped, of course, and with a ± 3 dB response of 28 Hz – 16 kHz at –20 dB level (our measurement, not their claim). Looks like bargain cassette units are definitely on the way.

AMW VALVE AMP

Seen at the Sydney CES, and described in our special report, the prototype power amplifier from AMW Acoustic Labs uses a valve output stage and transistor drivers. Power output of this interesting hybrid design is claimed to be 100 watts RMS per channel.

DUAL DIVERSION

For those wishing to play records upside down, Dual can supply the answer. One of the new 1249 belt-drive turntables was seen at London's recent Heathrow audio show playing a record while dangling from a chain attached to its front left corner. Wonder how they stopped the record from falling off?

NEW NAIM

NAP 250 is Naim's new power amplifier, soon to be available in Australia together with a new preamp and revisions to the existing preamp – these to meet the complaint from certain quarters that no tape monitoring facility four source/recording comparison was available on the early versions of the NAC-22 preamp.

FOR TURNTABLE CONNOISSEURS

A new turntable from Connoisseur has recently made its debut in Australia. This is the BD3, a three-speed belt-drive design. Expected retail price is around the \$200 mark, arm extra, but if the new model reflects the excellent price/performance ratio of earlier Connoisseur designs, it should be a winner.



the right loudspeaker for most applications



HIGH POWER

High power loudspeakers are available as woofer, mid-range and tweeter units for high-fidelity applications. They have power capacities from 10 to 60 W, and are designed to be used in special combinations with appropriate cross-over filters and enclosures, and conform to the European high-fidelity standard DIN 45 500.

Additionally, high power loudspeakers are available in full-range versions, specially suitable for musical instruments, monitoring and public address systems.

MEDIUM POWER

Medium power loudspeakers, covering the full frequency range. They have power capacities from 2 to 10 W, and are mainly used in radios, televisions and audio products.

LOW POWER

With power capacities of up to 2 W, the low power types are mainly used in products like portable televisions and intercoms.

Our experts are always available to give you the benefit of their know-how and experience in all types of loudspeaker applications.

For further details contact:

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS, 67 Mars Road, LANE COVE, N.S.W. 2066. Tel: 427 0888

Melbourne: 699 0300 o Brisbane: 277 3332 o Adelaide: 223 4022 o Perth: 65 4199



Electronic Components
and Materials

PHILIPS

You like music loud, right?
But you don't like distortion.
Right. That's why there's JBL.

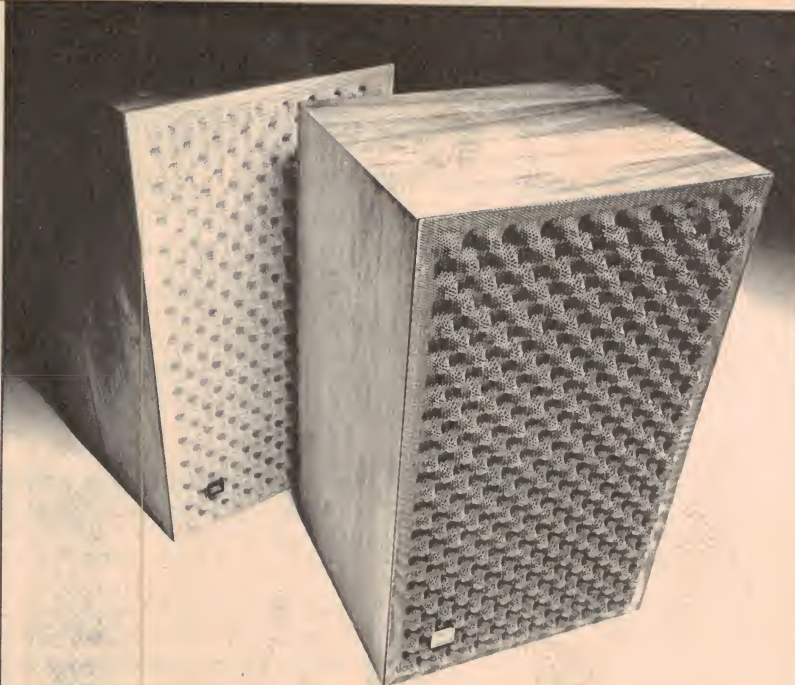
Most loudspeakers aren't nearly as efficient as JBL. Most loudspeakers require up to 4 times the amplifier power to play as loud as JBL. Four times!

With JBL you don't have to turn the volume up as much. You don't strain your receiver. There isn't as big a risk of distortion and clipping. If you've only got a small receiver, fine. That's all you need.

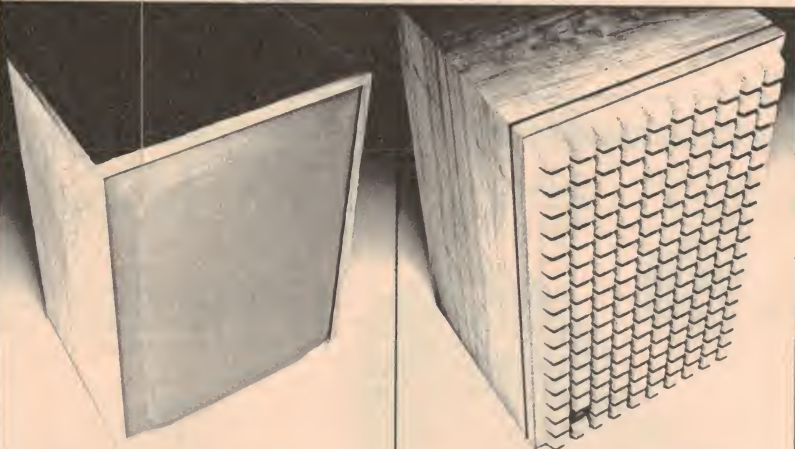
Then there's power handling capability. (That's a speaker's ability to handle power without breaking up.) If you have a really powerful amp or receiver, it won't do you much good unless you also have a loudspeaker that can handle it. JBL's are famous for their ability to handle power. That's one of the reasons the pros use them.

The real pros. Record companies like Capitol, Elektra, Warner Brothers, and just about every big rock group around. They need loud. And it can't be just any kind of loud. It has to be clean and pure and undistorted.

You can get that kind of sound. It's easy. All you need is a terrific loudspeaker. Like JBL.



L166—the most accurate bookshelf loudspeaker JBL has ever made. Oiled walnut finish with the most acoustically transparent grille ever created.



L65—the smallest floor system JBL makes. Oiled walnut finish with smoked glass top. Cloth grilles in Midnight Blue, Rust Red or Earth Brown.

L100—The three-way twin of a JBL professional studio monitor. Oiled walnut finish with blue, orange or brown air foam grille.

JBL

We can handle it.

The ultimate experience.



Model 1

Speaker Components:
8" bass driver low frequency
4" cone driver high frequency
Operational power:
12 watts to 75 watts
Cabinet finish:
Hand rubbed oiled oak



Model 3

Speaker Components:
10" bass driver low frequency
4" high frequency
Operational power:
10 watts to 100 watts
Cabinet finish:
Vented enclosure, hand-rubbed oiled oak with acoustically transparent black knit fabric.



Model 5

Speaker Components:
2 each 4" frame cone drives high frequency
12" bass driver low frequency
Operational power:
12 watts to 150 watts
Cabinet finish:
Hand-rubbed oiled walnut

Altec speakers provide a quality and clarity of sound by which other speakers are judged. Sound us out. Hear the difference at your nearest Hi-Fi Specialist.

Models range from \$450 to \$3000 a pair.
Sold and serviced nationally by Rank Australia.



**RANK
AUSTRALIA**



V-15 Type III . . . critics called the Type III the finest cartridge ever when it was introduced. The ultimate test, however, has been time. The V-15's engineering innovations, the uniform quality, and superb performance remain unsurpassed by any other cartridge on the market today. 3/4 to 1-1/4 gram tracking force.



M24H . . . the cartridge that does not compromise stereo reproduction to add four-channel capability. Superb stereo trackability and quadriphonic carrier signal retrieval. New hyperbolic stylus tip, high energy magnet, and low-loss laminated electromagnetic structure. 1 to 1-1/2 gram tracking force.



M95ED . . . second only to the V-15 Type III in stereo reproduction. A thinner, uninterrupted pole piece minimizes magnetic losses. Its 20 to 20,000 Hz response remains essentially flat across the entire frequency range for excellent sound quality. 3/4 to 1-1/2 gram tracking force.



M91ED . . . excellent trackability at a lesser price. Shure Hi-Track has a smooth 20-20,000 Hz frequency response, 3/4 to 1 1/2 grams tracking force and an output voltage of 5.0mv per channel. Nude mounted diamond stylus tip.



M70EJ . . . the easiest way to upgrade your hi-fi stereo system without straining your budget. Basically flat response is comparable to other brand cartridges costing twice as much. 1-1/2 to 3 gram tracking force.

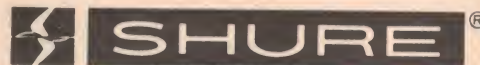


SC35C . . . Shure professional studio phono cartridge actually improves on-the-air playback quality of all recorded material. Cutaway stylus grip design and 'band alignment point'. Frequency response 20 to 20,000 Hz.

The People's Choice-World-wide.

From Singapore to London to New York, Shure hi-fi pickup cartridges outsell every other brand — according to independent surveys. And for good reason: Shure cartridges, no matter where they're purchased, are guaranteed to meet the exacting published specifications that have made them the Critics' Choice in every price category.

Distributed in Australia by
Audio Engineers Pty Ltd, 342 Kent St., Sydney. Write for catalogue.



AUDIO ENGINEERS PTY LTD
342 Kent Street
SYDNEY 2000 NSW

AUDIO ENGINEERS (VIC)
2A Hill Street
THORNBURY 3071 VIC

AUDIO ENGINEERS (QLD) PTY LTD
51A Castlemaine Street
MILTON 4064 QLD

ATHOL M. HILL PTY LTD
33-35 Wittenoom Street
EAST PERTH 6000 WA

ADD-ON FM TUNER

This 'add-on' FM tuner may be incorporated into an existing AM radio or hi-fi system. It may be assembled in many different forms.

Design by Dr. B. R. Lewis of the University of Adelaide's Department of Physics.

THIS TUNER has a minimum of initial adjustments and few operating controls, it can draw its power from any widely varying available dc voltage source (for example, a power amplifier supply rail). Thus it is not intended primarily to compete with the 'free standing' designs published by ourselves and others. ^{ref 1,2} Although it has somewhat similar IC complements, it is nevertheless capable of equally excellent performance. Distortion of 0.1% and signal to noise of 70dB (unweighted mono) was exhibited by the prototype using an HP spectrum analyzer.

Many options are available, — in one extreme case the tuning could be pre-set by a trimpot, with no meters or switches at all: the board being built into an existing amplifier as an extra programme source using no additional panel space. In another extreme case a line operated power supply could be provided, a 10 turn helipot used as a tuning control, tuning, carrier strength and frequency meters provided, AFC, mute defeat and mono/stereo switches provided, with the whole unit built into a wooden box whose front panel could be graced by the above controls plus a stereo indicator LED. The cost in the above two cases is estimated to be about \$40 and about \$80 respectively.

Practical Considerations

The tuner is constructed on a small, single sided printed circuit board, the pattern for which is shown in Fig. 4. The components layout is shown in Fig. 2. The in/out connections have a 0.2" spacing and are designed to be

compatible with the McMurdo do-it-yourself plugs/sockets.

Piher trimpots are used throughout, all resistors are 0.5 W except R42, bypass capacitors are disc ceramic or TAG tantalum, and filter frequency determining capacitors should be mica, styroal, or polyester for the larger values surrounding IC3. The external components shown in Fig. 2 are all optional except the tuning potentiometer RV6. No special constructional difficulties should be encountered.

Adjustments

Connect an antenna as shown in Fig. 2. Tune into the local stereo station by monitoring the stereo outputs with headphones or amplifier, ensuring that the mute defeat switch is on (closed) and that the AFC switch is off (connected to R36). Adjust RV4 until the oscillator signal at the test point (TP) reads 19.00 kHz or set RV4 halfway between the points at which the stereo LED comes on (anticlockwise and clockwise). Adjust RV5 until pins 6 of IC4,5 read about 6 V as read by a multimeter.

Observe pin 1 of IC2 with a high frequency oscilloscope and tune across the station, observing the rise and fall of the 10.7 MHz IF signal. Set the tuning so that this signal is maximized, thus ensuring that we are sitting centrally in the ceramic filter bandpass range. (If an oscilloscope is not available M2 may be used as an indicator of IF signal strength). Leave the tuning set and remove the secondary slug from L1. Adjust the primary slug so that the

tuning meter is centred. Insert the secondary slug and adjust until maximum swing away from centre is observed on M3. Readjust the primary slug so that M3 is centred again. L1 is now adjusted.

Now detune the station slightly and turn the AFC on via SW3. Note that M3 swings towards centre from either side, confirming that tuning errors and thus distortion are decreased due to the action of the AFC.

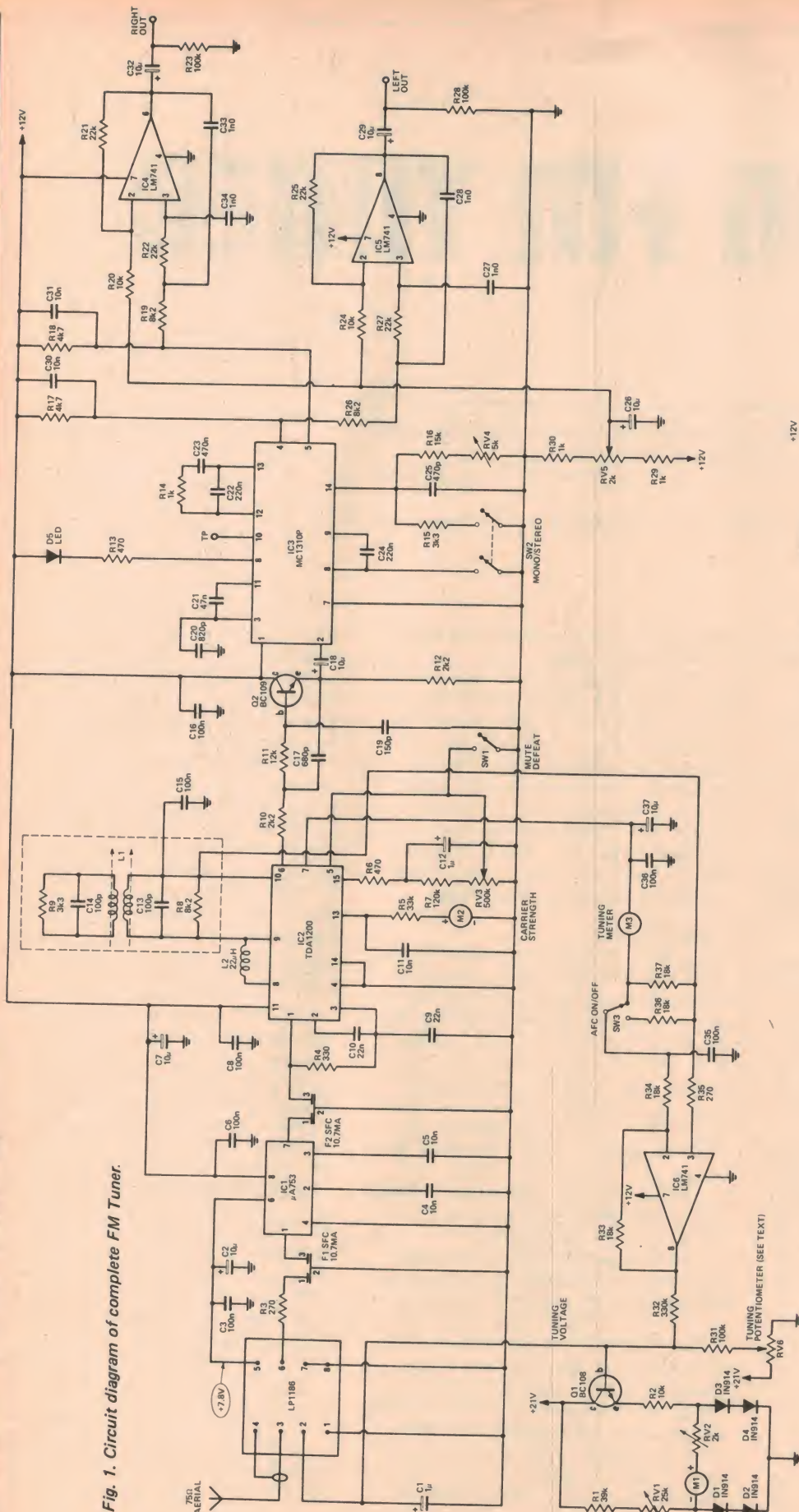
Tune off the station, open SW1, and adjust the mute level control RV3, for reasonably quiet interstation noise. Verify that the station output is not muted on this setting.

The following section applies only if the frequency readout capability is required. Connect the output of a VHF signal generator into the aerial terminals and set to 98 MHz (assumed accurate). Adjust RV1 until M1 is centred. Set the generator to 88 MHz and adjust RV2 to give maximum negative deflection on M1. Set the generator to 108 MHz and verify maximum positive deflection on M1. (Some interaction occurs here and successive adjustments are necessary). The exact frequency scale can now be calibrated on to the meter. If no instruments are available the following may be used as a rough guide:

Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage
88	2
98	6
108	18

The tuner is now fully adjusted and operation of all the controls may be rechecked.

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of complete FM Tuner.



Circuit Description

The full circuit for the tuner is shown in Fig. 1. The front end consists of the well known Mullard LP 1186 varicap tuned FM tuner module. At the time of writing this is still readily available. This module requires an 8V, 6 mA power supply (pin 5) and covers the frequency range 87.4 – 108 MHz with a diode tuning voltage range of 2-17V. Aerial (pins 3,4) and output (pin 6) impedances are 75Ω unbalanced and

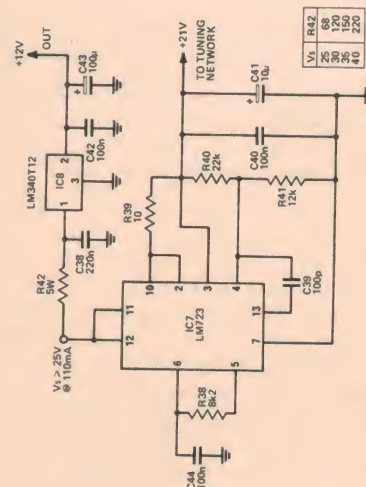
of course.

The IF signal from the LP1186 passes through the Murata ceramic resonator F1 to the IF amplifier IC1, R3 providing the correct input impedance match to F1. The output impedance of F1 and the input impedance of F2 are correctly matched by IC1 which has two separate outputs providing two choices of gain. In this circuit the lower gain is used (output

TABLE 1

Preferred design values for VCVS filters formed by IC4, IC5.

GAIN	R21,25	R19,26	R22,27
2.0	10k	12k	12k
3.2	22k	8k2	22k
4.3	33k	6k8	27k
5.7	47k	5k6	33k
6.6	56k	4k7	39k



the IF output centre frequency is $10.70 \pm .05$ MHz. Provision is made for an AFC input voltage, but in this circuit it was found more convenient to supply AFC as an additive correction on the tuning voltage (pin 2). The module has three stages, a tuned aerial and RF stage, giving good image and IF rejection, a separate oscillator stage for good signal handling, and a mixer stage with a double-tuned IF output circuit. Note that none of the adjustments on the LP 1186 should be tampered with.

The tuning voltage is derived from the rough supply voltage (V_s) via IC7, an LM 723 precision regulator connected to provide an output voltage of 20-21V at pin 3, current limited by R39. This voltage is filtered and applied across the tuning potentiometer (RV6) whose wiper provides the tuning voltage for the LP 1186 via R31. For general purpose use it is recommended that RV6 be a 10-100 k, 10 turn helipot since extremely fine control is needed over the tuning voltage for minimum distortion of the received programme. If it is not desired to have the AFC facility, the extreme stability requirement on the varicap voltage is satisfied by the choice of a precision regulator and a high quality helipot, but the inclusion of AFC is a strong recommendation. Other tuning potentiometer systems could of course be used. For example, a push-button tuning control using a set of voltage dividers and narrow range trimpots is quite feasible.

Since the dependence of tuned frequency on the varicap supply voltage follows a pseudo-logarithmic law, some form of compensation is required to produce a linearly scaled frequency readout. Q1 and associated components form a crude logarithmic converter, and it happens that the out of balance current passing through the centre zero meter M1 is nearly linearly related to the tuned frequency.³ If a frequency readout is not required Q1 and associated components may be omitted

pin 7), sufficient for city use, but if a higher sensitivity is desired it is quite easy to take the higher gain output (pin 5) instead. IC1 also includes a regulated power supply of 7.8V (pin 6) which is very convenient for powering the LP1186 module.

The amplified output from IC1 passes through the passband matched (same colour code as F1) filter F2, correctly loaded by R4, to the detector chip IC2, an SGS TDA1200 which performs the functions of FM amplification and detection, interchannel controlled muting, AFC output and carrier strength output. The TDA1200 is functionally identical to the TCA CA3089, but in the author's experience is better performed and much cheaper to obtain.

The carrier strength output (pin 13) may be used, if desired, to drive meter M2 via R5. The mute input (pin 5) takes the form of a dc volume control, and in this circuit, rather than the normal mute output (pin 12), the AGC output (pin 15) was used to control muting as a more sensible characteristic was observed. The mute level control RV3 can easily be set to receive a desired station strongly while largely eliminating interstation noise. The mute defeat switch SW1 is self explanatory.

The external components involved with the quadrature detection of the FM signal are the RFC L2 and the double tuned 10.7 MHz tank L1. Constructional details for L1 are given in Fig. 3 and adjustment procedures follow later. Note that the can of L1 forms an integral part of the circuit continuity if the author's printed circuit board layout is adopted, and that the circuit will not work without it.

The AFC output (pin 7) of IC2, relative to the reference bias (pin 10) is inverted by IC6 and added via R32 to the voltage provided by the tuning potentiometer is such a proportion and phase as to hold the captured station over a reasonable range of tuning

voltage. In the future, when closely adjacent stations may exist in this country, less holding power will be desirable and R32 should be increased, or indeed the holding range limited to a maximum of less than the interstation spacing by back to back diodes across R33 or some such technique. At present the holding range is largely a matter of personal taste and it is fascinating to lower the value of R32 and watch the tuning control have virtually no effect as it is rotated through one turn or so.

The AFC output current is measured by the centre-zero meter M3 which acts as a tuning meter. The AFC may be switched out by SW3 without affecting the basic tuning voltage or the tuning meter action. Note that R35 is not strictly necessary but is used instead of a jumper for aesthetic reasons.

The detected output appears at pin 6 of IC2 and passes through the two pole VCVS active filter 4 formed by the network around Q2. This network has a response which is optimally flat to about 100 kHz and then rolls off sharply at 12 dB/octave above this, eliminating the undesirable effects of wideband noise³. Since the wanted components of the stereo signal extend only up to 53 kHz, these are unaffected by the filter.

The multiplex signal now passes to the input of IC3, an MC1310P FM stereo demodulator connected in a standard circuit as recommended by the manufacturers.⁵ No inductors are required for this phase locked loop chip which provides an output (pin 6) to directly drive the stereo indicator LED (D5) when a 19 kHz pilot tone of greater than 20 mV RMS is received at pin 2. Full details of the operation of IC3 may be obtained from the manufacturer.⁵

The 19 kHz output of the internal divided down oscillator is brought out from pin 10 to a test point to allow ready frequency adjustment. The frequency is determined by the external

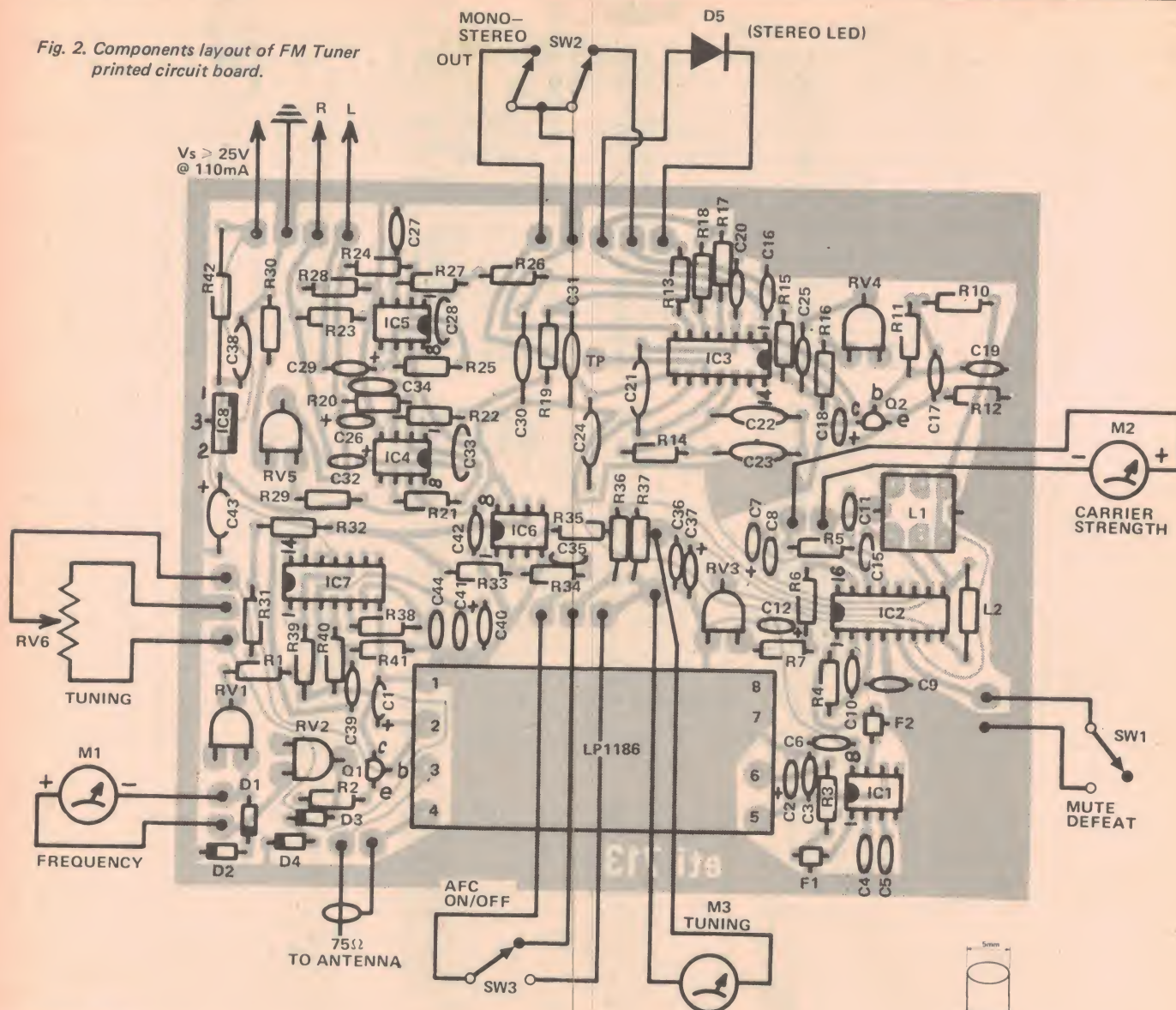
network C25, R16, RV4, and these components should be selected for high stability, tight tolerance types. (C25 mica or styrofoam, R16 metal film).

Mono operation of the circuit is accomplished by closing SW2 which disables the oscillator to prevent interference, and disables the stereo switch to prevent false lamp triggering.

The demodulated left and right channel outputs appear at pins 4 and 5 respectively, and pass to identical VCVS two pole active filters⁴ centred around IC4,5. These provide a basic gain of 3.2 and have a response which is optimally flat to 12 kHz and rolls off at 12dB/octave thereafter. This adds to the internal rejection of the MC1310P of 19 kHz and 38 kHz switching frequencies. All frequency determining components surrounding IC4,5 should once again be of accurate values and high stability. It should be noted that the gain of these output filter/amplifiers can of course be changed to suit individual purposes by changing R21,25 but this changes the shape of the frequency response (for example increasing R21, 25 will produce a large peak at the cut-off frequency). Thus if it is desired to change R21,25, then R19, 22 and R26,27 will have to be changed as well according to the values given in Table 1. With the circuit values shown outputs of about 3 V peak to peak are obtained on the maximum excursions of typical programme material. RV5 sets the dc operating conditions of IC4, 5 to ensure that their outputs (pins 6) sit at half rail voltage.

Most of the tuner runs from a 12 V rail obtained from the raw supply (V_s) via a standard three terminal regulator IC8. The circuit draws about 110 mA and excess power due to having an input voltage substantially greater than 12 V, is largely dissipated in R42, a 5 W wire wound resistor chosen according to the table on Fig. 1. IC8 does not require a heatsink.

Fig. 2. Components layout of FM Tuner printed circuit board.



Performance

The aerial sensitivity of the tuner has not been extensively studied, but is quite adequate for the normal metropolitan situation. IC1 has a choice of two gain options and wideband pre-amplification could be provided before the front end if fringe area reception were desired.

An HP spectrum analyzer was used to measure noise and distortion. Ultimate unweighted mono signal to noise ratio was found to be 70 dB while a distortion figure of 0.1% at 3V peak to peak output (mainly second harmonic) was obtainable if L1 was finely adjusted while observing the spectrum analyzer. For adjustment of L1 using the technique described earlier distortions of 0.2–0.3% (second and third harmonic) were obtained. These figures of course assume accurate tuning. Typical

maximum output voltage was about 3 V peak to peak as stated earlier.

Specifications relating to RF performance are obtainable from the LP1186 data sheet.

References

1. "ETI 740 FM Tuner" ETI, P. 27, March 1976.
2. "Playmaster 146 AM-FM Tuner" EA, p. 48, September 1975.
3. "Novel Stereo F.M. Tuner" (part 2) J.A. Skingley and N.C. Thompson, Wireless World, p. 124, May 1974.
4. "Operational Amplifiers — Design and Applications" J. Graeme, G. Tobey, L. Huelsman McGraw-Hill p. 297, 1971. (The well known Burr-Brown handbook)
5. Motorola Semiconductor Data Library. Vol 6, Series A "Linear Integrated Circuits" p. 8-19, 1975.

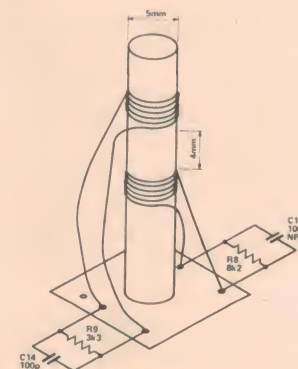
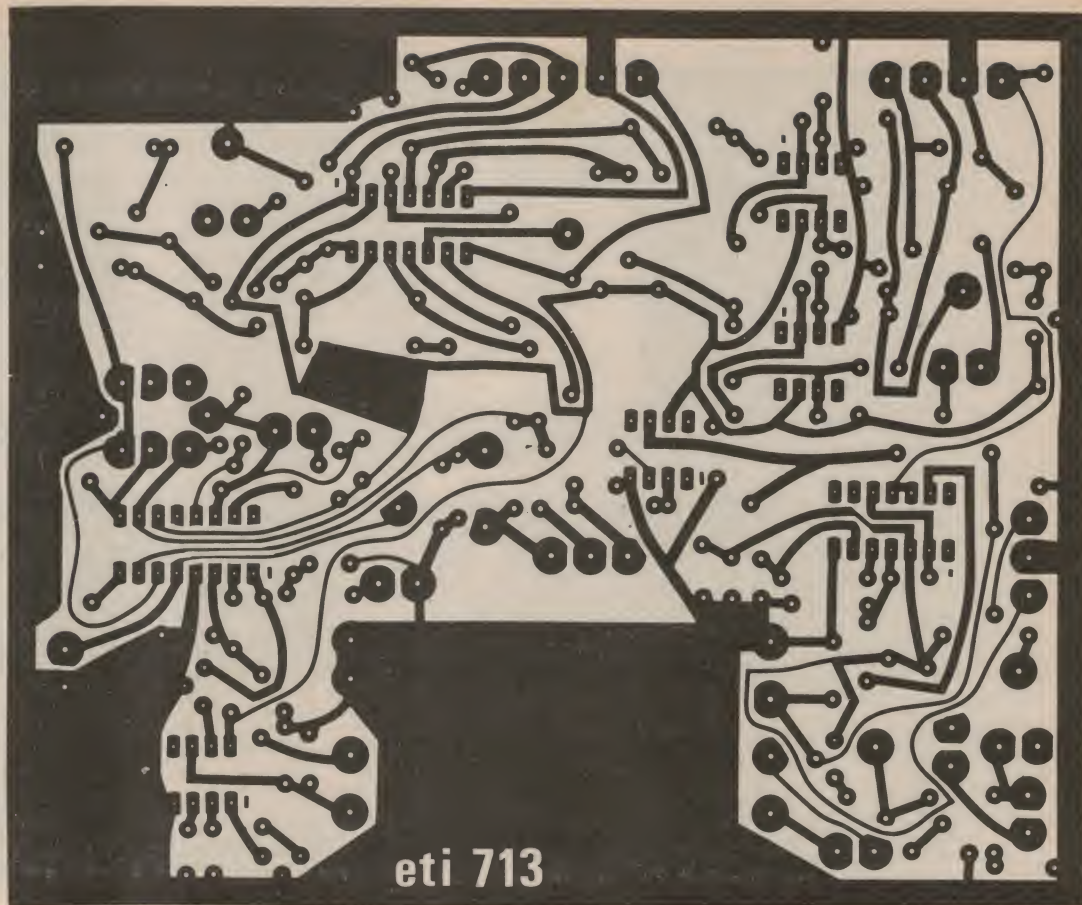


Fig. 3. Constructional details for quadrature coil L1.

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY

22 turns 34 B & S close wound on Neosid long 5 mm former and separated by 4 mm.
2 Neosid F16 slugs.
R8, R9; C13, C14 are all connected to pins as shown and contained inside can.

Fig. 4. Printed circuit pattern
for FM Tuner.
Full size 142 x 118 mm.



PARTS LIST — ETI 713

Resistors all ½W 5%

R1	39k
R2	10k
R3	270
R4	330
R5	33k
R6	470
R7	120k
R8	8k2
R9	3k3
R10	2k2
R11	12k
R12	2k2
R13	470
R14	1k
R15	3k3
R16	15k
R17,18	4k7
R19	8k2
R20	10k
R21,22	22k
R23	100k
R24	10k
R25	22k
R26	8k2
R27	22k
R28	100k
R29,30	1k
R31	100k
R32	330k
R33	18k
R34	18k
R35	270
R36,37	18k
R38	8k2
R39	10

Potentiometers

R40	22k
R41	12k
R42	see text
RV1	25k trim
RV2	2k "
RV3	500k "
RV4	5k "
RV5	2k "
RV6	10k—100k 10 turn rotary

Capacitors

C1	1μ0 25V tantalum
C2	10μ 16V "
C3	100n disc ceramic
C4,5	10n polyester
C6	100n disc ceramic
C7	10μ 16V tantalum
C8	100n disc ceramic
C9,10	22n polyester
C11	10n "
C12	1μ0 25V tantalum
C13,14	100p ceramic
C15,16	100n disc ceramic
C17	680p *
C18	10μ 16V tantalum
C19	150p *
C20	820p ceramic
C21	47n polyester
C22	220n "
C23	470n "
C24	220n "
C25	470p ceramic
C26	10μ 16V tantalum
C27,28	1n0 *
C29	10μ 16V tantalum
C30,31	10n polyester

C32	10μ 16V tantalum
C33,34	1n0 *
C35,36	100n disc ceramic
C37	10μ 16V tantalum
C38	220n polyester
C39	100p ceramic
C40	100n disc ceramic
C41	10μ 16V tantalum
C42	100n disc ceramic
C43	100μ 16V electro
C44	100n disc ceramic

*low tolerance mica or stroseal

Inductors

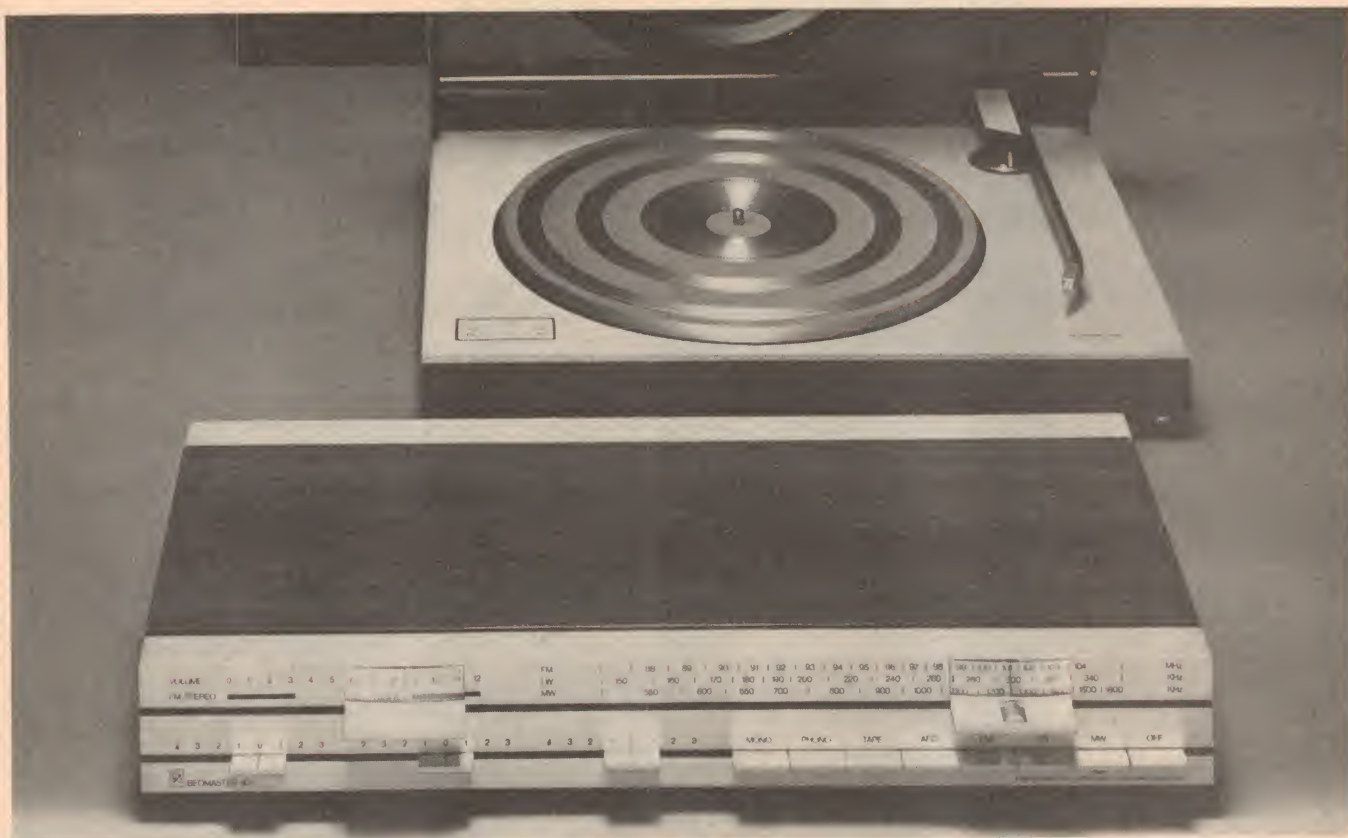
L1	see text
L2	22μ H RFC

Semiconductors

IC1	μA 753
IC2	TDA 1200
IC3	MC 1310P
IC4—IC6	LM741
IC7	LM723
IC8	LM340T12
Q1	BC108
Q2	BC109
D1—D4	1N914
D5	LED

Miscellaneous

PC board	ETI 713
SW1	SPDT toggle
SW2	DPDT toggle
SW3	SPDT toggle
M1	±100μ A centre zero
M2	200μ A
M3	±100μ A centre zero
F1,2	10.7 MHz filter SFC10.7MA
Tuner module	LP1186



Bang & Olufsen's Beosystem 901.

Here's a music system worth listening to—especially after you've heard the price.

The Beosystem 901 is a complete music centre especially designed for people who want sound excellence without spending a fortune — an alternative that meets their expectations for sound-reproduction quality — and then some!

With the Beosystem 901 Bang & Olufsen design and technology concentrates on the most essential qualities while dispensing with those adjustments and selections that aren't really necessary.

The individual components are perfectly matched both technically and aesthetically. This way you get the most out of the quality you pay for.

The Beomaster 901 The heart of the system: a stereo amplifier of 2 x 20 watts RMS power output and less than 0.5% distortion. AM/FM radio tuning. Inputs for turntable and tape recorder, and outputs for 2 sets of speakers and headphones.

The Beogram 1100 The fully automatic record player with all its technological supremacy concealed beneath the surface. All operations are concentrated in the one control, making Beogram 1100 so simple to use — even your guests won't have any problems.

Beovox Uni-Phase S30 Speakers A matched pair of Bang &

Olufsen S30 Uni-Phase loudspeakers provide clearer more natural sound reproduction, without phase distortion, completing the Beosystem 901.

Now at the new price of \$955.00 Beosystem 901 represents better value than ever! What you get is sound-quality and technical specifications surpassing those normally found in this price area. See and hear Beosystem 901 at the Bang & Olufsen stockists mentioned below.

Bang & Olufsen

even our smallest systems are simply the best.

Victoria Danish Hi Fi, Shop, 9, Southern Cross Hotel, Melbourne. Telephone 63 8930. Danish Hi Fi, 698 Burke Road, Camberwell. Telephone 82 4839. Turner Audio, 35 Peel Street, Ballarat. Telephone 32 2042. **New South Wales** Convo Sound, 4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo. Telephone 357 2444. Convo Sound, 387 George Street, Sydney. Telephone 29 4466. **Queensland** Brisbane Agencies, 72 Wickham Street, Fortitude Valley. Telephone 221 9944. **Western Australia** Danish Hi Fi, 308 Walcott Street, Mt. Lawley. Telephone 71 0100. **South Australia** Ernsmiths, 50 King William Street, Adelaide. Telephone 51 6351.

DENON

The Professional Audio Brand

providing a direct drive system with the following features:—

- HIGH ROTATIONAL ACCURACY
- LARGE DIAMETER TURNTABLE
- EQUIPPED WITH STROBOSCOPE
- RUBBER & FELT INSULATORS
- INDEPENDENT CUEING LEVER
- HIGH SENSITIVITY TONE ARM
- WOW AND FLUTTER OF LESS THAN 0.04 PER CENT (WRMS) at 33-1/3 rpm

In other words, the

SL-7D Direct Drive Turntable



Main weight

Cueing lever

Speed control knob

Speed selector knob

Power on-off knob

MOVING MAGNET CARTRIDGE

DL-107



Output voltage: 2.0 mV (1 kHz
50 mm/sec)

Frequency response: 20 ~ 30,000 Hz

Tracking force: 2.0 ± 0.3 gr

Compliance: 8×10^{-6} cm/dyne
Weight: 8 gr

MOVING MAGNET CARTRIDGE

DL-109D



Output voltage: 3 mV (1 kHz
50 mm/sec)

Frequency response: 20 ~ 50,000 Hz

Tracking force: 1.8 ± 0.3 gr

Compliance: 9×10^{-6} cm/dyne
Weight: 7.5 gr

For further information please contact:

INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER

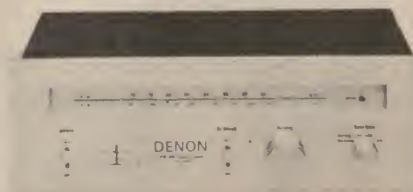


SA-3300

- Wide power band (5Hz-55kHz/-3 dB at rated output).
- Audio muting switch.

Rated output 30W 30W
Dimensions 390 (W) x 145 (H) x 258 (D) mm.

AM/FM STEREO TUNER



ST-3300

- High performance MPX circuit uses phase lock loop circuit.

Automatic muting circuit and high blend switch.



Hi-Fi Audio Equipment

554 Parramatta Rd., Ashfield. NSW. 2131 Telephone: 797-5757

AMALGAMATED WIRELESS (AUSTRALASIA) LIMITED

CANBERRA 953431 NEWCASTLE 25166 MELBOURNE 5604533 BRISBANE 44 1631 TOWNSVILLE 796155 ADELAIDE 272 2366 PERTH 710888 HOBART 34 5266 LAUNCESTON 44 5155

AD A4



Get into hi-fi photography. Get onto Minolta.

There are times in the life of every man when he wants to keep a record of what's happening, but doesn't want to lug a lot of gear around.

Enter the new world of pocket photography. Cameras so small they will actually fit into your pocket; so easy to use you hardly need read the instruction book (though we recommend that you do).

Get down to your photo store and have a look at the Minolta pocket cameras with built-in flashguns and easy cartridge loading. Ask them to show you the unique Minolta 110 zoom camera, a breakthrough in design that weds pocket size to through-the-lens viewing characteristics.

And speaking of lenses, every Minolta is fitted with a genuine Rokkor lens.

Get onto one.



Minolta

For free colour brochures, write enclosing two 18 cent stamps to:
Photimport (Australia) Pty Ltd, 69 Nicholson St, East Brunswick, Vic 3057.

PMI9947J

DEPEND ON IT

IT'S FROM PHOTIMPORT

ACCENTUATED BEAT METRONOME

This metronome design accentuates one beat out of every bar to help with complex rythms.

IT SEEMS THAT a sense of rhythm is acquired by aspiring musicians as they practise, rather than being an inborn ability. Many people don't have an 'easy' sense of rhythm, and the majority of people, if left to themselves in keeping a rhythm, will speed up or slow down slightly without realising it.

This project is an electronic version of the familiar mechanical metronome. However, we have used the potential of electronics to improve on the old design and have come up with one which will always accentuate a particular beat in the bar, e.g. 3/4 for waltzes. This can be a great benefit to those starting out in music, and can also help the more advanced musician with those awkward rhythms!

SPECIFICATION — ETI 604

Rate	1 / sec. to 15 / sec.
Beat	Off, 1-1 to 1-9
Output power 9 volt supply	8 watts peak
Output frequency	800 Hz, 2500 Hz
Power supply	6 — 15 volts dc



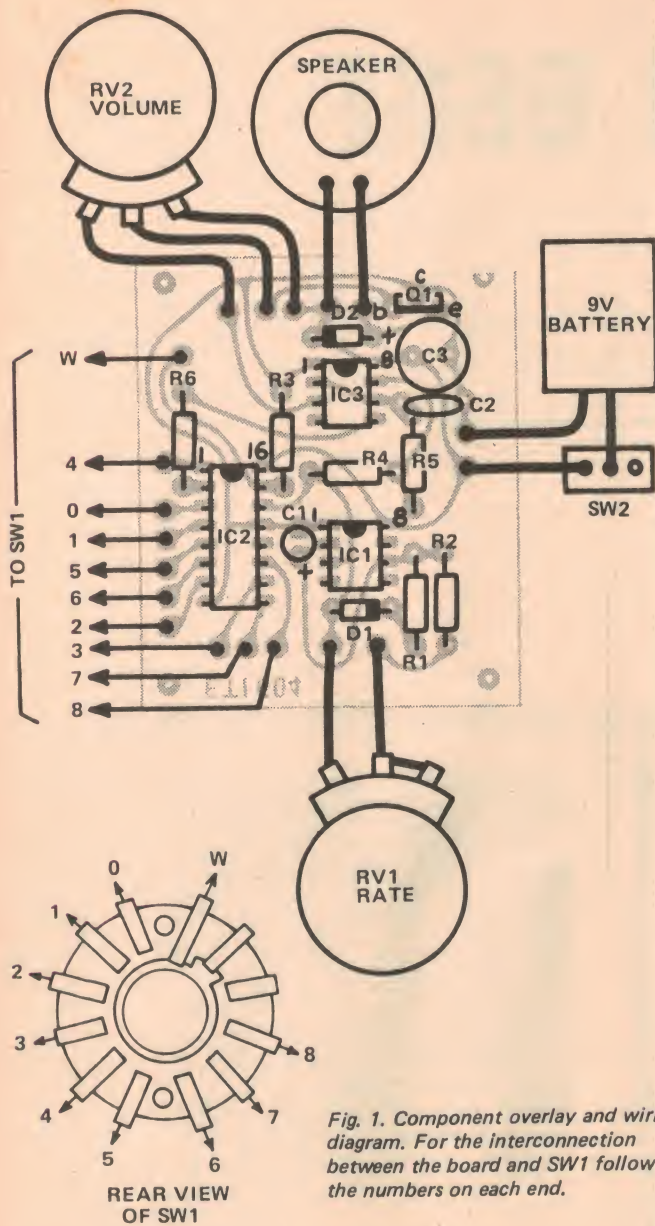


Fig. 1. Component overlay and wiring diagram. For the interconnection between the board and SW1 follow the numbers on each end.

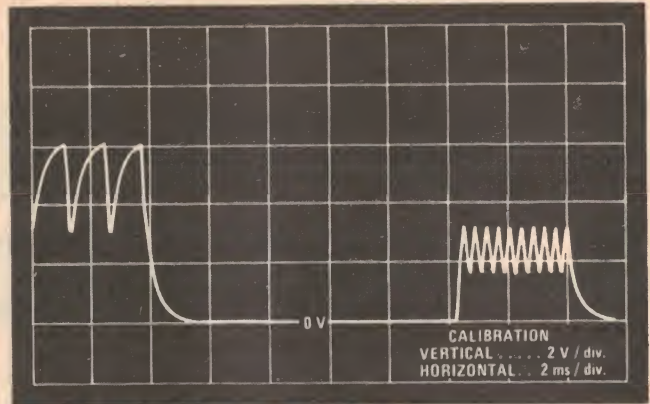


Fig. 2a. Waveform on pins 2 and 6 of IC3.

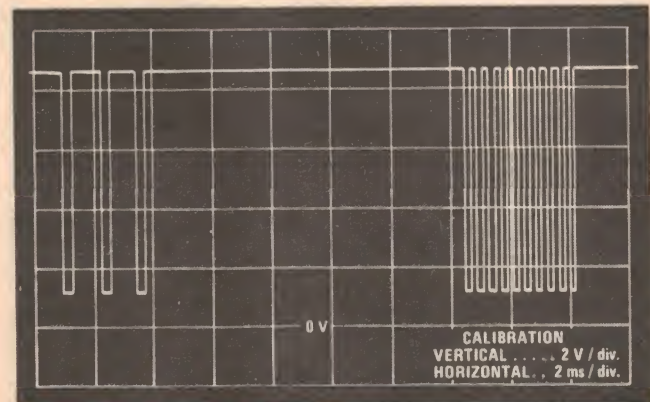


Fig. 2b. Waveform on pin 3 of IC3.

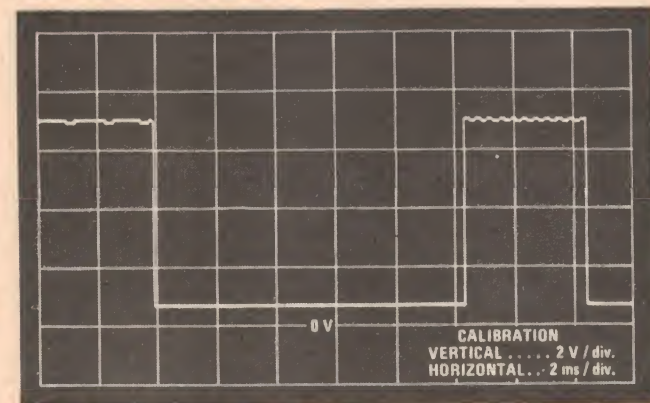


Fig. 2c. Waveform on pin 3 of IC1.

On these waveform diagrams the beat rate has been increased to show the two different outputs available.

PARTS LIST — ETI 604

Resistor		Semiconductors	
R1	2k2	IC1	NE555 timer
R2	47k	IC2	4017 decade counter
R3	15k	IC3	NE555 timer
R4	1k	Q1	BD140 transistor
R5	15k	D1, 2	1N4004 diode
R6	4k7		
Potentiometers		Miscellaneous	
RV1	1M lin rotary	PC board ETI 604	
RV2	500 ohm lin rotary	Speaker	
Capacitors		Plastic box	
C1	1μ0 16V	6 way AA size battery holder	
C2	22n polyester	6 AA size batteries	
C3	100μ electro	3 knobs	
		SW1 single pole 11 position switch	
		SW2 single pole toggle switch	

Design Features

The metronome designs published so far simply use a dc pulse to drive the loudspeaker. The only way to change the sound of this type of output to give the accentuation required and to maintain an even beat is to change the amplitude. As this is not very satisfactory we decided to use a tone burst method instead.

Initially we tried a pulsed LC network which produced a very good sound but was a little complex and expensive so we finally decided on a pair of 555 timers. With this system we alter the tone frequency simply by

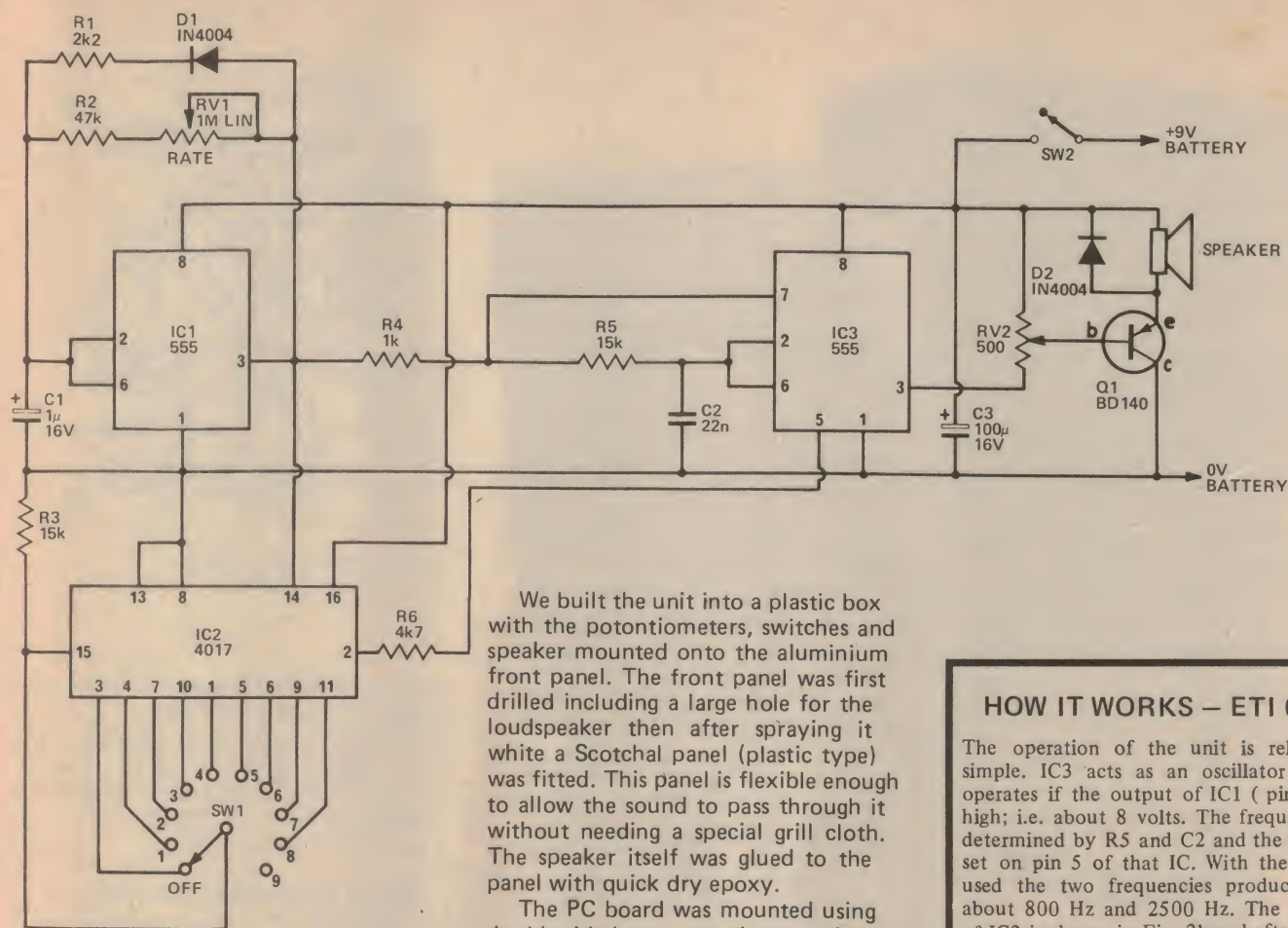


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the metronome.

varying the control voltage on the 555 driving the speaker. The other 555 timer is used to give the time between beats and the duration of the burst. A 4017 is used to count the beats and at the required time changes the control voltage of IC3.

When designing the PC board we considered mounting it on the rear of the wafer switch. However due to the number of different switches available we used wires to interconnect the switch to the PC board. The switch we used in the prototype was the OAK type as it was more readily available and also Australian made.

Construction

The unit is simple to build if the PC board is used. Assemble the board with the aid of the overlay diagram taking care to insert the transistor, ICs, diodes and the capacitors the correct way round. Some care should be taken in handling the 4017 IC; the pins should not be touched more than necessary and as well as it being the last component installed, pins 8 and 16 should be soldered first.

We built the unit into a plastic box with the potentiometers, switches and speaker mounted onto the aluminium front panel. The front panel was first drilled including a large hole for the loudspeaker then after spraying it white a Scotchal panel (plastic type) was fitted. This panel is flexible enough to allow the sound to pass through it without needing a special grill cloth. The speaker itself was glued to the panel with quick dry epoxy.

The PC board was mounted using double sided tape onto the rear of the speaker although it can be mounted in the rear of the box. The potentiometers, switches and speaker can be connected with hookup wire as shown in the overlay-wiring diagram. When connecting the battery ensure the polarity is correct as the unit will be damaged if it is reversed.

Late News

In our prototype we used nicad batteries which have a low internal resistance. Later we discovered when using standard dry cells that a slight irregularity occurred on the accentuated beat due to battery voltage fluctuations. If this is a problem with your unit it can be cured as follows:

1. Cut the PC board track between pin 8 of IC 1 and the point where the wire from SW 2 is joined and fit a diode (1N914 etc.), cathode to IC8, across the break.
 2. Add a 100 μ F 16 V capacitor across pins 1 and 8 of IC 1 (+ve to pin 8).
 3. Add a 10 μ F 16 V capacitor across pins 1 and 5 of IC 1 (+ve to pin 5).
- Alternatively, buy some nicads!

HOW IT WORKS – ETI 604

The operation of the unit is relatively simple. IC3 acts as an oscillator which operates if the output of IC1 (pin 3) is high; i.e. about 8 volts. The frequency is determined by R5 and C2 and the voltage set on pin 5 of that IC. With the values used the two frequencies produced are about 800 Hz and 2500 Hz. The output of IC3 is shown in Fig. 2b and after being attenuated (if required) by RV2, is buffered by Q1 which drives the speaker. The diode D2 is used to prevent reverse voltage from the speaker damaging Q1.

The first IC is used to generate the tone duration (about 4 ms.) and the time interval between beats. The interval is adjustable by RV1 while the tone duration is set by R1. Diode D1 isolates R1 in the interval period. The output of IC1 is shown in Fig. 2c.

The output of IC1 also clocks IC2 which is a decade counter with ten decoded outputs. Each of these outputs go high in sequence on each clock pulse. The second output of IC2 is connected to the control input of IC3 and is used to change the frequency. Therefore the first tone will be high frequency, the second low and the third to tenth will be high again. This gives the 9-1 beat. If the reset input is taken high the counter reverts back to the first state. We use this to limit the sequence length to less than ten by taking the appropriate output back to the reset input. If for example the 5th output is connected to the reset, the first tone will be high, the second low, the third and fourth high, then when the 5th output goes to a '1' it resets it back to the first which is a high tone. We then have 3 high and one low tone or a 3-1 beat. Actually the 5th output goes high only for about 100 ns. while the counter resets.

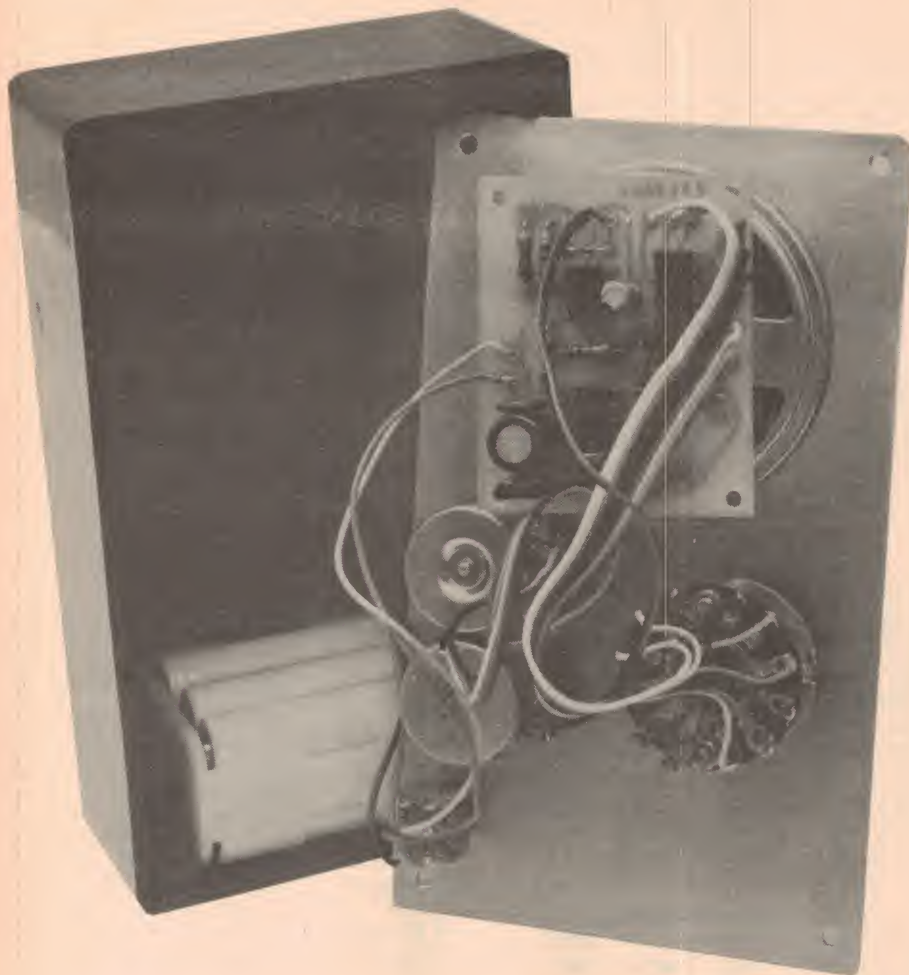


Fig. 5. Artwork for the front panel shown full size.

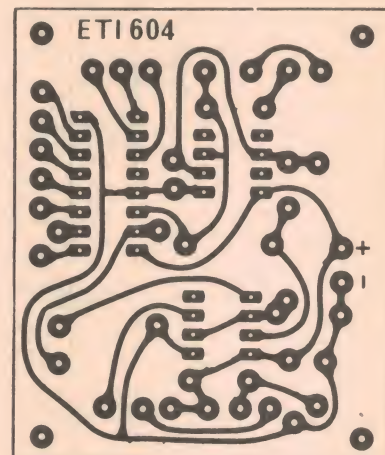
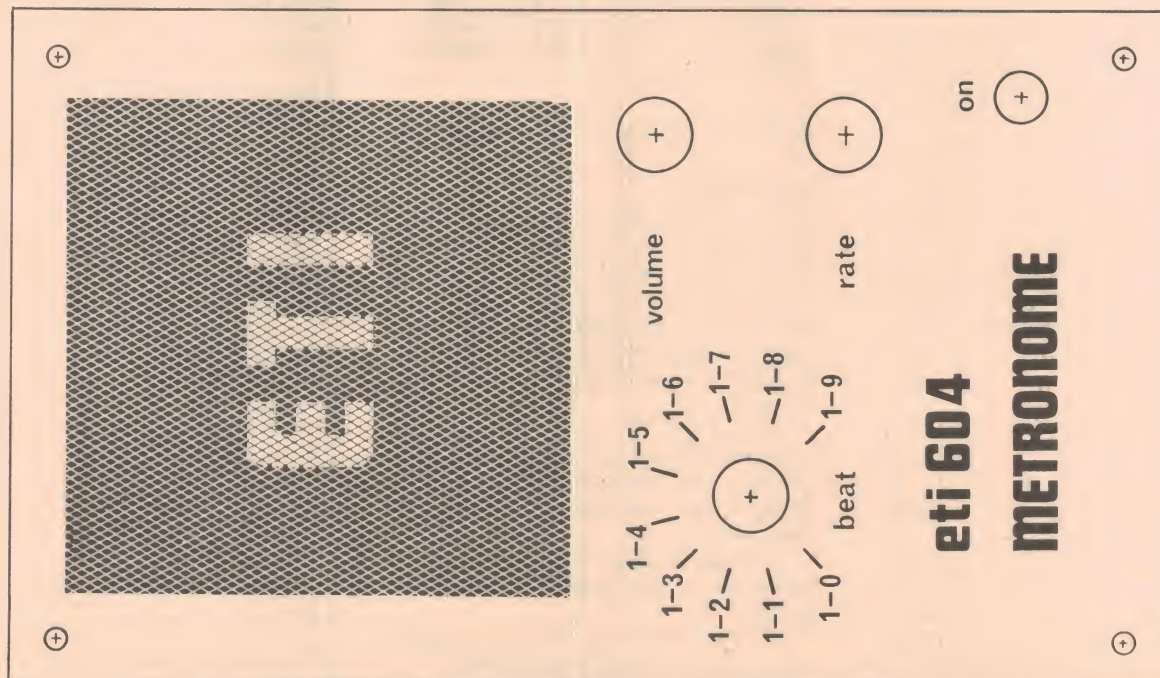


Fig. 4. Printed circuit layout.
Full size 60 x 50 mm.

SCOTCHCAL OFFER

Scotchcal panels ready to stick on are available from Electronics Today at \$3.00 each. Send order together with a stamped addressed envelope-size at least 160 x 100 mm.

Address to Scotchcal Offer 604,
Electronics Today,
15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay. 2011

IMPORTERS
OF

STEINER PARKER

POLYPHONIC

Orchestron

THE
SYNTHACON

WLA

ALSO AVAILABLE
SYNTHESIZERS
LEADS
AMPLIFIERS

ALSO AVAILABLE

Synapse

MAGAZINE

CONTEMPORARY

KEYBOARD

FOR

Farrell Models

SEND COUPON TO
FARRELL KEYBOARDS

505 Pittwater Road
Brookvale • NSW 2100
Telephone • 939 1785

Please send me a copy of

Farrell Models

Name

Address

.....

..... Postcode

Pierre De Taille
3 Howard St, Perth 6000
Phone 216187

- Computer boards, 15c per transistor, resistors and caps free min. \$5 P&P \$1
- D.C. Generator 30V 134/200A S/Hand very compact, ideal for welder \$50 P&P \$10
- Rotary switches ex telephone exch. 50 pos. 8 lines/100 pos. 3 lines 2 digits \$6 each P&P \$3.
- Saw blades, jewellers', for metals \$1/doz \$5/6 doz P&P incl.
- Aircraft panel switches, heavy duty SPST \$1/3 DPST \$2/3 P&P \$1
- Mikes carbon 50c P&P 60c Antique telephone handpieces \$10 P&P \$2.25
- Gyro compass ex aircraft, with spec's \$20 P&P \$3.60
- Telephone dials, use as pulsers \$1 P&P 60c.
- Relays ex telephone ass. impedances some with holding coil, specify your needs 50c plus 10c per contact P&P 60c.
- Brackets and spacers (mixed) from dismantled equipment kept paired and with own screws, a time saver for any project, under 6" \$1.50/lb over 6" up to 12" \$1/lb, min 4lb P&P \$2.70.
- Screws, salvage, assorted, many with nuts on and lots matching, a time saver for 1 off projects \$3/lb P&P 60c
- Watch modules, LED New, install a clock in your equipment, \$10 no batts, P&P incl
- Solar powered watches LCD 8 functions stop watch \$99.50 P&P included
- Tripoli polishing compound for high gloss on metals \$1/stick P&P 60c
- Enamelled wire, odd reels, state your needs in mm.
- Transformers, state your needs, also salvaged armatures.
- Materials, aluminium sheet & shapes, stainless steel, etc., chemicals, etc., if you have given up looking for it, send stamped SAE and ask.
- Gifts for your Girl, XYL, etc., solid sterling Silver & 9K gold jewellery, modern designs, order from your bench and save time at Xmas, send stamped SAE for details.
- On the fringe books, ESP, Occult, yoga, etc., stamped SAE for list.

Send stamped SAE for current stock list, or \$2 subscription to monthly update list. Unusual 1 or 2 off will not be advertised outside the stock lists.

P&P has been calculated on the farthest destination within Australia, excess postage, credited, extra goods added, or refunded, state which.



**For
transistors
you can
depend
on**

General purpose
Switching
RF
FET's
Power
Photo
Transmitting

Think Philips

153 0191



Electronic
Components
and
Materials

PHILIPS

SIEMENS COMPONENT CATALOGUE

615 PAGES OF PROFESSIONAL COMPONENTS THAT HAVE EARNED FOR SIEMENS AN INTERNATIONAL REPUTATION FOR QUALITY AND RELIABILITY.

THE RANGE OF COMPONENTS COVERS:- MICROPROCESSOR's, PROM's, RAM's, EDGE CONNECTORS, MAGNETO-RESISTORS, HALL EFFECT DEVICES, MAGNETICALLY CONTROLLED SWITCHES, TOUCH CONTROL IC's, OPTO-ANALOGUE LED DRIVERS, SPEED CONTROLLER IC, 4-DECADE COUNTER IC with programmable pre-scaler input, PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS, PHOTODIODES, PHOTOTRANSISTORS, red, green, yellow and infra-red LED's, LED ARRAYS, OPTO-COUPPLERS, DISPLAYS, ANALOGUE & DIGITAL IC's, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, SCR's, TRIAC's, MICROWAVE COMPONENTS, PTC & NTC THERMISTORS, POT CORES, POWER SEMICONDUCTORS, TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES, RELAYS, HEAT SINKS, PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD EDGE CONNECTORS, RFI SUPPRESSION DEVICES, CAPACITORS, RESISTORS, etc.

only 500 SIEMENS CATALOGUES available ex stock, Price \$5.00 including post & pack.

The following devices are available ex stock at low introductory prices:
Application notes (up to 23 pages) supplied free with devices.

UAA 170 analogue LED driver \$3.20
UAA180 analogue LED driver \$3.20
SAJ205 staircase voltage generator \$8.90
SAJ410 7-stage frequency divider \$1.70
SAJ341 programmable 4-decade counter/clock IC with reset \$14.50
SAS 201, 211, & 221 magnetically controlled switch (4-pin IC) \$3.50
INFRA-RED KIT consisting of 6 infra-red LED's and infra-red receiver plus 23 pages of trans. & receiver circ. \$9.50

TCA955 Motor speed controller \$2.80
SBV566 Hall Effect Device \$3.50
FP30L 100E Magneto Resistor \$2.80
LD41 red LED \$0.22
LD55 yellow LED \$0.32
LD57 green LED \$0.32
LED Holder to suit above LED's \$0.10
LD460 red LED array (10 LED's) \$2.10
LD470 green (as above) \$2.80
LD480 yellow (as above) \$2.80
LD260 infra-red (as above) \$10.60
BPY11/III Silic. photovoltaic cell \$3.50
APY13 Photo diode \$0.55
TAA141 3-stage AF amplifier \$0.40
TAA521 Op Amplifier \$0.40
SAJ141 1000:1, 100:1, 10:1 IC \$3.45

SAS580 4-channel TOUCH CONTROL IC \$4.85
FYH104 ECL 8-input NOR/OR \$0.70
FYH124 ECL dual 4-inp. NOR/OR \$0.70
TCA345A Threshold value switch, (schmitt trigger) 2-7 V operation input imp. over 10MΩ, up to 40mA output current \$1.60
Precision Capacitors, sealed in metal can with solder lugs, 3 types available:-
3uF, 1% tolerance, 250V DC \$2.50
5uF, 1% tolerance, 250V DC \$2.70
8uF, 1% tolerance, 250V DC \$2.95
Polor. precision relay, 6-12V DC \$1.00
Note:- Prices apply to existing stock only.

PHOTOSENSITIVE PC BOARDS & LABELS

Without the need for a darkroom or expensive exposure equipment you can, in a few minutes, produce PCB's nameplates and frontpanels of a fully professional standard.

PCB's or self-adhesive plastic & metal labels may be produced from artwork taking the form of opaque areas on a transparent or translucent sheet, either drawn, printed, typed, or laid out with PC board drafting aids.

The PCB's or labels are exposed for a few minutes to UV light (eg. UV fluorescent tubes or sun tan lamp) through the artwork, and developed by swabbing with one chemical in each case. A negative reproduction results, and is ready for etching (PCB), or for use after drying (label).

If a positive reproduction is required, only one intermediate step is added; the exposure and development of an Image Reversal Film, to take the place of the artwork in exposing the final product. The film is safe in ordinary room lighting, as are the other products.

After drying, (no washing required) the labels may be sprayed with a protective laquer.

PHOTOSENSITISED PC BOARDS

	Fiberglass single s.	double s.	phenolic single s.
3"x 6"	\$1.40	\$2.10	\$1.20
6"x 6"	\$2.40	\$3.30	\$1.85
6"x 12"	\$4.20	\$5.60	\$3.30
12"x 12"	\$7.85	\$10.50	\$6.00
12"x 18"	\$11.50	\$13.30	\$8.60
DEVELOPER 4500 (bottle)			\$2.80
ETCHANT (bag)			\$2.00
RESIST STRIPPER (jar)			\$2.00

Electroless plating solutions:-
TIN PLATING SOLUTION (jar) \$3.50
GOLD PLATING SOLUTION (jar) \$4.50
REVERSING FILM 8007 (used to expose PC boards & labels). Size 25x30cm pkt of 2 sheets \$4.50
pkt of 10 sheets \$18.50
DEVELOPER 8500 to suit above film and labels 1litre bottle \$4.20

METAL LABEL MATERIAL (25x30cm)

8001 RED on aluminium ea. \$3.60
8005 BLACK on aluminium ea. \$3.60
8009 BLUE on aluminium ea. \$3.60
per 10 (mixed if desired) \$32.00

PLASTIC LABEL MATERIAL (25x30cm)

8011 RED on white ea. \$3.60
8012 BLACK on transparent ea. \$3.60
8013 YELLOW on black ea. \$3.60
8015 BLACK on white ea. \$3.60
8016 BLUE on white ea. \$3.60
8018 GREEN on white ea. \$3.60
per 10 (mixed if desired) \$32.00
GREY SCALE for determining correct exposure time \$4.00
Gloss clear coating 3900 for metal & plastic labels per spray can \$5.80
Matte clear coating 3930 for metal labels only per spray can \$5.80
PLASTIC & METAL LABEL SAMPLE KIT with REVERSING FILM, DEVELOPER & GREY SCALE \$14.50

ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT KIT (tube, ballast, starter & sockets)

per kit \$13.50

SOLID STATE TIMER KIT with 3 timing ranges 0-10sec. 0-100 sec. & 0-1000 sec. with solid state relay, complete with case \$42.50
assembled \$55.00

with any order we will supply full technical instructions free of charge.

300 MHz FREQUENCY METER KIT
Five types of module plug into a back plane to provide a customized system to measure frequency (with variable gating period, display rate, leading zero suppression, and non-blinking latched display) and period (to a resolution of 100ns, separate TTL compatible START, STOP, RESET, SPLIT, DISPLAY UNLATCH inputs).
Modularity enables optimal choice of sophistication or economy. BCD data is available for interfacing to a microprocessor or data logger.
The modules may be purchased separately assembled or in kit form.
1) Counting & display decade with latch BCD outputs & leading zero blanking.
2) 0.002% or better crystal time base

with decade outputs from 0.1Hz to 10MHz.

3) Control module.
4) 40 MHz preamplifier module.
5) 300 MHz preamplifier/prescaler module.
For descriptive literature and price list send S.A.E. marked 300 MHz DFM.

UNDER DEVELOPMENT

large size (up to 4.6" high 7-segm. LED Displays single digit and multiplexed up to 8 digits, very high brightness, with brightness control, CMOS input's plus large size alpha-numeric displays. display colours, red, green or yellow.

COMMODORE

SR-4148 R Scientific Calculator with Ni Cad Batteries & Charger to clear
Sales tax exempt \$32.50
Sales Tax paid \$35.38

SR-4190R 108 function calculator has trig. & hyperbolic trig. functions, rectangular to polar & deg.- rad. single key complex number operations, all statistical funct., metric conversions, deg. to deg.- min.- sec., addition & subtraction of hours-minutes-seconds and conversion to decimal hours.

send S.A.E. for all Calculators coming soon:

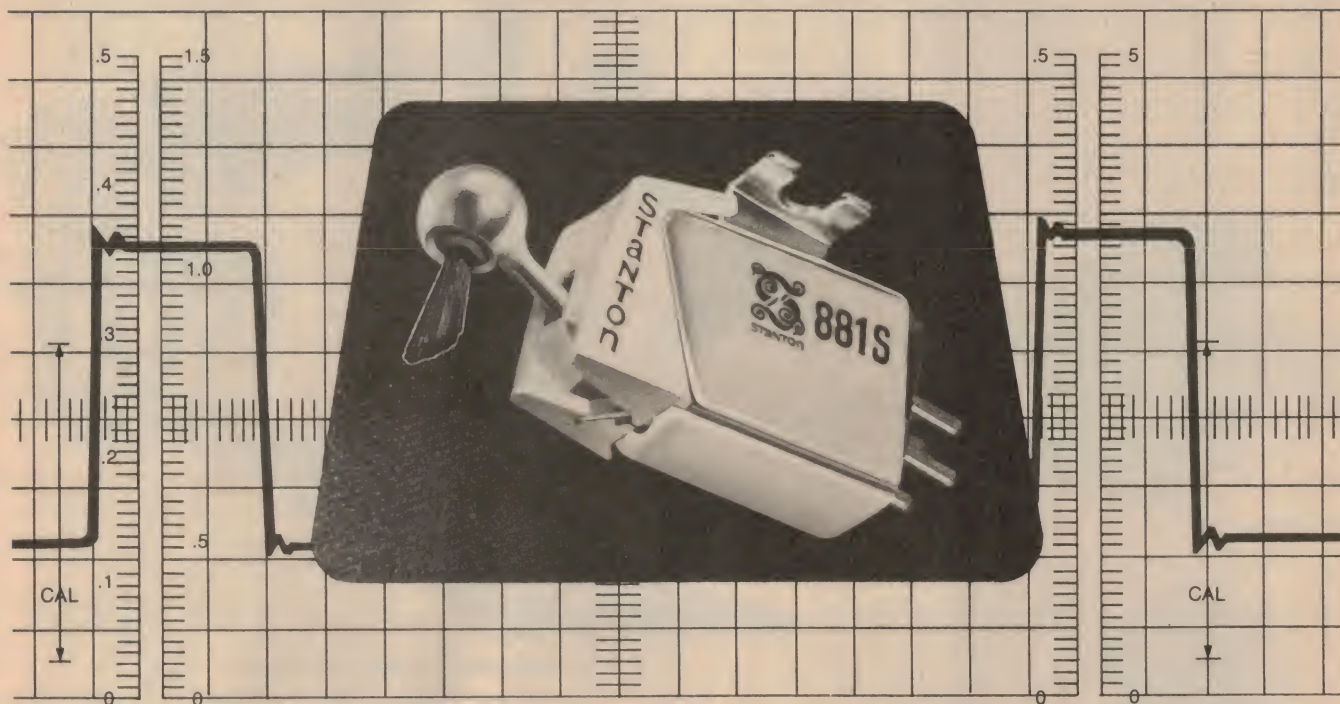
COMMODORE COMPUTER SYSTEM
Called PET 2001, the system comprises:- Microcomputer with 4K bytes of RAM, 12K bytes of ROM containing BASIC and operating system, Video display (25 lines of 40 characters), 73 key, keyboard, cassette memory. Input/output via Hewlett-Packard Interface bus, so plotters, printers and Floppy Disc may be added to the system. Projected US Price \$495.00.
Australian Price not determined. Please send S.A.E. marked PET 2001 for further details.

Post, pack & insurance \$3.50 per order

W.H.K. ELECTRONIC & SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION
2 Gum Road, St. Albans 3021 Vic.
Tel. (03) 396 3742 Telex AA33321

Introducing Stanton's new 881S Cartridge

the Professional calibration standard



Stanton's 881S Professional Calibration Standard represents the first in a development of a whole *new* generation of cartridges.

Its whole design concept is based on producing a cartridge which would have the highest possible ability to protect records.

This requires a brand new tip shape ... the 881 has it ... it is the Stereohedron®.

This demands a brand new magnet...the 881 has it...a magnet of an exotic rare earth compound, which, because of its enormous power, is far smaller than ordinary magnets. It also is positioned closer to the center of rotation for low inertia.

This requires a brand new construction principle ... the 881 has it ... in this instance, it's an improved patented suspension. This new construction principle plus all the features mentioned earlier produce a cartridge whose performance is beyond compare.

The Calibration Concept was an outgrowth of the needs of the recording industry ... for a cartridge of sufficient sophistication to be used as a primary calibration standard in system checkouts for linearity and equalization.

Stanton succeeded in producing such a cartridge as is evidenced by the almost universal acceptance of calibration standard cartridges by engineers, music critics and musicians. Today, Stanton has developed the *Professional* Calibration Standard, which supersedes all previous calibration cartridge products in terms of overall excellence.



Sole Australian Distributors

LEROYA INDUSTRIES PTY

Head Office, W.A.: 156 Railway Pde., Leederville 6007. Phone 381 2930.

N.S.W. Office: 100 Walker St., North Sydney. 2060. Phone 922 4037.

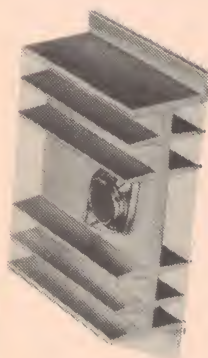
VICTORIA Office: 103 Pelham St., Carlton. 3053. Phone 347 7620.

redpoint heatsinks

TV-3 Powerfin

Description
Twisted vane design uses total metal content of base length to radiate.

Specification
Thermal rating
 $\theta = 7.2^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{watt}$
Size
 $38 \times 42 \times 25\text{mm}$ high

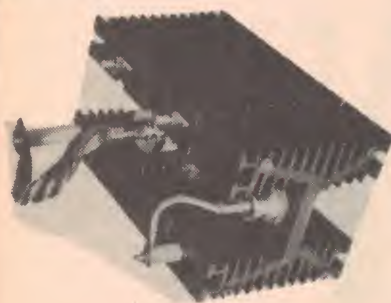


P-Type
Height 1.34"-3.4mm
Width 4.62"-1.18mm

2P	2"-51mm
3P	3"-76mm
4P	4"-102mm
6P	6"-152mm

NV-Type

Extruded section for robust power handling. 4 tee-slots and 4 tiebar slots allow easy tiering stacking and electrical connections



Height 4.72"-1.20mm
Width 4.72"-1.20mm

4NV	4"-102mm
6NV	6"-152mm
9NV	9"-229mm

EX STOCK



99 ALEXANDER ST., CROWS NEST
TELEPHONE 439 2488
Adelaide 42 6655
Brisbane 277 4311
Canberra 95 9138
Melbourne 598 9207
Newcastle 69 1222
Perth 25 5722
82 3581

Met. Research

The Australian Bureau of Meteorology and CSIRO have collaborated in the design of a buoy which will tell us of the meteorology of the Indian Ocean.



Fig. 1. Met Officers launch a buoy for testing.

THE AUSTRALIAN bureau of Meteorology, which is part of the Federal Government Department of Science, is spending \$350,000 on a drifting buoy programme as part of Australia's contribution to a world wide meteorological experiment aimed at improving the quality of weather forecasting. Australian industry is already involved in this programme following the letting of a contract for the manufacture of 50 buoy hulls. It is expected that tenders will be called soon for the fabrication and calibration of the electronic instrumentation system and the subsequent assembly of the complete buoys. The Bureau is already procuring the necessary electronic parts for supply to the successful contractor.

The buoys, which are to report sea surface temperature and atmospheric data, are to be produced by September 1978 to enable ocean deployment by December of the same year. They are based on the already proven Bureau/CSIRO design, which, in a pilot drifting buoy programme still in progress, has demonstrated ocean performance in

excess of 450 days of reliable service which is a world record. The other countries producing buoys are at an earlier stage of buoy development.

The spar shaped buoys (see Fig. 1), are 5.3m long and weight 105kg. They employ a polyvinyl chloride and fibreglass hull developed by CSIRO Division of Fisheries and Oceanography. The instrumentation electronics is of Bureau of Meteorology design except for several specialised sub units of US manufacture. The energy source is a 70 ampere hour alkaline manganese battery pack.

Drifting Network

These buoys, together with other types now being developed by France, Canada, Norway and the United States, will bring the total number of buoys in the experiment to 300. These are to be deployed to constitute a drifting network, (see Fig. 2), in the southern hemisphere oceans in the band between 20° and 65° south latitude. It is expected that most of the Australian buoys will be deployed in this band

Buoys

between about 70° and 180° east longitude (i.e. mid Indian Ocean through to New Zealand) by Antarctic relief ships and commercial shipping during their regular schedules.

Data from the buoys will be collected by orbiting satellite and used in the First GARP Global Experiment (FGGE) which involves a combined observing system including drifting buoys and balloons, satellites, aircraft, specially deployed ships and ground stations. FGGE will involve national meteorological services and many other scientific organisations around the world in a coordinated effort to obtain meteorological data for the entire globe for a period of one year from December 1978. GARP (Global Atmospheric Research Program) is a joint undertaking by the World Meteorological Organisation (WMO) and the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU).

FGGE will mark the culmination of more than 10 years of international planning and will provide the comprehensive data base for subsequent research and development. Australia is a member of the 12 nation intergovernmental panel charged with the coordination, planning and execution of the experiment.

Tropical Effort

Much of the data will flow from the existing global meteorological observing network and from geostationary meteorological satellites provided by the US., USSR, Japan and the European Space Agency. Special efforts are however being planned for the tropics and data sparse southern hemisphere. The planned drifting buoy network, including the 50 Australian buoys, will play a critical part in the southern hemisphere.

Buoy data, collected by the orbiting satellites, will be received by a satellite ground receiving station when over North America, from where they will be relayed to a buoy data processing and control centre at Toulouse in France which is being established by France as part of its contribution to FGGE. This processing will include the determination of buoy location to within 5km using the satellite observed doppler shift in buoy radio transmissions.



Fig. 2. The paths of previous tests.

Better Forecasting

The data output of the Toulouse centre will be recorded on tape for transfer to the FGGE World Data Centres.

There will also be an output linked into the meteorological global telecommunications network, which it is expected will provide valuable buoy observation data in Melbourne in sufficient time for real time forecasting operations.

The satellite based telemetry system used to collect and process data received from the buoys during FGGE is expected to be available for use with drifting buoys through to at least 1985.

Electronics Calibration

The Bureau's contract requirements will include the need to calibrate the temperature measuring electronics over the range -5°C to +35°C, with an accuracy of 0.3°C traceable to the National Association of Testing Author-

ities (NATA) and barometric pressure measuring electronics is to be calibrated over the range 920 mb to 1048 mb, with an accuracy of 0.3 mb also traceable to NATA standards.

Due to the nature and importance of the application of the completed buoys it will be necessary for all sub-assemblies to be subjected to a "burn-in" phase. This is to include vibration testing in addition to temperature cycling of all circuit assemblies including the transmitter which will be a commercial unit. The Bureau's prototype instrumentation comprises a power regulator, a timing controller, temperature electronics and pressure electronics. Approximately 200 individual components are used in the assembly of these four units.

Tender documentation will be available in August from the Purchasing Office, Department of Administrative Services. Queries of a technical nature should be directed to the Bureau of Meteorology on (03) 6694167.

TRIO[®] Test Instruments

from DICK SMITH

* ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX



Oscilloscopes

TRIO Oscilloscopes are backed by a full 12 month parts and labour guarantee. The three top-of-the-line units use an advanced DC to DC converter in the EHT section — they are computer designed to minimise internal wiring, and incorporate state of the art technology in the trigger and sweep circuits. All this adds up to reliable, trouble-free operation at a price that embarrasses the opposition! Trio — from Dick Smith.

* Sales tax free prices are available on request — about 10% off!



Cat Q-1246

\$984⁴⁰

Probes to suit —
Type PC-28 .. \$43.70
Cat Q-1248 .. \$43.70

Model CS 1570 Ideal for CB service

- * FANTASTIC BANDWIDTH: 30MHz!!!!!!
- * INCREDIBLE SENSITIVITY: 5mV/DIV
- * SPEEDY RISE TIME: 11.7nS
- * AUTO LEVEL TRIGGER
- * 160nS DELAY

This is the ideal CRO for all general laboratory use. Bandwidth of 30MHz means it's ideal for servicing CB radios, also invaluable for logic circuits, etc.

Model CS 1560A TV Service Special

- * 15MHz Bandwidth
- * 10mV/div
- * XY operation
- * TV, Vert. + or — triggering
- * x5 Magnifier

This is the CRO chosen by the NSW Dept of Technical Education against all comers. Ideal for general TV service & quality control.

\$557⁷⁵

Cat Q-1241



Probes to suit — type PC-27
Cat Q-1241 \$39.10



\$458⁸⁵

Cat Q-1242

Model CS 1562 Economy Scope

A real professional CRO without the professional price tags! Check the specs — ideal for the home workshop as well as the service bench.

- * 10MHz bandwidth
- * 10mV/div
- * XY operation
- * Auto sweep

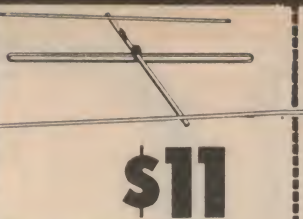
Probes to suit — type PC21
Cat Q-1243 \$34.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECT.

Quick! Already a collectors item, just a few copies left from this best-ever edition. Buy now or miss out!
Cat B-3622 .. \$3.00

8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN

Here is one book no microprocessor or computer student should be without. Incredible amount of material crammed into its pages. Value!
Cat B-2344... \$12.00

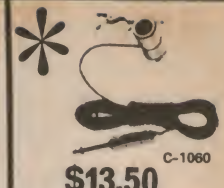


FM CAN MEAN FINE MUSIC

If you have a good antenna, that is! Don't try to cheat with a TV antenna — use the correct one and your music will reward you!
Cat L-4064 .. \$11



FIND A FORTUNE!
You could with our L.J. Silver metal detector. You might even find it's name-sakes loot! Very sensitive, gives audio and visual indication. Easy-to-use, balanced for control. Suited to professional beachcombers, etc.
Cat X-1064.. \$49.50



Incredible little tie-clasp microphone — TINY!
Easily secreted, ideal for demonstrators, etc. Electret mic, 600 Ohms impedance. Also — use on CB radios. Just make a foot switch for tx!
Cat C-1060.. \$13.50

4950 FINDS ALL METAL

INTERCOM/PHONE PICK-UP

Easily fitted to an intercom, etc for magnetic pick-up. Suction pad, Record, amplifier, etc. Comes complete with lead & plug.
Cat C-7300.. \$1.20

only 1.20

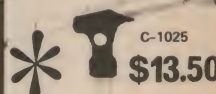


1.95

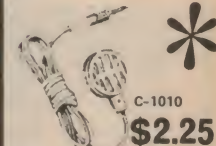
MIC INSERTS —

Great for experimenters or servicemen, etc. Two styles, Cat C-1160 is electret, 1-3V operation. Other is ceramic (Cat C-1164) suits most mic cases.
Both one price

1.95



DYNAMIC OMNI MIC.
Excellent value at this price — ideal for tape recorders, amateurs, etc. 50k impedance.
Cat C-1025.. \$13.50



CRYSTAL LAPEL MIC.
Popular type — high imp. for general purpose use. One meter of cable, plus plug. Chrome finish.
Cat C-1010 .. \$2.25
Only \$2.25? Has someone made a mistake?

Professional quality, 100k ohms/ volt. Real value, very useful scales (not like some meters!) 1kV DC & AC, 10A DC, 10k ohms.
Cat Q-1100 .. \$39.75

Our most popular meter! Diode protected, banana plugs for sure contact. 20k/V DC, useful ranges.
Cat Q-1024 \$22.50

HI-VOLT PROBE

Measure up to 50kV with the Q-1024 meter. 980M probe — ideal for EHT checking!
Cat Q-1025. \$17.50

RAINBOW CABLE PACK Ideal for wiring looms, project building, etc. 12 colour coded strands, 2 metres of sets means you get 24 metres of wire for only
Cat W-4012. .. \$1.50

Figure 8 wire pack: Handy pack for speakers, etc. 25 feet of fig. 8, complete with 4 insulated wire nuts for easy termination. Real value!
Cat W-4015.. \$1.50

SPEAKERS HAVE TO DO MORE THAN SPEAK [they have to look pretty, too...] Revive your tired old speakers with our brilliant acoustic speaker grille cloth. You'll be surprised the difference it can make to your surroundings. We're not saying it will make them sound better, but ..

Black weave Cat C-2650 .. \$4.50
Cream weave Cat C-2652 .. \$5.25
Brown weave Cat C-2654 .. \$5.90
Navy weave Cat C-2656 .. \$5.90

ALL CLOTHS ARE 52 x 80 CM IN SIZE.



NOW OPEN IN PARRAMATTA

HERE WE ARE!

DICK SMITH WHOLESALE PARRAMATTA

30 Grose Street — 1st Floor.
Telephone No. 683-1133
Come and meet our manager — **BILL EDGE**



DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS GROUP

VISIT YOUR NEAREST BRANCH:

SYDNEY — 125 York St. Ph 29-1126
BANKSTOWN — 361 Hume Hwy. Ph 709 6600
GORE HILL — 162 Pacific Hwy. Ph 439 5311
MELBOURNE — 656 Bridge Rd, Richmond. Ph 42 1614
BRISBANE — 166 Logan Rd, Buranda. Ph 391 6233

AND NOW OUR NEW STORE AT PARRAMATTA 30 GROSE ST — Ph. 683-1133

MAIL ORDERS:

Box 747, Crows Nest.
NSW. 2065. Ph 439-5311
SHOP HOURS:
Mon + Fri 9AM to 5.30PM
Saturday 9AM to 12 noon
(Brisbane Sat 8.30 to 11.30)

POSTAGE/PACKING CHARGES:

ORDER VALUE	CHARGE
\$5 - \$9.99	\$1.00
\$10 - \$24.99	\$2.00
\$25 - \$49.99	\$3.00
\$50 - \$99.99	\$4.00
\$100 or more	\$5.50

ETI 131 POWER SUPPLY (See April '76 ETI)

Superb general purpose regulated power supply. 0-20V at 2.5 amps or 0-40V at 1.25 amps. See ETI April '76 for details.

FULL KIT: \$70.00 plus \$5 p&p. Includes rescaled meter, silk screened front panel, all metalwork and heatsinks. Specify which version is required when ordering.



BUILT AND TESTED UNITS
\$90.00 tax free + \$5 P&P
\$103.50 tax paid + \$5 P&P

ETI 132 POWER SUPPLY

An economical general purpose power supply 0-15V output at up to 1A. Regulated and short circuit protected. Kit includes rescaled meter, free scotchcal front panel, fibreglass PCB and plastic case.



Available with meter for \$40.50 + \$2 p&p or without meter for \$30.00 + \$2 p&p.

nebula

ELECTRONICS PTY LTD

4th Floor, Ryrie House,
15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay. 2011.
Phone 33-5850.

BURGLAR ALARMS

WE STOCK:

Alarm Modules, Electronic Eyes, Photo Sensitive Cells, Micro-waves, Ultra Sonics, Gas/Heat/Smoke Sensors, Sirens, Bells, Pressure Mats, Door Monitors, Car/Caravan/Home/Office Hold Up Factory Alarms, Key Switches, Reed Switches, Relays, Shock Recorders, Aluminium Tape. You Name It. We Have It.

**DO IT YOURSELF PRE-WIRED SYSTEMS
EASY INSTALLATION**

PORTABLE ALARMS

Microwave Systems concealed in Hi-Fi Speaker Enclosures or Desk Units, Mains Operated, Fully Automatic, Self-Resetting with battery standby.

Send 80c in Stamps for Illustrated Catalogue.

**N.S.W. AGENT FOR NIDAC SOLID STATE
SECURITY SYSTEMS**

WHOLESALE SECURITY FROM

PROTECTOR R.C. ALARMS

119-121 Pittwater Rd, MANLY N.S.W. 2095
PH: 977-6433

Coaxial Cable
P/N RG 58 C/U

CQ..CQ

Acme looking for a copy on Coaxial Cables and Connectors.

If you're into CB you should be into ACME! Maybe you didn't know it before, but ACME are the only company manufacturing UHF connectors in Australia. (They're the same connectors used for CBs.)

And Coaxial Cable! Who else but ACME have all the coaxial cable for CB? Miles of it! If you want a QSO on cable or connectors, arrange an eyeball with your nearest supplier.

Or, if you're a supplier suffering headaches buying overseas, arrange an eyeball with any of our State offices or agents listed below.

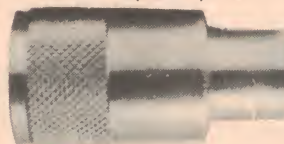
73's cheers and all that from ACME!



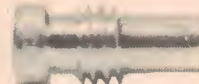
C32 - 49 (SO239)



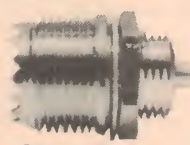
C32 - 13 (PL258)



C32 - 43 (PL-259)



C32 - 24 (UG-174/U)



C32 - 28



C32 - 32 (M358)



ACME ENGINEERING CO. PTY. LTD.,
2-18 Canterbury Rd., Kilsyth, VIC. 3137.
Ph. 729 6211

N.S.W. Ph. 648 4638 **QLD.** Ph. 58 2011 (Brisbane)
S.A. Ph. 74 1162 **Ph. 71 4131** (Townsville)
W.A. Ph. 28 1022 **Ph. 51 4422** (Cairns)
TAS. Ph. 34 2811 (Hobart) **Ph. 31 5545** (Launceston)
A.C.T. Ph. 95 9138

ACME 1294

YES!
AVAILABLE
OCTOBER
E.T.I.
NEW

**DAVRED
ELECTRONICS
CATALOGUE**

DAVRED PRE~ NEW CATALOGUE PROMOTIONS

Fathers Day SUPER OFFER

THE ULTIMATE IN
AN ORIGINAL
GIFT TO AN
ELECTRONIC
FRIEND



NEVER BEFORE
SEEN OR
OFFERED
IN AUSTRALIA
\$4.99

'ELECTRONIC' ASHTRAY

(NOTE: Limited stocks available of this Special and unusual item)

SEPTEMBER SPECIAL PROMOTION PRICES Davred Speakers

Type	Size	Watts	Ohms	Price
PFS Ceramic	5"	5	3.5 or 8	\$4.20
EPF35 Ceramic	5" x 3"	5	3.5, 8 or 15	\$4.15
EPF48 Ceramic	6" x 4"	5	3.5 or 8	\$4.15
PF585 Ceramic	8"	6	3.5 or 8	\$6.10
EPF575 Ceramic	7" x 5"	8	3 or 8	\$5.99
EPH69HE Ceramic	9" x 8"	15	3.5 or 8	\$7.99

Type	Size	Ohms	Price
TW92 Speaker	3 1/2"	8	\$7.80
TWF2600A Ceramic	3"	8	\$4.99
MSD80 Ceramic	3"	8	\$10.80
HM23 Ceramic	8 1/2"	8	\$12.90
MF80 Ceramic	8"	8	\$9.70
MF80T Ceramic	8"	3 or 8	\$9.85
MF100 Ceramic	10"	8	\$11.50
MF100T Ceramic	10"	8	\$11.70

EL1. Solder
Extractor
Engineers **\$5.99**
Spare Nozzles for
above 99c
Spare Washers for
above 16c



Disc Ceramic — 50 volt

2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 8.2, 10, 15, 22,
33, 47, 68, 82, 100, 150, 220,
330, 470, 1K, 2K2, 3K3, 4K7,
10K, 22K, 47K pfd

1-9 10 up

11c 9c

Light Emitting Diodes

	Colour	Vf	Max. Cont. Fwd. Cur.	Vr	Size	1-9	10-49	50 up
TIL209	Red	1.8 at 20mA	40mA	3	12" D	20c	18c	15c
TIL211	Green	2.3 at 25mA	50mA	3	12" D	50c	48c	46c
TIL220	Red	1.6 at 20mA	50mA	3	2" D	28c	26c	19c
TIL222	Green	2.5 at 25mA	50mA	3	2" D	39c	30c	28c
TIL312P	Red	—	7 seg. —	—	3" L	\$1.50	\$1.30	\$1.27

instructions for the do-it-yourself buyer

1. Print your name and complete address.
2. Give the part number and description of all goods required.
3. Add up amounts and total. If applicable add extra postal charges. (Calculate postal charges on scale opposite.)
4. Total all the above items and forward cheque or postal order to address below

POSTAL CHARGES

Order value	Charge
\$5 — \$9.99	Nil
\$10 — \$24.99	\$0.50
\$25 — \$49.99	\$1.50
\$50 — \$99.99	\$2.50
\$100 or more	\$4.00

DAVRED Please Note: Minimum P&P \$1.00
ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

104-106 King Street Newtown Sydney Australia P.O. Box 317 Newtown, N.S.W. 2042
THE NEW BREED IN ELECTRONICS SERVICE Telephone 516-3544

YES!
AVAILABLE
OCTOBER
E.T.I.

**NEW
DAVRED
ELECTRONICS
CATALOGUE**

Scotchcal[®]

* What it is

* Where to use it

* How to use it

FOR THOSE UNFAMILIAR with Scotchcal, it is a photosensitive material, (like photographic film), which has a base material of either thin plastic or aluminium (0.13 mm thick). The photosensitive material on the surface comes in green, blue, red or black and the plastic base material can be clear, yellow or white (see table). Exposing the material to ultraviolet light through a negative hardens the material, and by developing it the area which is not exposed comes off leaving the base material visible.

Scotchcal has a self-adhesive backing and by peeling off the protective backing paper, it can be fitted to any surface. The plastic label can be fitted around curved surfaces or corners such as cylinders and pyramids but it will not stretch and so double curves such as spheres are out. While the aluminium can be bent around large curves, its springiness may cause problems of adhesion on small radius corners.

While Scotchcal has been around for some time, its cost, due to the box size, made it uneconomical for the hobbyist. It is now available in single sheets at a little over \$4 per square foot. It is very useful for making nameplates, meter scales, instrument panels, amplifier panels, logos and similar applications.

Sensitivity to Light

Scotchcal material is sensitive to ultraviolet light and can be safely handled under normal room lighting. When using sunlight as a UV source, it should not be handled in the sun for longer than necessary.

It should, however, always be stored in the lightproof wrapping supplied.

WARNING

The developer and aerosol sprays used have a strong vapour and should be used in a well ventilated area. Hands should be washed after using the developer and if either developer or protective spray gets into the eyes they should be



washed out with water and medical attention sought. If the vapour affects the breathing get plenty of fresh air.

The Master

Before making a label a 'master' of the desired pattern is needed. Unless photographic equipment is available, this master must be full size and on a transparent or translucent material. The easiest material to obtain is simply tracing paper. Lines can be drawn in black ink using a drawing pen while for lettering 'Letraset', 'Rapidtype' or a similar dry transfer is recommended. Large areas can be filled in with ink or some of the red tape used for PCB masters.

If photographic equipment is available the master can be made any size which is convenient and can be on an opaque (preferably white) backing. It can then be photographed and enlarged to give a film negative of what is required.

Making the Label

Exposure

The Scotchcal material is negative acting, i.e. what is clear on the master will be black (or the appropriate colour) on the label. If it is required that the clear areas on the master be the base colour on the panel then a negative is needed first.

Depending on the physical arrangement of your exposure equipment, a negative of the required panel should be held in contact with the active side of the Scotchcal (so that the writing can be read) and then exposed to a source of UV light. The exposure time depends on the light source, distance and the colour of the Scotchcal. Experiment with some small pieces first to get the right time. If the negative is good, over-exposing will not normally do any harm.



The Negative

If it is necessary to make a negative from the original master it is recommended that Scotchcal 8007 be used. This is a clear plastic (no adhesive) with an orange-yellow coating on the surface. This coating while apparently transparent is opaque to UV light.

This film is exposed similarly to the label material with one exception. This is that it is exposed on the non-emulsion surface unlike normal photographic films. The emulsion surface can be detected by its lack of gloss or by the fact that, if it is picked up by one corner, it will curl towards the emulsion surface. Exposure to the emulsion side will not result in a bad image — it will result in no image at all!

Developing

Place the label face up on a table and pour some developer on the surface, spreading it to give a liberal coating over the entire surface using a piece of cotton wool, tissue or soft paper. Allow it to settle for 5–10 seconds then, with a light rubbing action, remove the exposed material to leave the desired image. Wipe off the excess developer and allow to dry. It is not recommended that developer be skimmed on as it is cheap compared to the labels (we find that 1 litre is enough for about 3 boxes or 15 large sheets of Scotchcal).

If excessive rubbing is necessary to remove the unwanted material the exposure was too long or the negative not opaque enough to UV light. If the image is not fast then try again with increased exposure time.

PHOTOSENSITIVE LABEL

Type No.	Colour	Backing
8001	Red	Aluminium
8005	Black	Aluminium
8009	Blue	Aluminium
8011	Red	White plastic
8012	Black	Clear plastic
8013	Black	Yellow plastic
8015	Black	White plastic
8016	Blue	White plastic
8018	Green	White plastic
8007		Exposure film

Protective Coating

While the Scotchcal image won't change once developed, it consists of a coating on the surface and can be scratched or rubbed off if subjected to physical abuse. Two aerosol sprays, one matt, one gloss, have been specially developed for Scotchcal to extend the life of the label. The matt coating can only be used on metal labels.

The label should be placed in a dust-free area and wiped with a lint-free cloth. The surface should be sprayed to give a uniform coating and left to dry on a flat surface (it may run otherwise).

Exposure Equipment and Timing

These can be as elaborate or as simple as you like (or can afford) as long as the negative is held in contact with the Scotchcal while a source of UV is shone at it. For many years we simply used a sun lamp (for suntanning) hung over the edge of a table with the Scotchcal and negative sitting on a piece of foam plastic with a sheet of glass holding them down. With this method an exposure of about 15 minutes was needed.

We now use three Philips Actinic Blue (TLA20W/05) 20 W fluorescent lamps (standard 20 W fittings) at about 100 mm apart and 75 mm away from the Scotchcal and negative. With this setup the time required is about six minutes.

Machines used for making 'dyelines' normally use a UV source and will work by adjusting the speed. Whatever source of UV you use (remember as a last resort the sun can be used) experiment with small pieces first to get the best results.



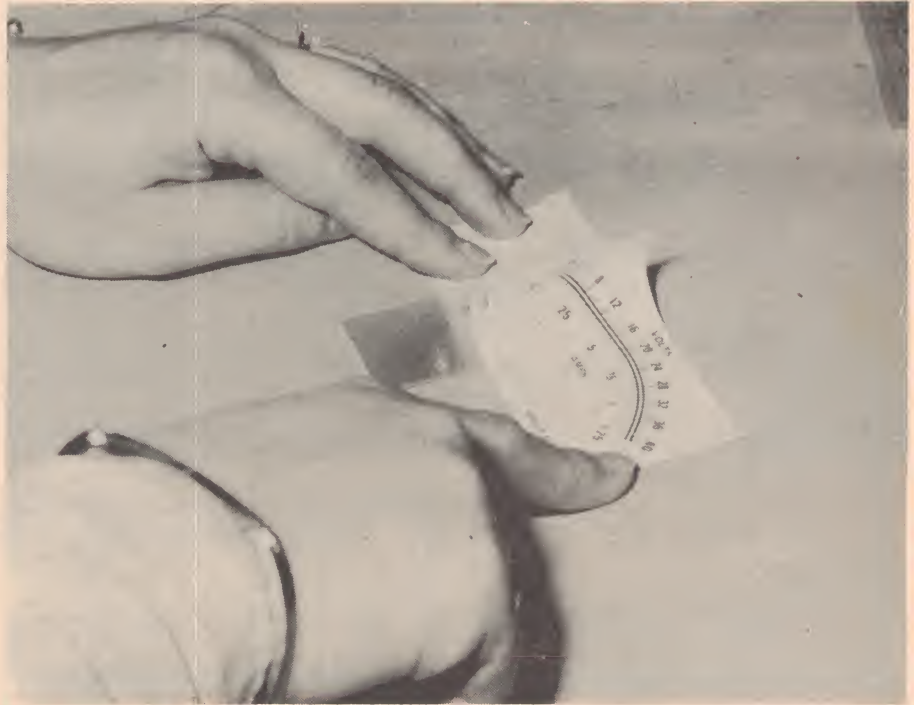
Scotchcal

The times quoted are for all colours except blue which needs only about half the time and the exposure film which needs about a quarter of the time specified. Remember if the negative is good, over-exposure will do no harm.

Application

As we said earlier, Scotchcal has a self-adhesive surface protected by a paper backing. With the aluminium panel, remove this backing, carefully line the label up and then bring the surfaces into contact. Smooth it down with a soft cloth. If the panel has to be drilled it is preferable to do this before the protective spray is used.

With the plastic label the surface to which it is to be applied must be smooth as any imperfection will show up through the thin material. Also, due to the thinness it is slightly translucent and it is preferable to spray the surface the same colour as the base colour of the Scotchcal before fixing the label. Also with the plastic label if a small section of the backing paper is cut off on one edge it can be lined up easily, this edge pressed down to locate the panel and then the backing peeled off while pressing down the label (see photo).



DIGGERMAN ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 33, Coramba, N.S.W. 2466

Keep electronics a hobby and not a luxury, compare our prices and buy from us. Same day turnaround service. Quality assured.

QUALITY ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS:

Cap.	upright	axial lead
	16V 25V	16V 25V
1uF	6c 7c	8c 9c
4.7uF	6c 7c	8c 9c
10uF	6c 7c	9c 10c
22uF	7c 8c	9c 11c
33uF	8c 9c	10c 13c
47uF	9c 10c	11c 14c
100uF	11c 12c	13c 17c
220uF	13c 17c	15c 20c
470uF	18c 23c	21c 32c
1000uF	24c 37c	31c 40c

LEDs: 25c ea.
big red with clip

ZENERS: 15c ea.
400mW 5% E24
values 3V to 33V

RESISTORS: 1/4W
carb. film 5%
E12 values 1
Ohm to 1M
2c ea.

SCRs:

0.8A 30V C103Y — 35c
4A 30V C106Y1 — 40c
4A 400V C106D1 — 75c
8A 400V C122D — \$1.05
25A 400V C37D — \$2.50

TRIACS:

2A 400V ES240 — 65c
6A 400V SC141D — \$1.30
10A 400V SC146D — \$1.50
25A 400V SC260D — \$2.50
DIAC: ST2 — 35c

DIODES:

1N4001 — 6c (1A 50V)
1N4002 — 7c (1A 100V)
1N4004 — 8c (1A 400V)
1N4007 — 10c (1A 1000V)
1N414B — 6c, \$4.50/100.

Chart to identify all leads plus triggering details — 15c

POTENTIOMETERS: 47c ea. .25 W rotary carb. sing. gang Log. or lin: 1K 5K 10K 25K 50K, 100K 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M.

TRIMPOTS: 15c ea. — 10mm .1W horiz. or vert: 100Ω, 250Ω, 500Ω, 1K 2K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M.

All goods top quality & new — satisfaction guaranteed or money back against goods. No minimum order. One P&P charge of 40c regardless of quantity. Advert current for 3 months for benefit of late readers.

ELECTROMART

P.O. BOX 36, Highbury S.A. 5089

RESISTORS

	1 up	100 up
1/4W 10 ohms — 10M	4c	3c
1/2W 2.2 ohms 4M7	4c	3.5c
5w .33 ohms 4K7	37c	

TRANSISTORS

	1up	10up
BC 107, 108, 109	.26	.23
BC 177, 178, 179	.33	.29
BD 139, 140	.95	.90
2N3055		
(includes mounting kit)	1.50	1.20
MJ2955	2.40	2.10
2N2905	1.00	.90
2N2906	.60	.55
2N2222 (switching trans)	.75	.70
C106DI (400v 4A S.C.R.)	1.65	

DIODES

	1up	10 up
IN914	.12	.10
OA91	.24	.19
1N4002	.15	.12
1N4004	.20	.15
1N4007	.30	.25

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	1up	10up
LM555CN	.85	.80
LM741CN	.60	.55
LM301 AN	.75	.70
LM 3909	1.50	1.40
LM 340-T (state voltage)	2.25	2.00

BRIDGES

	1up
200 V 1.5A W02	1.01
400 V 1.5A W04	1.07
100V 10A	4.54
100V 30A	6.85

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

	1up
RED 24 MCD	2.15
GREEN 30MCD	1.55
RED 6 MDC	.72
YELLOW 7 MCD	.75

TRIMPOTS

	1up
100, 220, 470 ohm, 1 k	
2k2, 10k, 22k, 47k 100k	
220k, 470k, 1M	
Carbon .1W Hor or Vert	.25
Cermet hor only	.67

POTENTIOMETER

VCU (single)	.70
VGU (ganged)	1.50

CAPACITORS poly. 100 V

1000 pF — .033	.15
.039 — .056	.17
.068 — .1	.22
.12 — .18	.25
.22 — .33	.36
.39 — .56	.48
.68 — 1.0	.90
1.2 — 1.8	1.35
2.2 — 3.3	2.00

CERAMIC PHILIPS 100V

1.8 — 47pF NPO	.10
56 — 120pF NPO	.13
150 — 330pF N750	.14
390 — 1800pF H1 K	.09
2200 — 4700pF H1 K	.14
1000 — 10000pF 40v H1 K	.09

NICADS

PROFESSIONAL GRADE

AA 450m AH	2.99
C 1.5 AH	6.50
D 3.5 AH	8.50
Button 225 m AH	2.21
Button 500 m AH	2.88

CASSETTES

PROFESSIONAL GRADE

C90 Low noise	only 2.60
---------------	-----------

POST & PACKING — 60c

SEND S.A.E FOR QUALITY PRICES OR COMPLETE CATALOGUE

FAIRCHILD

ANNOUNCES:-

**NEW DISTRIBUTOR
FOR
SOUTH AUSTRALIA**



FOR OFF THE SHELF
DELIVERY, FAST
EFFICIENT SERVICE
ON FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTORS

CALL THEM:-

(08) 51-4713

TWX 88261

174 - 180 WRIGHT ST,

ADELAIDE

ST AUST.

5001.



PROTRONICS

ELEKTROMART FOR HOBBYIST COMPONENTS

TTL

7400	45c	7447	1.50
7402	40c	7451	40c
7404	40c	7454	40c
7408	40c	7474	90c
7410	40c	7490	80c
7420	40c	7492	80c
7430	40c	74107	1.00

LINEAR

LM301	70c	LM380	1.50
LM304	1.30	LM382	2.45
LM305	1.20	LM3900	1.50
LM307	70c	LM555	85c
LM308	2.30	LM566	4.50
LM309K	2.80	LM709	45c
LM319	2.80	LM723	1.00
LM324	3.20	LM741	45c
LM339	3.20	8038	6.95
LM377	2.80	LM1458	1.50

CMOS

4000	40c	4014	2.25
4001	40c	4016	85c
4002	40c	4017	2.25
4006	2.50	4018	2.50
4007	40c	4022A	1.90
4008	2.75	4023A	45c
4009	80c	4024	1.35
4011	45c	4027A	1.00
4012	40c	4028A	1.90
4013	1.00	4030A	80c

ELECTROLYTICS

	MFD	Voltage	Type	Price
1		6.3	Axial	10c
2.2	"	25	P.C.B.	8c
3.3	"	25	"	8c
4.7	"	10	"	8c
4.7	"	25	"	8c
22	"	10	"	8c
22	"	50	"	15c
25	"	25	"	8c
33	"	6.3	"	9c
33	"	16	"	10c
47	"	10	"	12c
47	"	25	"	14c
47	"	50	"	15c
100	"	10	"	13c
100	"	25	"	15c
220	"	6.3	"	17c
220	"	16	"	17c
220	"	35	"	22c
470	"	25	"	22c
1000	"	10	"	35c
1000	"	16	"	36c
1000	"	25	"	47c
1000	"	50	"	80c

CERAMICS

All preferred values from 1pF to 0.033MFD 8c ea. (25 up; 6c ea.) 0.047MF to 0.1MFD 15c ea. (25 up 10c ea.) 0.47MF 29c.

RESISTORS

All values to 1/2W 3c ea.

POTENTIOMETERS — 47c each

1/4W, rotary, carbon, sing, gong, log or lin 1K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 1.5M, 2M, 3M

TRIMPOTS

15c ea. 1cm, 1W. 100Ω, 250Ω, 50Ω, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M.

SELECTION OF PLUGS AND SOCKETS — PREFERRED TYPES.

Mail Orders to:

ELEKTROMART
P.O. BOX 30
MELTON SOUTH, VIC.
3338.

Connoisseur



Now with
auto-stop!
Performance
beyond broadcast
requirements!

The whole principle behind the design of Connoisseur BD1 and BD2 turntables was to give enthusiasts on limited hi-fi budgets the opportunity to buy an excellent but inexpensive transcription unit.

In other words, we're committed to avoiding unnecessary frills and to including only those features which are of practical importance.

And we don't often make changes. (When a turntable which costs less than nearly all others exceeds Broadcast Standards — it's better to avoid making too many changes.)

The new BD2A turntable is now fitted with a device to avoid that annoying end-of-record thump. As the arm reaches the end of the record, a magnet proximity switch releases the cueing lift. Ingeniously simple but effective. So that if you're out of the room temporarily, you won't have to worry about the stylus continuing to thump away at the end of the record.

See the new Connoisseur BD2A auto-lift model at selected audio dealers throughout Australia.

Write for details to:

Connoisseur

Distributed in Australia by:

INTERDYN

International Dynamics (Agencies) P/L
P.O. Box 205, Cheltenham, 3192 Vic.
23 Elms Rd., Cheltenham 3192 (Melbourne).
Phone 95 0366

I/CON/7002 Creative Load

ECONOMIC ELECTRONICS

Box 158, Mt. Lawley
W.A. 6050

LINEAR DIL. IC

LM304H — (T05)	1.50
LM309K — (T03)	1.80
LM339	1.90
LM376	1.65
LM556	1.45
LM566	2.25
LM567	2.50
LM747H	1.20

DIGITAL DIL. IC

7414	1.64
74154	1.50
74160	1.71
75492	1.39
SOLAR CELLS 0.2A	5.00
TGS105 — GAS SENSOR	7.00
OPTICAL COUPLERS	1.30
0.2" RED LED	0.18
FND70 — 0.25" C.C.	1.00
FND503 — 0.5" C.C.	2.00
FND510 — 0.5" C.A.	2.00
8 PIN DIL SOCKETS	0.28
14 PIN DIL SOCKETS	0.34
SUBMIN. POTS 400K	0.20
3.579 MHz CRYSTALS	3.50
SOUND SWITCHES	2.00
B.A. PRESSURE MATS	8.00

TRANSFORMERS — 250V PRI.

16V C.T./200 mA	2.00
34V C.T./66 mA	2.00

**SEND 20c STAMP
FOR CATALOGUE**

Electronics is where it's all happening

...if you're into it you've got it made!

It's the world's fastest growing industry... with new discoveries...new products every day. And, every day, there are more jobs...bigger salaries...better opportunities...for people who are trained.

You can be part of this boom **now** by training with International Correspondence Schools. Learn to design, build, install, test, control and maintain modern electronic equipment...from your own colour TV or hi-fi set to a digital computer.

Your career opportunities are limitless...in broadcasting, industry, the military, aerospace programs, medical science and communications. With your enthusiasm and ICS tuition, a well paid job and a secure future in electronics is well within your grasp.

How do I get into it? ICS have put together a **FREE Electronics Career Folder**. It tells you all about the many courses open to you including Communications and Broadcasting, Industrial Electronics, Computer Servicing and Audio/Radio Servicing...courses endorsed by the Television and Electronics Technicians Institute of Australia. Post the coupon and the career folder will be on its way to you without obligation. Don't wait another minute...progress won't. The big developments in electronics are happening now and the demand for skilled people is growing all the time.

Special Colour TV repair course.

Colour TV is booming all over Australia, beyond the expectations of all the manufacturers, resulting in a shortage of qualified people to fill the service gap.

You could make a successful career in this growing field with the help of the ICS School of TV Servicing. You can benefit by this course - all you need is the enthusiasm to learn and enjoy rewarding work.

Your ICS course could be a start of an exciting new career or you can use your new-found knowledge to earn extra money in your spare time.

This special course is endorsed by the Television and Electronics Technicians Institute of Australia.

Send the coupon today. It could be the first step in an exciting new future for you.



Find out how you can be where it's all happening - in Electronics. Fill in the coupon and post today!

ICS Home Study
...your passport
to success in life!

Your invitation to join the thousands of successful ICS graduates.

To: International Correspondence Schools
400 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest. NSW. 2065
18-20 Collins Street, Melbourne VIC. 3000
182 Wakefield Street, Wellington. N.Z.

YES!

Please send me, entirely without obligation, a copy of the:

- ☐ ICS Electronics Career Guidance Kit
- ☐ ICS Colour TV Servicing Career Guidance Kit.

MR/MRS/MISS _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____

PRESENT OCCUPATION _____

AGE _____

Take the first step -
Fill in and mail this coupon today!

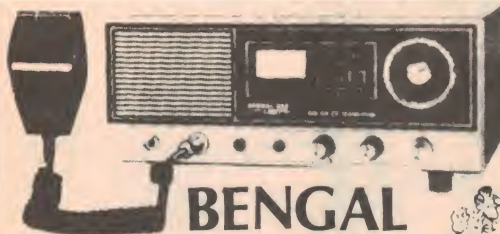
ICS

VICOM

Head Office & Mail orders (03) 82.5398
139 AUBURN RD. AUBURN VIC 3123 Ph (03) 813.2355

VICOM gear also available from a network of dealers throughout Australia. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



BENGAL SSB DELUXE BASE STATION

The fabulous rig which includes station controls for mike gain, rf gain, squelch, slide-o-tune, noise blanker, PA, CB signal strength, modulation and RF output. Also includes headphone monitoring jack which also can be used for tape recording. Works on 12v dc or 240vac. Comes complete with mic, manual and VICOM 90 day warranty. Price \$339 + P&P.

MODEL FS-177 CB CHECKER

Includes facilities for testing 9 different functions, incl. RF power, swr, modulation, relative field strength, oscillator output, crystal activity, audio modulation. Ideal for home repairs and "tweaking". Price \$55 + P&P



\$36



The popular VICOM VC2 swr and power meter is specially designed for the serious communicator looking for accurate readings. The bridge operates from 12 thru 150MHz with power measurement either 12 or 120 watts. Will handle up to 1000 watts. Individually calibrated power chart for all Australian Amateur bands and 27MHz CB. A real bargain at this price!

COAXIAL SWITCH

\$22



CS201 quality 2 position coax switch. Will handle up to 2.5Kw pep. 50 ohms impedance with insertion loss better than 0.2dB! VSWR better than 1.2 up to 1GHz. Position not selected is automatically grounded.

PLUGS & SOCKETS FOR THE COMMUNICATOR

4 pin mic plugs and sockets (ea)	\$2.30
1 1/2' coax jumper leads with PL259's	\$2.30
3' coax jumper leads with PL259's	\$2.50
PL259 plugs	\$1.30
S0239 chassis sockets	\$1.30
S0239/RCA adapter	\$2.20
"T" connector	\$2.50
Lightning arrestor	\$3.50



JUMPER LEADS

Handy 3ft jumper leads,	
RG58 coax with fitted PL259's	\$2.50
18" version	\$2.30



FIELD STRENGTH METER

Covers a frequency range 2-200MHz, this handy little meter enables each checking of antenna radiation. \$8 + P&P \$1

PROFESSIONAL SWR/PWR METER

The new Osborn SWR-200B Deluxe is a professional swr bridge using the thru-line principle, covers 3-200MHz, 52/75 ohms. Each unit is individually calibrated. Four power ranges, 2/20/200/2000 watts. \$79 + P&P



\$269

ICOM

ICOM Transceiver 2M FM IC 225

IT'S CRYSTAL CLEAR!

The IC225 from VICOM is a p11 synthesised rig with programmable ROM for any frequency multiple of 25KHz from 146 thru 148MHz. Simplex, duplex or duplex reverse is achieved by a flick of a switch on the front panel. This fabulous new rig features ceramic discriminator, IDC, electronic tx/rx relay, full swr protection and VICOM 90 day warranty. Circuitry includes 34 transistors, 7 FETs, 13 ICs, and up to 128 diodes. Receiver sensitivity better than 0.4uV for 20dB quieting. Your new IC225 comes complete with mic, mobile mounting bracket, plugs, cables, spare diodes and English instruction manual. Programmable matrix is pre-wired for R1-8, 40, 50, 51. A real bargain at \$269 plus freight and insurance.

UNIDEN the best value



The fabulous UNIDEN 2020 p11 transceiver offers separate usb, 1sb and cw 8-pole filters as STANDARD and 6146Bs in the final with screen grid voltage stabilisation for minimum distortion products. Features pcbs and even the front panel can be swung out for easy servicing! A comprehensive range of spare parts is available together with back-up service support. Overseas this rig sells for at least \$65 more than the FT101E! Compare the features of the UNIDEN 2020 with other HF transceivers and you'll quickly be convinced that it offers the best value!

HAM GEAR

AUSTRALIA'S BEST EQUIPPED CB SERVICE FACILITY

Vicom have the technical expertise and back-up support to handle the most complex communications gear. Test equipment includes the new Singer \$10,000 FM10CS Communications Service Monitor which gives spectrum analysis and high precision frequency generation and measurement to 600MHz. Reasonable rates for all service work. Why not give us a try!



SERVICE

Model 150 Solid State FET VOM

Super sensitivity makes it suitable for any application in the field or on the bench.

- * 11 megohm input resistance on all dc volt ranges
- * 1 megohm input resistance on all ac volt ranges
- * temperature compensated for high accuracy
- * built-in overload protection
- DC volts: 7 ranges, 0.25 thru 1000 volts
- AV volts: 4 ranges, 2.5 thru 1000 volts
- DC amps: 5 ranges, 0.025 thru 250mA
- Resistance: 5 ranges to 5000megohms
- Decibels: 4 ranges
- Complete with comprehensive instructions, test leads and batteries.

20,000 ohms/volt General Purpose Model TP-55N

Accurate and dependable, 6 dc ranges, 5 ac ranges, 4 current ranges, 4 resistance ranges, capacitance and decibel ranges also. Price of \$29 includes instructions and test leads.

DELUXE MIRROR SCALE MODEL 200

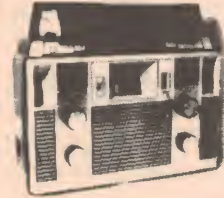
20,000 ohms/volt on 6 dc volt ranges, 10,000 ohms/volt on 5 ac volt ranges. Readings for capacity, resistance, decibels. An advanced multimeter for the professional, serious hobbyist or for the school lab. Price of \$29 is a real bargain for this quality instrument! Includes comprehensive instructions and test leads.

Model 117 FET PROFESSIONAL METER

Designed for the professional, the FET high input resistance ensures voltage measurement without effecting the circuit operation. Includes 7 dc ranges (to 1200v), 4 ac ranges (to 300v), 3 dc current ranges, 4 resistance ranges (to 2000meg) and 4 decibel ranges. Price \$52 includes test leads and instructions.

CB ANTENNAS

- * **BASE LOADED WHIP**
Model M1 quality base loaded mobile whip, 40.5 inches, 50 ohm impedance, vswr less than 1.5. Includes roof mount and optional boot lid mount, spring and coax with PL259 plug. \$19.90 + P&P
- * **27MHz MARINE WHIP**
Model HW-11-6M requires no ground plane and can be operated on fibreglass, wood surface or on mast. Comes complete with matcher coax, PL259 plug. \$65 + P&P
- * **RINGO**
Model V1 half wave ground plane, gain 3.75dB, overall length 5.5m, mounting on mast tubing up to 1 1/2" diameter. \$49 + P&P
- * **GROUND PLANE**
27MHz 1/4 wave ground plane, superb quality, solid 108 inch heat treated radials and radiator. Radials droop for 50 ohm match. Complete with S0239 socket \$35 + P&P
- * **Locally made HELICAL** 5ft - excluding base \$19 + P&P
base as above \$6 + P&P



SWLS



BARLOW-WADLEY

The famous portable Barlow-Wadley Communications Receiver with crystal controlled reception of am/1sb/usb/lw.

Standard model	\$319
With FM	\$339

ANTENNAS

- Listener 1 "V" type covers 3-30MHz with special trap for DX reception \$22
- Listener 3 long range wire dipole antenna 3-30MHz complete with balun, feed wax, VHF plug, insulators. Ideal for the serious SWL \$49



Direction: Russell J. Kelly
Peter D. Williams

IMPORTERS - WHOLESALEERS - RETAILERS of CB

SSB phasing rigs

Most people view phasing SSB as a technique belonging to the past. However, in this article Roger Harrison hopes to phase reverse your thinking by presenting some circuit ideas that are rare or non-existent in the amateur literature.

THE CLASSIC PHASING METHOD of SSB generation is shown in Fig. 1. Traditionally, the audio phase-shift network used passive techniques usually employing R-C components (see references 3 and 4), although active 90° audio phase difference circuits were sometimes used (references 5 and 6). Audio PSN's using L-C or R-L-C components are rare in literature, but a good circuit is described in reference 7. A modern active quadrature phase difference network was recently described by Dickey that used op-amps and R-C networks — see reference 8. We

shall return to that one too.

These networks are all designed to provide a phase difference, between two output terminals, of 90° within $\pm 1^\circ$ or so across the speech band from 300 Hz to 3 kHz or thereabouts. The text books will tell you that this sort of performance results in an opposite sideband suppression of -40 dB, which is generally regarded as a respectable figure. At the same time the amplitudes of the outputs must remain within 2% of each other to maintain the same performance. It is probably not worth striving for much better than this as the

intermodulation distortion of any amplifiers succeeding the SSB generator will be greater than the level quoted.

The RF quadrature phase difference networks were traditionally designed for single-frequency operation or operation over a very narrow band. A wide variety of techniques have been employed over the years, ranging from simple R-C circuits to coupled coils. Thus, the SSB was generated on one frequency and then heterodyned to the desired output frequency. Specifications for the RF PSN are similar to that for the audio PSN.

One of the drawbacks of phasing SSB, that accounted for much of the subsequent popularity of the filter method, was the alignment and the long-term stability problems of the phasing technique. I now think that a phase-reversal on that view is possible, also.

To digress a little, let us consider for a moment direct-conversion techniques for SSB reception and perhaps generation. In 'Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur' (reference 9), Richard Taylor W1DAX describes a direct-conversion SSB receiver. A block diagram is shown in Fig. 2. The RF PSN covered the 20 m amateur band allowing the use of a variable local oscillator. If this technique is applied to Fig. 1 then we have direct-generation of SSB by the phasing method. Aha!

In one stroke we get rid of all those mixers and their nasty multiple-outputs-on-all-sorts-of-frequencies-including-the-

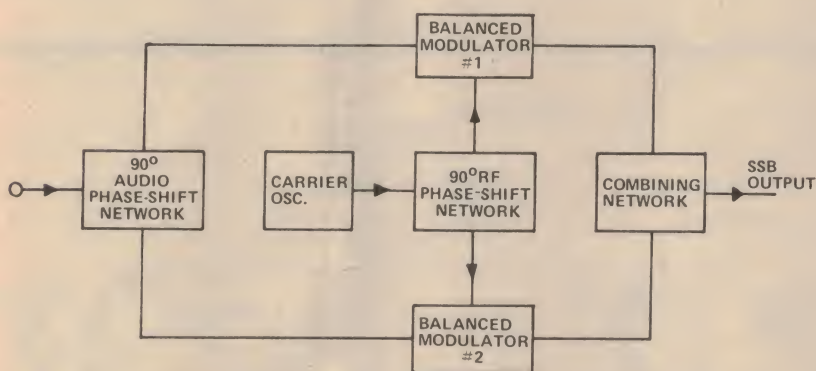


Fig. 1. Phasing method of SSB generation.

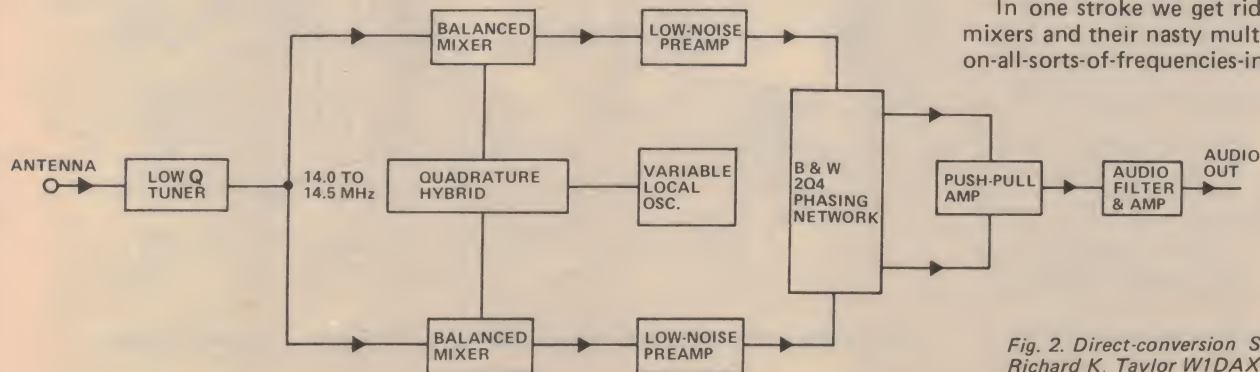


Fig. 2. Direct-conversion SSB receiver by Richard K. Taylor W1DAX (reference 9).

SSB phasing rigs

* All inductors for this network wound on Philips toroids type 020-01010.

- 1.05 μH use 5 turns, 26 B&S enamel, close wound.
- 4.36 μH use 12 turns, 26 B&S enamel, spread around circumference of toroid.
- 15.4 μH use 24 turns, 26 B&S enamel around whole of circumference.
- 64.2 μH use 48 turns, 30 B&S enamel around whole of circumference.
- 26.3 pF use 27 pF, 5% NPO ceramic or silver mica.
- 110 pF use 110 pF, 5%, NPO ceramic or s.m.
- 386 pF use 390 pF, 5%, NPO ceramic or s.m.
- 1605 pF use 2700 pF, 5% and 3900 pF, 5% polyfilm capacitors in series.

Each arm in each bridge network is adjusted to resonate at the frequency shown.

T1, T2, T3 — see text.

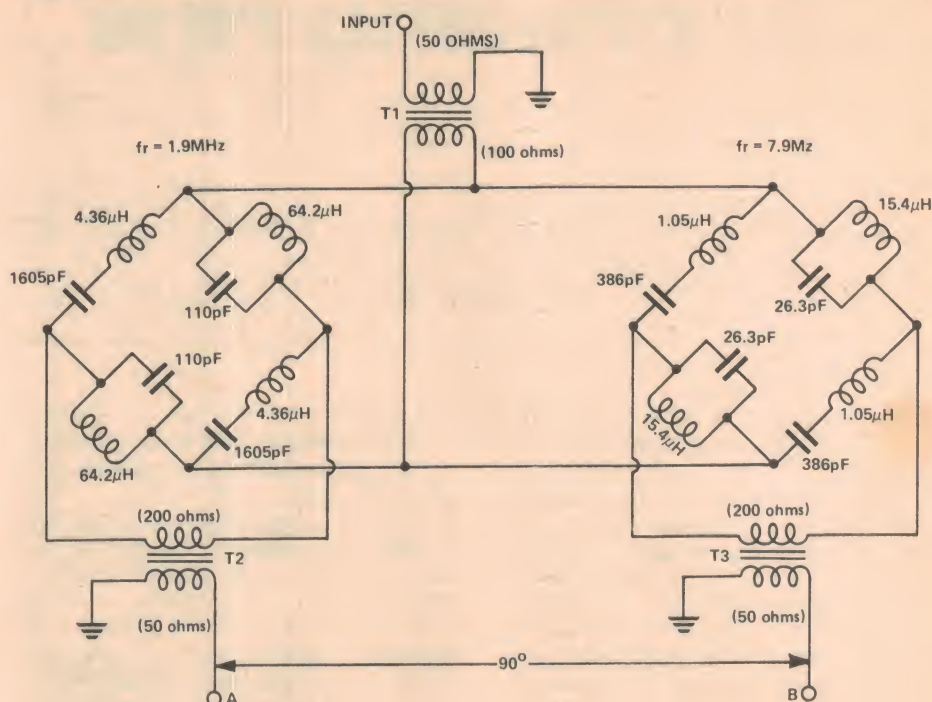


Fig. 3. Wideband RF quadrature phase difference network covering the range 1 MHz to 15 MHz designed by Jim Koehler, VE5FP. This network maintains a 90° phase difference between A and B within less than 1° across the range, and output amplitudes within 0.5 dB.

- 0.465 μH use 6 turns, 22 B&S enamel on 579x250x 312/900 neosid toroid; spread around circumference.
- 1.84 μH use 6 turns, 30 B&S enamel, close wound on Philips toroid type 020-91010.
- 6.13 μH use 12 turns, 26 B&S enamel spread around 2/3 of Philips toroid 020-91010.
- 24.2 μH use 27 turns, 30 B&S enamel on Philips toroid 020-91010, spread around circumference.
- 12 pF use 12 pF, 5%, NPO ceramic or silver mica.
- 46 pF use 47 pF, 5%, NPO ceramic or s.m.
- 153 pF use 150 pF, 5%, NPO ceramic or s.m.
- 604 pF use 680 pF, 5%, NPO ceramic or s.m. in series with a 5600 pF, 5% polyfilm capacitor.

Each arm in each bridge network is adjusted to resonate at the frequency shown.

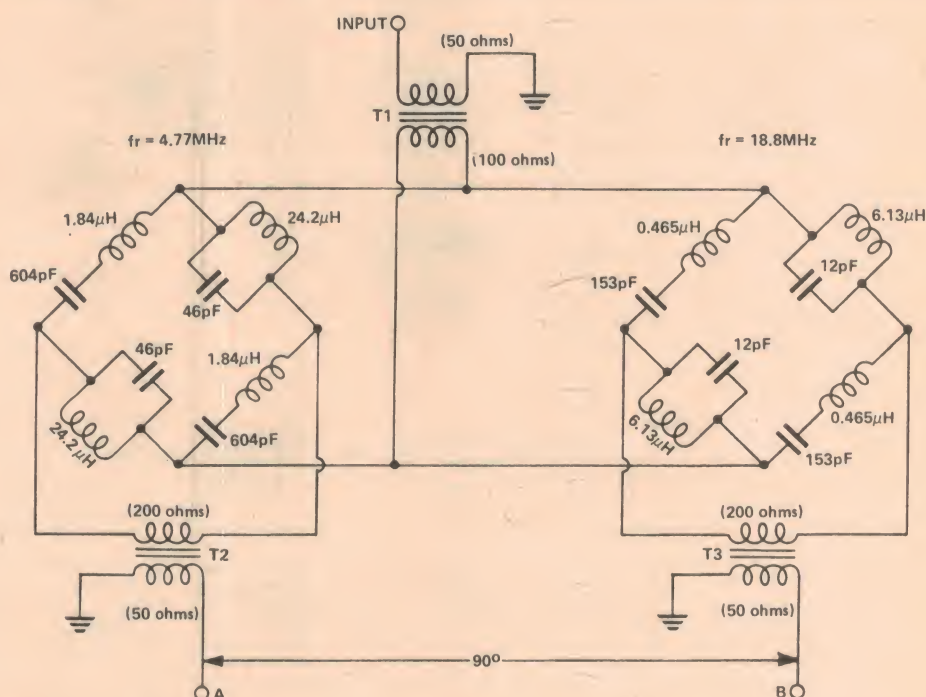


Fig. 4. Wideband RF quadrature phase network similar to Fig. 3. but covering 3-30 MHz.

one-we-want that is necessary when SSB is generated on one frequency and then heterodyned to the output frequency — usually including a VFO and band-switching arrangement along the way.

But. . . I can hear you all saying, that's (Fig. 2) only in a single band. What we need is a passive, wideband RF quadrature phase difference network. Right on!

PASSIVE, WIDEBAND RF QUADRATURE PHASE DIFFERENCE NETWORKS

Now this is where the story really starts. Peruse Fig. 3. This network is courtesy of Jim Koehler VE5FP/VK2B0V who designed it for a circularly polarised ionospheric antenna system during his sabbatical leave in Australia during 1974-75. Two bridge networks provide a 90° phase difference over the range 1 MHz to 15 MHz with a phase error of less than 1° and amplitude differences between the outputs less than 0.5 dB across the range. A similar network covering the decade from 3 MHz to 30 MHz is shown in Fig. 4. It has similar characteristics.

The input and output port impedances are 200 ohms for each bridge in the networks. The transformers T2 and T3 are wideband 4:1 RF transformers. These are available from commercial sources or you can make one yourself. A small toroid of F14 or similar

material may be used or a dual-hole balun core such as the Neosid 1050/1/F14 would be suitable. To construct a suitable transformer using the latter, take three 180 mm lengths of number 26 or 30 B & S enamelled copper wire and twist them together to obtain about two twists per 10 mm.

Wind three turns of this through the two holes of the balun core (i.e. three turns around the centre leg of the core).

Separate and identify the wires and connect the start of one to the finish of another so that the two windings are connected in series. This is then the 200 ohm winding. The third wire then becomes the 50 ohm winding (a more detailed description of a 4:1 transformer is given in ETI, June 1976, page 30).

If desired, the output windings of T2 and T3 may drive the input ports of diode-ring double balanced mixers directly.

Although the inputs of each bridge in the network are in parallel, resulting in an input impedance to the network of 100 ohms, T1 may be the same as T2 and T3 as the mismatch has no serious effect on the performance of the network.

The Q of each inductor in the network must be above 50 or 60, preferably higher, and the coupling between each arm of a bridge, other than the

direct connection, must be kept to a minimum. Toroids are therefore recommended and have proved quite successful. As an alternative, standard coil formers and screened-can assemblies have been used but the Q must be adequate. Ferrite cup-cores used in conjunction with these assemblies are pretty well a must for this job. The data for the inductors specifies the use of some small toroids which result in quite high Q inductors of very small size.

Each arm (one L and one C) is constructed individually and the inductor is adjusted to resonate at the frequency indicated by squeezing or spreading the turns around the core of the toroid until resonance is achieved. A GDO was used to indicate resonance. A monitoring receiver is used to indicate how close to the frequency the GDO is.

An accuracy of 10-20 kHz is sufficient. This operation should be carried out with the components in situ before they are finally connected as per the circuit.

The required capacitors may be selected by measuring a batch and using those of appropriate value. Where several are used in parallel or series to make up a value, they may be temporarily tacked together and measured, one of them being changed as necessary to arrive at or very near the required value. Values within $\pm 5\%$ of the specified value are near enough.

Continued overleaf...

E.T.I. 485 GRAPHIC EQUALISER

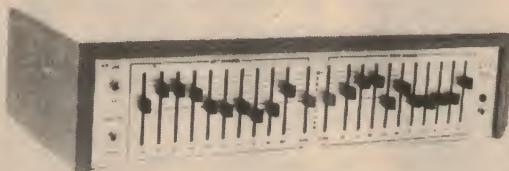
- **Flexible** ● **Professional**
- **Reliable** ● **Economical**

The New 485 Equaliser is an extremely versatile & flexible unit.

Kits Are Available for

- Complete Stereo Unit to Match HI-FI Systems.
- Rack Mounted Two Channel Unit for the more professional user.
- Single Channel Units — Ideal for Mounting in Mixers, Guitar Amps electric Pianos etc.
- All Individual Components Are Available Separately.

KIT A. — Fibreglass P.C. Board and all components necessary for one channel **\$25.00 plus \$1.00 freight.**



KIT B. — Power supply module — Also makes an ideal General purpose 15VDC supply. Kit includes PC board; Transformer; Fuse, Power Cord; Power Switch; led; etc., **\$17.00 plus \$1.00 freight**

KIT C. — Stereo Chassis & H'Ware: Includes printed front & Rear Panel; Input, output sockets; Bypass & Mon Switches and H'ware **\$39.00 plus \$1.50 freight**

Complete Stereo Kit including WOODWORK
\$98.50
plus \$2.50 freight

ALSO AVAILABLE

- Rack Mount Adaptor Kit — Converts the Stereo Chassis to a Standard 3.5" x 19" Rack Mounted Unit.
- Mono Front Panel & Chassis — Ideal for 'on board' Mounting.

SEND STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR PRICE LISTS OF COMPONENTS AND OPTIONS AVAILABLE.

jaycar PTY LTD.

Tel: 211-5077 P.O. BOX K39, HAYMARKET
N.S.W. AUST. 2000. 405 Sussex St., Sydney.
ENTRANCE OFF LITTLE HAY ST.

SSB phasing rigs

- L1 = 176 turns of 26 B&S enamel wound-on single bobbin of VINKOR LA2330 pot core assembly.
- L2 = 2090 turns of 42 swg enamel wound-on single bobbin of VINKOR LA2330 pot core assembly.
- T1 = Two windings, one on each half of double bobbin, each 176 turns of 34 B&S enamel; VINKOR LA2330 pot core assembly.

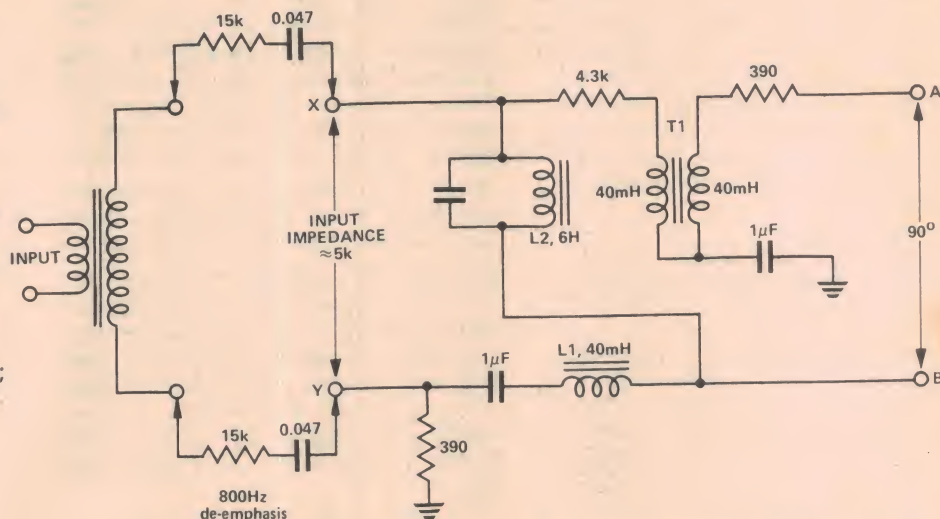


Fig. 5. Audio quadrature PSN using RLC components. This circuit was developed by Westinghouse in 1944 and described subsequently by Robert Cheek (W3LOE) in Nov. 1948 CQ.

Keep the layout symmetrical and uncluttered. Avoid long leads to the transformers.

Active wideband RF quadrature phase difference circuits have been described (reference 2 and 10). These use digital techniques which I won't go into here. The non-sinusoidal output waveforms of these circuits causes problems with spuri, and, although harmonics may be removed with low-pass filters following the generator, circuit simplicity is lost and the extra spuri are a factor that has to be taken into consideration. See reference 2.

AN UNUSUAL PASSIVE AUDIO PSN

The circuit in Fig. 5 is from reference 7. The network was designed by Westinghouse in 1944 and subsequently described by Cheek (W3LOE) in 1948 as part of a phasing-type SSB exciter. In contrast to most R-C PSN's, which call for component values within 1%, the components in this network are relatively non-critical. The resistors and capacitors may be standard 5% or 10% tolerance types. Composition resistors and paper capacitors were used in the circuit described by Cheek. The main requirement is that each 40 mH inductor must resonate with the 1 μF capacitor at 800 Hz. The exact values appear to be uncritical so long as components of the nominal value specified

are used. The 6 H inductor and the 6.2 nF capacitor must resonate at 800 Hz also. In the original description, Cheek used re-wound audio transformers for L1 and T1 and two 3 H low current power supply chokes in series for L2.

The 40 mH inductors may be made from 88 mH toroids, which are popular with RTTY enthusiasts. These consist of two 44 mH coils wound on a toroid and connected in series. They can be obtained from local sources or from overseas suppliers. Turns may be removed from the 44 mH winding until resonance is achieved, using a 1 μF capacitor to tune the winding. For this operation, a CRO or VTVM and an audio oscillator are necessary. The oscillator could be coupled to the toroid by means of an added temporary link. Resonance should occur close to 800 Hz. The exact frequency has no magic about it, 800 Hz is simply the geometric mean between 160 Hz and 4000 Hz which adequately covers the speech band. What is important is that each LC pair of the network resonates to the same frequency. This could just as easily be 750 Hz (geometric mean between 200 Hz and 2800 Hz) or 900 Hz (geometric mean between 270 Hz and 3000 Hz).

The transformer, T1, consists of two windings having equal numbers of turns

wound on the same core resonated at 800 Hz (or whatever) with the 1 μF capacitor. The two windings are connected in series, the dots on the circuit in Fig. 5 indicating the start of each winding.

Alternatively, each inductor may be wound on a standard pot-core assembly or a suitable low frequency toroid. The author wound a set of inductors on VINKOR pot-core assemblies. These make quite a compact package. Ordinary polyfilm capacitors were used.

The two quadrature outputs can drive into a low impedance, the characteristics of the PSN being largely unaffected by the actual load impedance, which may be as low as 400 ohms. Input impedance is about 5 k and should be floating with respect to ground — which necessitates a transformer or differential amplifier.

The speech amplifier preceding the PSN must include de-emphasis below 800 Hz. If the network is transformer driven a de-emphasis network consisting of two 15 k resistors and two 47 nF capacitors, connected in series with each input terminal, serves this purpose. The input impedance is then about 40 k and the input transformer should be suitable to drive this impedance. This is suggested by Cheek in reference 7.

This network maintains the 90° phase shift within ± 1° or better

between 300 Hz and 3.5 kHz. The amplitude balance between the quadrature outputs is within 2% or better between 200 Hz and 4 kHz. Thus, an opposite sideband suppression of -40 dB is readily maintained across the speech band and beyond. This together with the low input and output impedances and the relatively non-critical nature of the components gives this circuit some advantages over the more common RC audio quadrature phase-shift networks. The overall loss is about 12-14 dB (excluding the de-emphasis circuit). Naturally, the audio stages preceding the network must have a sharp cutoff above 3 kHz apart from the required de-emphasis.

A SUGGESTED PHASING SSB GENERATOR/DETECTOR

Figure 6 shows a suggested circuit of a phasing SSB generator/detector using the RF and audio quadrature phase-shift networks discussed.

Providing the loss in the audio PSN does not prove to be a handicap, the circuit could be bilateral — that is it may be used directly either as a generator or as a demodulator. What's more, it is all-passive. However, the

circuit may be adapted to use active mixers such as the Plessey SL640 or SL641 or the MC1596 made by National and Motorola etc or perhaps the Fairchild 796. Preamplifiers may need to be inserted in each quadrature channel input in the demodulator mode, if necessary, as was done by Taylor in his receiver (reference 9). The 7 dB pad in the local RF input may be omitted

and a wideband transformer inserted as in Figs. 3 and 4. However, some isolation for the local RF source is desirable. The pad provides 50 ohms impedance to the source and presents 100 ohms to the RF PSN input.

The two 1 k trimpots are for balancing the diode mixers. T1,2,3,4 are 4:1 wideband transformers as per Figs. 3 and 4.

REFERENCES

- (1) "Phasing-Type SSB Generator", W. Doyle W7CMJ, Ham Radio, April 1973, pp. 22-25.
- (2) "Phasing-Type Single-Sideband Transmitter", G. K. Shubert WAOJYK, Ham Radio, June 1975, pp. 8-22.
- (3) "Design Criteria for SSB Phase-Shift Networks", A.I.H. Wade G3RNV, Ham Radio, June 1970, p. 34.
- (4) "Wideband Phase-Shift Networks", R.B. Dome W2WAM, Electronics, December 1946, p. 112.
- (5) "Versatile Single Sideband Exciter", Donald E. Norgaard W2KNJ, CQ, March 1949, p. 34.
- (6) "Wideband Audio Phase-Shift

- Networks", N. Southwell UK2ZF, Amateur Radio (WIA journal), June 1955, p. 2 and July 1955, p. 2.
- (7) "Single-Sideband for Everyone", Robert C. Cheek W3LOE, CQ, November 1948, p. 17.
- (8) "Outputs of Op-amp Networks Have Fixed Phase Difference", Richard K. Dickey, Electronics, August 21st, 1975.
- (9) "A Direct-Conversion SSB", Richard K. Taylor WIDAX, page 180. 'Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur' fifth edition 1970; reprinted from QST, September 1969.
- (10) "Single Sideband Suppressed Carrier Generation", A.J. Turner G3UFP, Wireless World, September 1973, pp. 453-455.

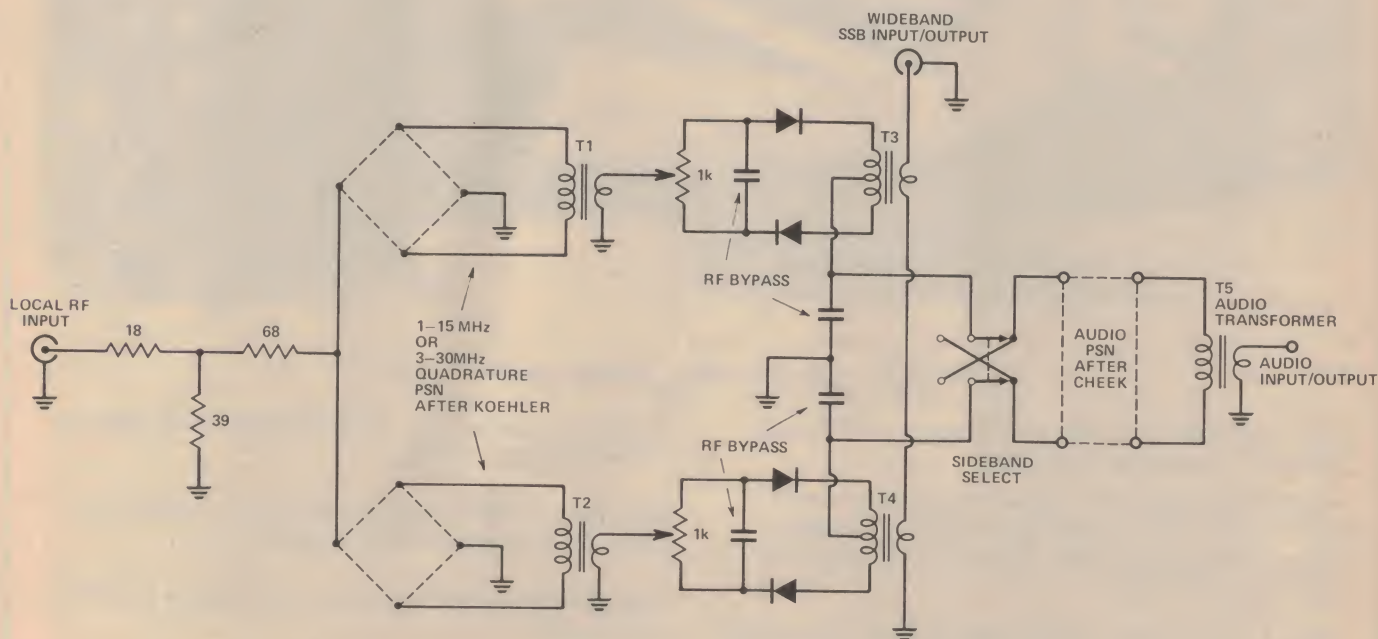


Fig. 6. Suggest passive bilateral wideband, phasing type SSB generator/demodulator.

Electronics Today International

4600 and 3600 SYNTHESIZERS



NOW FOR SOMETHING MORE AMBITIOUS!

Here are full plans for building two full-scale electronic music synthesizers.

Many thousands of these remarkable units have been built world-wide since the series of constructional articles started in *Electronics Today* late in 1973.

Since then, the two units have gained a reputation as being among the most flexible and versatile of electronic instruments available.

They have been built as school and university group projects, by recording studios, professional

musicians, university music departments and as home hobby projects.

Here, the complete series has been reprinted in a completely corrected and up-dated form.

The book is available in a limited edition of 2000 copies only.

ENSURE YOUR COPY NOW!

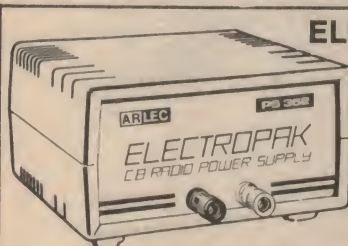
Send \$12.50 to Electronics Today International,
15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay NSW, 2011.

Convert your CB into a base station



Power your rig direct from mains electricity with an SEC approved power supply. These small portable units provide a factory-set 13.8V DC regulated output for maximum transmitting power. High performance integrated circuitry guarantees clean, hum-free reception. Quick-connect terminals facilitate rapid changeover from static-mobile-static operation.

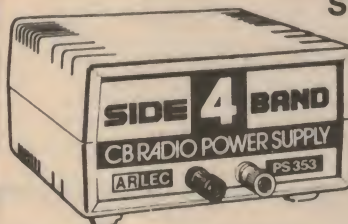
ARLEC CB radio power supplies



ELECTROPAK PS352

For CB Radios up to 5 Watts Rating

1.8 Amp peak capability. Automatic overload protection. 1.0 Amp continuous output. Size: 140 x 80 x 133mm



SIDEBAND 4 PS353

For CB Radios up to 15 Watts Rating

4 Amp peak capability. Automatic overload protection. 2 Amp continuous output. Size: 140 x 80 x 133mm

See them at your local CB Store or write to A&R Electronic Equipment Co. Pty. Ltd. for further details

A+R ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT CO. PTY. LTD.

A MEMBER OF THE A+R-SOANAR ELECTRONICS GROUP

SALES OFFICES: VICTORIA 89 0661
N.S.W. 78 0281
S. AUST. 81 6981
QUEENSLAND 62 5421
W. AUST. 81 5500



"DINDY SCOOP" LIMITED NUMBER OF GENUINE

TDK CASSETTE TAPES

SD



ED

SUPER DYNAMIC

EXTRA DYNAMIC

C60 — \$1.99

C60 — \$2.99

C90 — \$2.99

C90 — \$3.99

ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

MINIMUM ORDER 10 CASSETTES

Highest saturation and maximum output levels leads to an extended range and frequency response superior to all others.

Very high saturation and a very broad dynamic range gives outstanding "real life" and natural characteristics.



Dindy Marketing (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 555, Tweed Heads, 2485. Ph. (075) 36 4629.

	No.
TDK SD C60 @ \$1.99	<input type="text"/>
TDK SD C90 @ \$2.99	<input type="text"/>
TDK ED C60 @ \$2.99	<input type="text"/>
TDK ED C90 @ \$3.99	<input type="text"/>

I enclose Cheque, P/Order or Bankcard remittance for the above number of cassettes, including \$1.00 postage and pack

\$

I understand if my order is late, my money will be cheerfully refunded.

PRINT:

NAME:

ADDRESS:

P/CODE:

PHONE:

BANKCARD No.:

SIGNATURE:

ET138

MICROCOMPUTER POWER SUPPLY

This supply has been specifically designed to power S100 (Altair and IMSAI type) computer systems.

ALTAIR/IMSAI TYPE microcomputers which use the Altair, or S100, bus (such as the Morrow front panel reviewed last month) use separate cards for the CPU, memory, I/O and special functions. These 250 x 130 mm (approx.) cards each have on-board regulators to reduce cost by not requiring expensive high current regulation and b) avoid the damage which would be caused by catastrophic failure of such a regulator. With the on-board regulator scheme, if a regulator fails, damage is limited to one board.

S100 cards require three supply voltages; 8 V which provides the 5 V supply, +16 V which is regulated to 12 V to supply some MOS and linear IC's and -16 V for a -12 V supply to accommodate MOS substrate bias and op-amps. Although early Altairs had problems with an 8 V 8 A supply, the power consumption of memory has dropped considerably since then, and the 28 A supply of the IMSAI may be viewed as a slight over-reaction.

If the 16 V secondaries are not loaded, this supply can give up to 10 A at 7 V, though the transformer must be adequately ventilated — this is sailing rather close to the wind. We have used a pre-regulator to avoid problems with the output voltage rising too high on light loads. A side benefit of the SCR regulator is the provision of a 100 Hz sync pulse which can be used as a Real Time Clock.

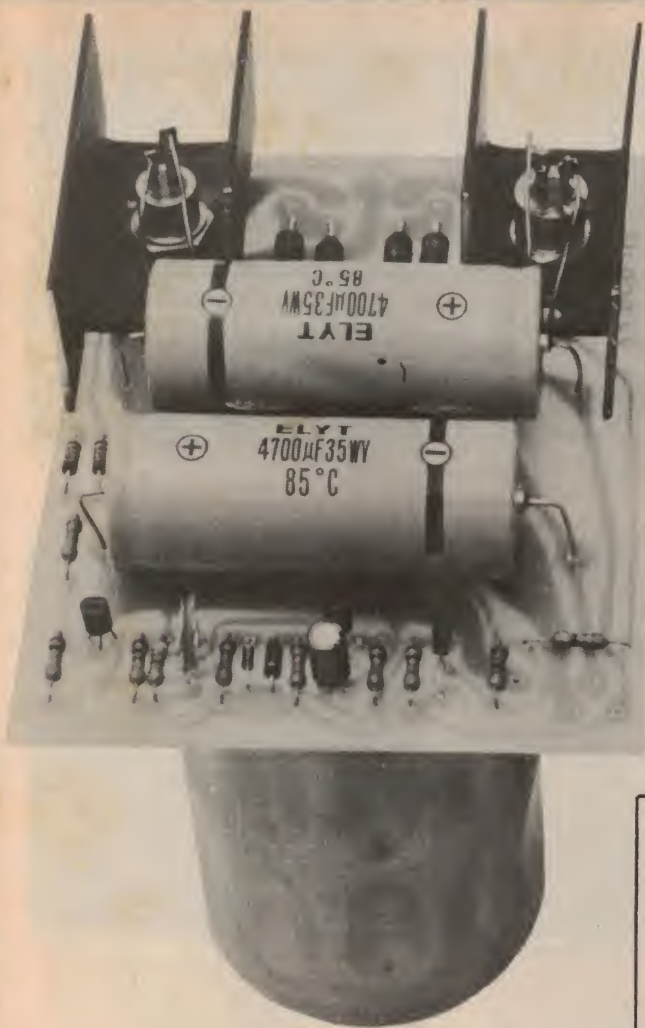
SPECIFICATION — ETI 635

Nominal outputs	+8 V @ 7.5 A +16 V @ 750 mA -16 V @ 750 mA
Actual output voltages @ full load, 240 V input	+7.5 V +15.3 V -16.2 V
Regulation	
+8 V output, 0 — 7.5 A	100 mV
+16 V output, 0 — 750 mA	1.5 V
-16 V output, 0 — 750 mA	1.5 V
Ripple voltage	
@ full load +8 V	0.7 V p - p
+16 V	1.0 V p - p
-16 V	1.0 V p - p

Design Features

We initially had the transformer designed to give the required output voltage at full load but the moment we removed the load we knew that either a pre-regulator was needed or a much larger transformer to keep the voltage between the limits. Cost ruled out the larger transformer so that left the regulator.

We first designed a series regulator but due to the additional losses involved (a total of about 20 watts at 10A output) this was ruled out. The SCR (silicon controlled rectifier) regulator was chosen as it has very little extra power loss compared to a straight rectified supply. As high regulation is not



needed we used a simple circuit without the usual choke associated with this type of regulator. Even so the output is maintained to approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ volt over the load range.

Construction

Mount all the components except the transformer onto the printed circuit board. Due to the size of the main filter capacitor, the PC board is mounted directly to it. The capacitor is then bolted to the chassis by its clamp. When mounting the capacitor ensure that the tracks on the PC board are clean or tinned, preferably use the star type lock washers between the board and the capacitor.

The SCRs must have heatsinks fitted, the ones shown are the minimum recommended. Alternatively a separate heatsink could be used. Remember that the currents are fairly high (peak currents around 40A in SCRs) and the cables used should be of an appropriate size (40/0076 min).

If the unit is to be used continuously at full load in an enclosure adequate ventilation must be provided.

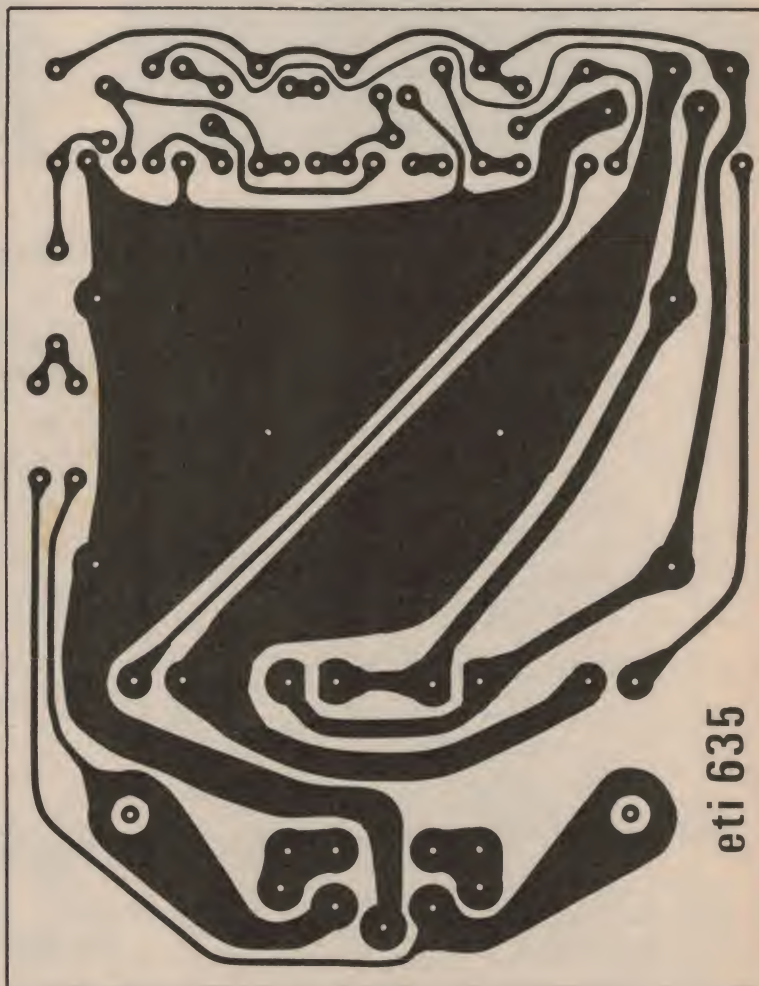


Fig. 1. Printed circuit layout. Full size 130 x 100 mm.

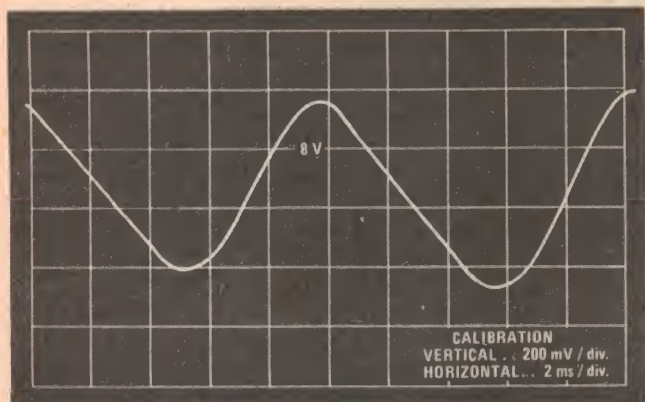


Fig. 2a. Ripple voltage on 8 volt output at 7.5 amps.

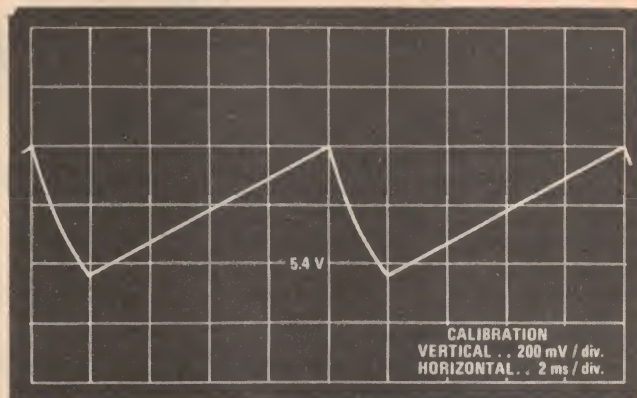


Fig. 2c. Waveform on the base of Q2.

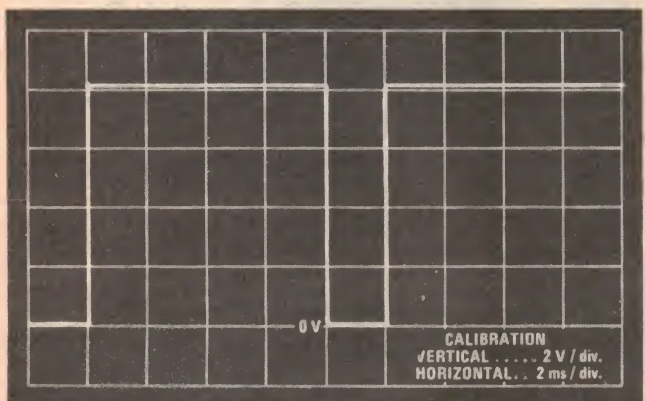


Fig. 2b. Sync pulse output.

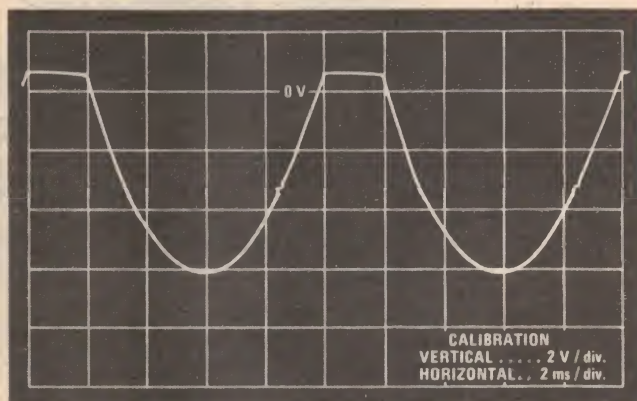


Fig. 2d. Waveform on the base of Q3.

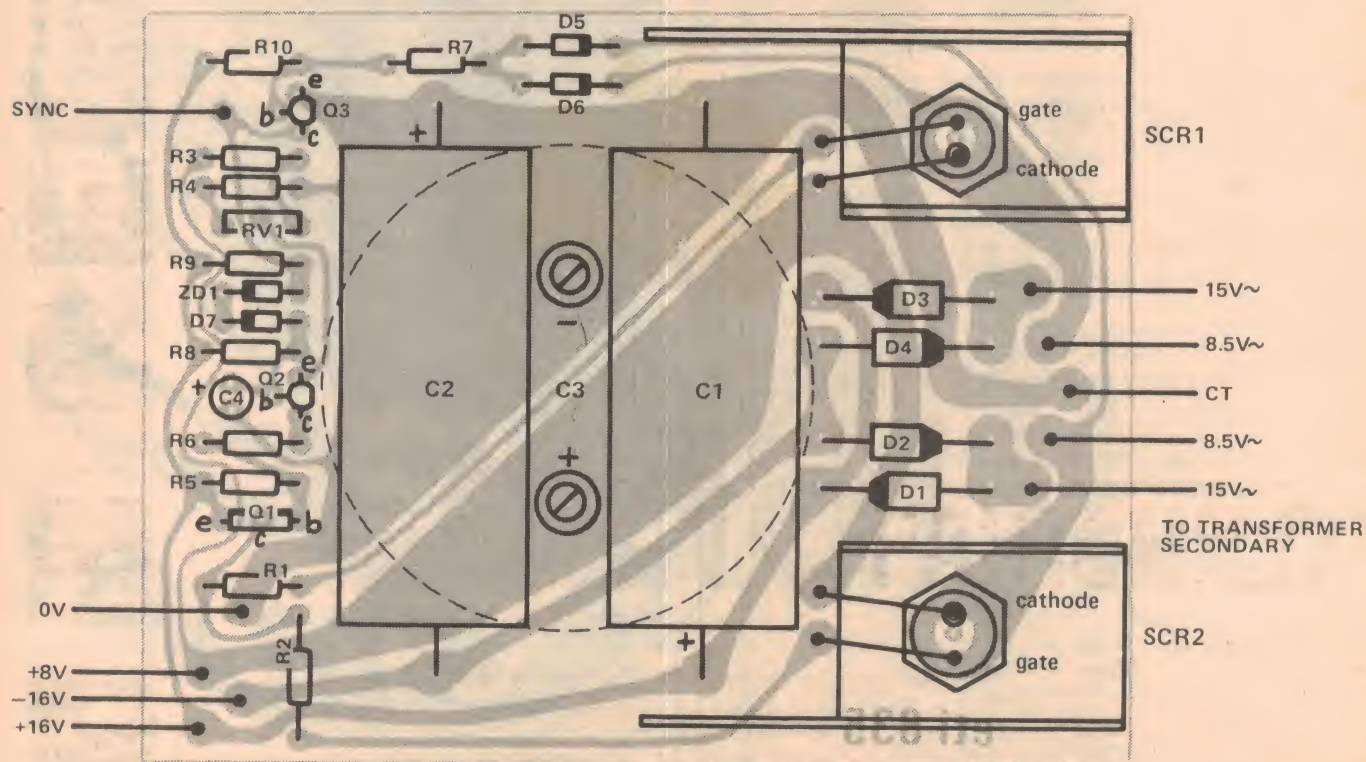
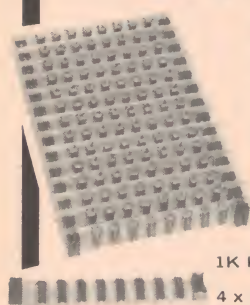


Fig. 3. Component overlay of the power supply. Note that capacitor C3 is bolted onto the copper side of the board.

A NEW APPROACH TO MICROPROCESSORS

It is now a little over a year since we started selling microprocessors and related components. The rate of change in this challenging new technology has been staggering — our first products were a simple SC/MP kit, a 1 K RAM and a Power Supply. To-day we offer a large range of kits, virtually every popular microprocessor chip, memories expandable to 64K and supply much sought after peripherals such as V.D.U's and Cassette interfaces. Our direct approach of offering cost effective products backed with highly qualified technical support has proven to be most successful. We are proud to be a leading ONE STOP MAIL ORDER STORE FOR COMPUTER PARTS AND PERIPHERALS.

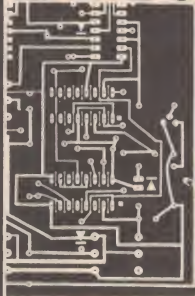
1 K RAM. STICKS



This unique new product has been designed especially for the hobbyist who wants to expand his system memory in practical, affordable increments and its appeal has already been enormous. Each RAM STICK contains 8 prime quality 21L02 (450 ns) and interconnections between boards are made with 16 pin wire wrap sockets. The modules are supplied assembled and software tested, and are burnt in to ensure reliable performance. Memory can be readily expanded by plugging in additional RAM STICKS and connecting the ENABLE to the address decoding. (32 K static memory occupies 12" x 2.5" x 6.5" and draws 8.5A max.)

1K RAM STICK (100% TESTED 24 hr. burn in 12 months warranty) \$25.50
4 x RAM STICKS \$99.00
8 x RAM STICKS \$189.00

MINISCAMP 8: AN IDEAL STARTING POINT

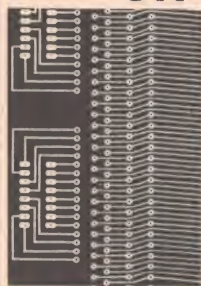


If you want to get into the very basics of microcomputers here is an ideal starting point. Based on an original article in Electronics Australia, the Miniscamp 8 uses the latest N. channel SC/MP chip and is constructed on two easily assembled PCB. The front panel data switches are directly mounted on the display PCB to simplify the assembly. With our exclusive technical Manual and sample programs, you can build a Morse Code generator, an electronic organ, number guessing game, reaction timer and lots more.

MINISCAMP 8 — Kit of all parts with Miniscamp Manual and full instructions.

\$79.50

4 K RAM ON S100 BUSS



This is our economy 4 K RAM kit mounted on a top quality fibreglass board with solder resist and gold plated edge connector, and of course low profile sockets for the 2102 RAMS Low power 2102's with 450 ns access guarantee minimum current consumption and full buffering in and out to ensure unambiguous data transfer. Application notes with each kit show how to connect memory to Z80, 8080, 2650, SC/MP and 6800. Unique address selection so that any 1K block can be located any where within 64 K address space.

SM4000 RAM KIT with full instructions —

\$100.00

2650 GAMES SOFTWARE PACKAGE

Newly released ASTRO-TREK (yes, the SPACE TREK Game) now available (requires only 3K of memory). Other games include Hangman, Nim, Mastermind, Target shooting, Number guessing and more. Package includes computer verified cassette tape (110 Baud PIPBUG format) program listings and instructions

\$12.50

CT 750 CASSETTE INTERFACE

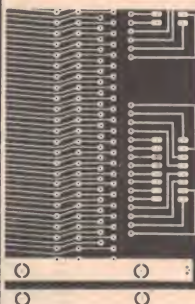


This is a must for using low cost cassette storage. Housed in a really good looking anodized aluminium case the CT750 is easy to use. Conforms to the so called "Kansas City" standard proposed by Byte Magazine, including a built in recovered clock facility for maximum tape speed tolerance. A major feature of the CT750 is that it can be used at other speeds particularly 110 Baud and effectively looks like a paper tape punch/reader.

CT750 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

\$39.50

\$100 MOTHER BOARD



Want to add S100 devices to your system or expand your 4K memories? Then here is the board to do it. The S100MB has provision for 8 edge connectors (not supplied) and adapts to convenient 3M DIP connectors to mate with the rest of your system. Of course, the board is made from top quality fibreglass coated with green solder resist and bypass capacitors and heavy power rails are included.

11" x 7.5" S100 MB fully drilled, machined and tested —

\$22.50

PARTS

SC/MP P Channel version	\$19.75	6800 N Channel.....	\$35.00
SC/MP II N Channel version	\$16.75	8080A N Channel.....	\$19.50
2650 N Channel	\$26.50	Z80 Plastic pack	\$49.50

Please write for full price list of support devices

Prices include sales tax. Please include \$1.00 postage for component orders or \$2.50 for kit orders. Tax exempt prices available on request.



109-111 Hunter St., Hornsby 2077
Phone: 476-4758 476-3759
Open Monday-Friday, 9-5 p.m.
All Day Saturday



ELECTRONICS FOR ENTHUSIASTS

HOBBY KITS

PLAYMASTER TWIN TWENTY FIVE one of the most popular amplifiers ever produced. Kit is supplied with a heavy gauge brushed aluminium front panel and is complete down to the last nut and bolt. Our exclusive assembly manual and full technical support ensure that you can't fail.

\$89.50 F

TWIN FORTY AMPLIFIER: we are proud to be the originators of this top performing amplifier and thousands of them are now in service. Naturally our kit includes a "C" core transformer, detailed assembly manual and full technical support. Optional timber sleeve and speaker protection available.

\$109.50 F

ETI 484 COMPANDER: new release!

Now with the full HOBBY KIT treatment this top performing unit is supplied with a redesigned case (marviplate cover with Heavy gauge brushed aluminium front panel) to match either of the amplifiers above. This simple compressor expander uses one IC and will dramatically enhance the performance when taping from old or noisy records.

\$65.00 M

ETI 546 GSR METER: limited stocks only of this effective BIO-FEEDBACK instrument. Learn how to relax by building the kit then learn how to relax more by using it.

\$29.50 M

ETI 632 ECONOMY VDU: if you want to get into microprocessors this project is a must. You can build an economy slimline kit (it will fit under a keyboard) or the original plug in PCB version which also includes a power supply on the mother board. All you need do is add an ASCII encoded keyboard (details with each kit) and you have a very useful terminal

ETI 632SL economy VDU **\$135.00 M**

ETI 632 modular VDU with power supply **\$180.00 M**

"BABY 2650" easiest to use microprocessor kit. If you have access to a VDU or TELETYPE you can write your own programs or play computer based games or even develop your own system. The kit is supplied with complete documentation sample programs and full instructions. It can be readily expanded to form the ideal home computer and we believe that once you have sampled the MAGIC of MICROPROCESSORS you will want to do just that.

\$75.00 M

POWER SUPPLIES FOR MICROPROCESSORS

AT512: a general purpose +5V 1A and +/- 12V 0.5A unit ideal for small evaluation kits. Available only factory built and tested and housed in a neat MARVIPLATE/Aluminium case to compliment any workshop.

\$27.50 M

AT1250 heavy duty supply unit delivers +5V @ 3A regulated, +8V @ 3A unregulated, -12V @ 1A regulated, -15V @ 1A unregulated and can be easily altered to supply other voltages. Available in kit form only

\$42.50 F

PCB FROM ETI AND EA

We have greatly expanded our PCB production facility to cope with the ever increasing demand for our exclusive HOBBY BOARDS. All boards are produced to the magazine specifications on top quality fibreglass and are fully machined and drilled.

AUGUST	JUNE	MAY
EA 77 a1 8 2.00	EA 77 up 6 2.25	ETI 449 A 2.00
EA 77 qbf 7 3.00	EA 77 E05 3.00	548 3.25
ETI 583 2.00	ETI 449 A	316 2.00
ETI 134 2.00	ETI 485 3.00	481 PS 6.75
ETI 603 2.75	581 2.50	444 M 1.00
	712 2.50	444 S 3.25
	547 2.50	EA 77 PRE 5 2.00
	481 2.75	EA 77 TTY 6 2.50
JULY	EA 77 u P 6 2.25	77 UP 5 5.75
EA 77b7 2.50	EA 77 E 05 3.00	
EA 77d7 2.00		APRIL
EA 77TTY7 2.50		ETI 133 2.50
ETI 484 3.00		631-2 2.75
ETI 317 2.00		EA 77 TT 4 1.75
ETI 582a 4b		77 CC 4 5.00
5.00 (set)		

Other PCB available please enquire

We also have available a full range of transistors, IC's, resistors, capacitors, switches etc.

— please write for details

POSTAGE & PACKING

1. Items marked F will be sent freight collect at your expense.
2. Items marked M please add
\$2.50 P/P if kit or
\$1.00 for components



THE ELECTRONIC
MAILBOX

190 Hunter Street,
Hornsby
476 4758 476 3759

Open Mon — Fri 9 to 5
Saturday All Day

CB's

10% DISCOUNT
TO ALL CB CLUB
MEMBERS
on all CB RIGS and
ACCESSORIES upon
presentation of
membership card.
SPECIALS EXCLUDED!

SIDEWINDER III \$99.50
De-luxe AM 23ch,
features mic gain, RF
gain, delta-tune, ANL,
S/PWR meter, PA-CB
switch, guaranteed top
model RRP \$145
*** SPECIAL**

SUPER PANTHER \$249
by Pearce-Simpson
Scoop purchase of
top-quality SSB rig —
limited quantities at this
super low price.
*** SPECIAL**

SEMICONDUCTOR SPECIALS

BC107	15c
BC108	15c
BC109	15c
TT800	75c
TT801	75c
2N3643	30c
1N914	10c
OA91	12c
EM401-4	10c
A14A 2.5A	20c
5023 RED LED	25c
5023 GRN LED	50c
MAN7 display	\$1.75
6.8V 5W zener	.50c
2N3055 80V	\$1.00
7400	.20c
7441	\$1.00
7473	.70c
7490	.70c
600PIV 25A rect.	.75c

Originals or equivalents supplied!

STOCK-TAKING



SPECIALS

500 1/2w resistors \$3.00; 100 1w resistors \$1.00; 40 5w, 10w resistors \$3.00; 50 hi-stab 1/2 per cent, 1 per cent, 2 per cent asst. resistors \$1.50; 100 asst capacitors, cer, poly, mica 100-630V \$2.00; 20 new, quality asst potentiometers \$2.00; 50 asst tagstrips \$2.00; 10 asst switches, toggle, DPDT, rotary, slide etc \$2.00; 200 asst nuts, bolts etc \$100' 25 TTL asst, ICs, new \$4.50; 50 asst RTLIC's, new \$5.00; 100 asst RTLIC's, new \$9.00; 30 PVC insulated mains terminal blocks \$1.00; 10 alligator clip jumper leads asst colours \$2.00; 30 lengths 6" x asst sizes and colours spaghetti \$1.50; 80 way PC edge connector, you cut to own size \$1.00; Heat sensor cut-out switch, for transformers, heatsinks etc 50c; 10 pces PCB offcuts, some fibreglass, 2-sided etc \$2.00.

KITS You can build 'em yourself — a great way to learn the "state of the art".

500W Light Dimmer C/W wall mtg plate	\$6.95
Motor Speed Control suits most motors, fans, etc.	\$5.50
9 Transistor Car Radio — push-button, 12V neg grd.	
Philips Tuned RF front-end, last few only	\$18.00
PMA 145 8 Input Mixer — also 4 input stereo, C/W	
base, treble, vol, master vol, VU's, etc.	\$115.00
FM Radio Antenna — dipole gives up to 6dB gain	\$11.50
2 Transistor Radio — for beginners, works well, only	\$4.50
100W Power Amplifier ETI 413 — ideal guitar, PA	\$69.50
4 Input Pre-Amp ETI 419 — suit above ETI 413	\$9.50
Ignition Suppressor — for car radio interference	\$2.50
Varisuper — adjustable windscreen wiper control	\$10.00
Dual LED Flasher — burglar deterrent for cars, etc.	\$2.95
Mag. Pre-Amp — stereo, for mag cart, 300mV out	\$9.00
30V 2A Reg Supply — for amps, experiments, etc. C/W trans.	\$10.00
Power Supply ETI 111 — 1.5 to 15V DC at 1.5A variable	\$19.50
Temperature Meter ETI 113 — 0 to 200°C in 3 ranges	\$49.00
Kemstar Tuner — Wideband hi-fi AM tuner	\$45.00
Musicolour II — Popular colour organ 3KW	\$55.00
4 Input Mixer — General purpose mixer	\$18.00
Stereo Pre-Amp — Switch — 3 inputs, 2 indep switches	\$4.50
Digital Stopwatch ETI 520 — Versatile, accurate	\$70.00
Experimenters Workshop ETI — tools, parts, ICs, etc.	\$115.00

FANTASTIC BOOK REDUCTIONS!

Japanese Transistor Manual. Over 30,000 transistor specifications and base connections on 167 pages, lists all the transistors registered with the Electronic Industries Association of Japan. Was \$3.95, now only \$3 ea.
World Transistor Cross-Reference Guide. Extensive listings (over 50,000) of European-American-Japanese transistors with specifications and equivalents. Every serviceman should have one. Reduced from \$7.50 to only \$5.00.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS TTL

7400	45c	7447	
7401	45c	7450	\$1.95
7402	45c	7453	.50
7403	45c	7460	.50
7404	45c	7473	.50
7406	45c	7476	.50
7407	\$1.20	7483	\$1.10
7408	50	7490	\$1.80
7409	50	7491	\$1.00
7410	50	7493	\$1.40
7411	50	74100	\$1.10
7412	50	74107	\$1.00
7413	80	74145	\$3.20
7416	\$1.30	74151	\$1.00
7420	\$1.00	74154	\$1.00
7427	50	74164	\$3.45
7430	\$1.00	74181	\$3.50
7432	45	74182	\$1.00
7440	80c		
7441	50c		
7442	\$1.50		

Also CMOS, linear, etc.

TEST EQUIPMENT SALE! SALE!

A large variety of good, used test gear for sale at bargain prices to personal shoppers only — mostly laboratory equipment e.g. Fluke 332 Voltage Standard, HP 140 Oscilloscope, Fairchild PULSE Generators, Beckmann Function Generators etc.

CB RADIO at best prices

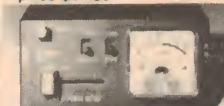
SWR METER
ANTENNA MATCHER
JD-175

Tune your aerial for really low SWR and maximum power output with this 3-in-1 combo. Normal price \$32.50. SPECIAL PRICE



SWR, POWER, FIELD STRENGTH METER 110

Comprehensive, multi-purpose test set and in-line SWR BRIDGE, 52 ohms, 1:1 to 1:3, power 0-10, 0-100w. Normal price \$27.50



CB ANTENNAE

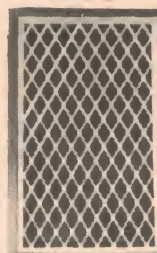
5' Helical Whip, roof or boot mount. \$22.00
Base-loaded whip \$19.00
As above, magnet mtg \$19.95
CB/AM/FM combo centre-loaded whip \$30.00
Twin Trunkers dual mirror mtg. aerials. \$37.70
SWR meter, in-line \$19.50
PL-259 plugs \$1 ea.
RG58/V Cable, per mtr. 45c
Large range of CB accessories ex stock.

SPEAKERS, ETC.

Coral
Complete kits with Xovers, etc.
85A1 15W RMS. \$49
10SA1 25W RMS \$75
12SA1 30W RMS \$109
Cabinets available to suit
Car Speakers — dual imp.
5" diam. 4.8 ohm \$5.50
7" x 5" 4.8 ohm \$5.95
8" x 4" 4.8 ohm \$6.95
9" x 6" 4.8 ohm \$7.50
Crossovers
2 WAY 30W \$3.50
3 WAY 40W \$6.95

Hi-Fi Woofers
12" 30W 8 ohm \$29.90
10" 25W 8 ohm \$21.75
8" 15W 8 ohm \$10.50
8" Twin cone \$11.90
Mid-Range
5" 30W 8 ohm \$5.45
5 1/4" 20W 8 ohm \$3.50
Two-tiers
Dome 20W 8 ohm \$8.95
Dome 50W 8 ohm \$11.00
Cone 2 1/2" 8 ohm \$1.95
Cone 3" 8 ohm \$4.80
Horn \$9.95

SPEAKER KITS



Partly assembled universal speaker box kits, below normal price, beautifully made by our cabinet factory. With "continental-look" WOOD GRILLE FRONTS, you mount speakers, front, back and wire up etc — it's so easy to DO IT YOURSELF. You'll have a really professional job and you'll save \$\$\$ Walnut finish.

SPK-15 \$22 EA.
Size 570 x 330 x 230 mm. Suits all 10" and smaller speakers
SPK-10 \$20 EA.
Suits all 8" and smaller speakers
SPK-5 \$16 EA.
Size 435 x 275 x 230 mm. Suits all 8" and smaller speakers.

"HARD-TO-GET" AND MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

PCB etch resist pens	\$1.50	75-300 ohm balun	\$2.00
NIXIE tubes, 0-9, GR111	\$1.00 ea	300-75 ohm balun	\$2.00
TO-3 mtg ins. bushes	10c	4XUM-3 batt holder	.30c
NE-2 neons 60V opel	\$0 for 50c	3/8" ferrite rods	.25c
Car aerials	40c	Car aerials	\$2.50
1.5uF 35V tantalums	15c	ON-OFF toggle switch	.40c
PVC-2 tuning gangs	50c	DPDT toggle switch	.65c
3.5mm earphone plugs	10c	DPDT rotary switch	.30c
3.5mm sockets	10c	DPDT slide switch	.30c
Fuseholders, in-line 3AG	35c	DPDT rocker switch	.60c
5K Trans vol. controls	10c	3PDT switch	.35c
Knobs to suit, 33mm diam	30c	HT suppressors 15K	\$12.00
Mag. earpieces, 3.5mm plug	30c	MA1002B NS clock	\$8.00
Cigar lighter plugs	50c	Transformer to suit	.30c
240 neon bezels	5c	5 pin din plug	10 for 30c
Car aerial sockets	5c	9 lug tagstrips	\$1.00
Alligator clips	10c	16 way plug/socket	\$1.00
TK-64 white knobs	15c	50 ohm 2W WW pots	\$1.50
TK-55 brown knobs	15c	Permeability tuners	\$1.00
TK-29 black knobs	30c	Mono cartridges	\$3.00
TK-816 alum. knobs	\$1.55	Stereo cartridges C-1	\$2.00
70 x 45mm oval spkr 8 ohm	\$1.20	6" x 4" speakers	\$1.65
58mm diam. spkr 25 ohm	\$1.20	UM-3 Ni-cad batts	\$1.65
8 track cartridges	\$1.20		

HV POWER SUPPLIES

0-500V at up to 250mA, used but good working order, also 0-250V 50mA neg. output for bias control plus 6.3V 10A AC output. To clear to bargain prices, personal shoppers only, \$30 ea.

PRE-PAK electronics

Head Office — 718 Parramatta Rd., Croydon NSW 2132
Mail Orders — P.O. Box 43 CROYDON NSW 2132

OPEN 7 DAYS Mon-Sun: 9.00am — 5.30pm
Telephone (02) 797 6144

TEAR OUT THIS PAGE AND SEND WITH REMITTANCE TO OUR MAIL ORDER DEPT. — POST FREE!

Please send my order ASAP to —

Name..... Date.....

Address.....

Code.....

KITS FOR ETI PROJECTS

We get many enquiries from readers wanting to know where they can get kits for the projects we publish. The list below indicates the suppliers we know about and the kits they do.

Any companies who want to be included in this list should phone LES BELL on 33-4282.

Key to companies:

- A** Applied Technology Pty. Ltd. 109 - 111 Hunter St, Hornsby. 2077. NSW.
C Amateur Communications Advancements, PO Box 57, Rozelle, NSW.
D Dick Smith Pty. Ltd. of Crows Nest, NSW. (see Ads. for address).
E E.D. & E. Sales, Victoria.
J Jaycar Pty. Ltd. 405 Sussex St., Sydney 2000.
L Delsound Pty. Queensland.
N Nebula Electronics Pty. Ltd. 15 - 19 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay 2011. NSW.
O Appollo Video Games of Hornsby, NSW.
P Pre-Pac Electronics. 718 Parramatta Rd., Croydon NSW 2132.
S BKX Electronics Supply Service. 179 Victoria St., Kings Cross. NSW 2011.

ETI 043	Heads or Tails	.A
ETI 044	Two-Tone Doorbell	.A
ETI 061	Simple Amplifier	.A
ETI 064	Intercom	.A
ETI 066	Temperature Alarm	.A
ETI 068	LED Dice	.A

TEST EQUIPMENT

ETI 101	Logic Power Supply	.E
ETI 102	Audio Signal Generator	.E,D
ETI 103	Logic Probe	.E
ETI 107	Widerange Voltmeter	.E
ETI 108	Decade Resistance Box	.E
ETI 109	Digital Frequency Meter	.E
ETI 111	IC Power Supply	.E
ETI 112	Audio Attenuator	.E
ETI 113	7-Input Thermocouple Meter	.P,E
ETI 116	Impedance Meter	.E
ETI 117	Digital Voltmeter	.E,A
ETI 118	Simple Frequency Counter	.E,A
ETI 119	5 V Switching Regulator supply	.E
ETI 120	Logic Probe	.L,E
ETI 121	Logic Pulser	.L,E
ETI 122	Logic Tester	.L,E
ETI 123	CMOS Tester	.E
ETI 124	Tone Burst Generator	.E
ETI 128	Audio Millivoltmeter	.L,E
ETI 129	RF Signal Generator	.L,E
ETI 131	General Purpose power supply	.E,N
ETI 132	Power Supply	.N

SIMPLE PROJECTS

ETI 206	Metronome	.E
ETI 218	Monophonic Organ	.E,D
ETI 219	Siren	.E
ETI 220	Siren	.E
ETI 222	Transistor Tester	.E
ETI 232	Courtesy Light Extender	.E
ETI 234	Simple Intercom	.E
ETI 236	Code Practice Oscillator	.E
ETI 239	Breakdown Beacon	.E

MOTORISTS' PROJECTS

ETI 301	Vari-Wiper	.E
ETI 302	Tacho Dwell	.E
ETI 303	Brake-light Warning	.E
ETI 309	Battery Charger	.P,E
ETI 312	CDI Electronic Ignition	.P,E
ETI 313	Car Alarm	.E,D

AUDIO PROJECTS

ETI 401	Audio Mixer FET Four Input	.E
ETI 403	Guitar Sound Unit	.E
ETI 406	One Transistor Receiver	.E
ETI 407	Bass A.p	.E
ETI 408	Spring Reverb. Unit	.E
ETI 410	Super Stereo	.E

ETI 413	100 Watt Guitar Amp	.P,L,E,J,D
ETI 413	x 200 Watt Bridge Amp	.S,E
ETI 414	Master Mixer	.E,J
ETI 414	Stage Mixer	.E
ETI 416	25 Watt Amplifier	.E
ETI 417	Amp Overload Indicator	.E
ETI 419	Guitar Amp Pre-Amp	.P,E,D
ETI 420	Four-channel Amplifier	.L,E
ETI 420E	SQ Decoder	.E
ETI 422	International Stereo Amp	.S,L,E,D
ETI 422B	Booster Amp	.E
ETI 422	50 Watt Power Module	.E
ETI 423	Add-on Decoder Amp	.E
ETI 424	Spring Reverberation Unit	.S,L,E
ETI 425	Integrated Audio System	.E
ETI 426	Rumble Filter	.E
ETI 427	Graphic Equaliser	.S,L,E,J
ETI 430	Microphone Line Amp	.E
ETI 433	Active Crossover	.E,J
ETI 435	Crossover Amp	.E,J
ETI 438	Audio Level Meter	.L,E
ETI 440	Simple 25 Watt Amp	.L,E
ETI 441	Audio Noise Generator	.L,E
ETI 443	Compressor-Expander	.E,J
ETI 444	Five Watt Stereo	.E
ETI 445	Preamp	.J,E,D
ETI 446	Audio Limiter	.J,E
ETI 447	Phaser	.E,J
ETI 449	Balanced Mic Preamp	.J
ETI 480	50 W, 100 W Power Amp	.A
ETI 480P	Power Supply	.A
ETI 482A	Preamp Module	.A
ETI 482B	Tone Controller	.A
ETI 485	Graphic Equalizer	.J

MISCELLANEOUS

ETI 502	Emergency Flasher	.E
ETI 503	Burglar Alarm	.E
ETI 505	Strobe	.L,E,D
ETI 506	Infra-Red Alarm	.E

ETI 509	50-Day Timer	.E
ETI 512	Photographic Timer	.E
ETI 513	Tape Slide/Synchroniser	.E
ETI 514	Flash Unit	.E
ETI 515	Sound Operated	.E
ETI 515	Flash Unit	.E
ETI 518	Light operated	.E
ETI 518	Light Beam Alarm	.E

ETI 525	Drill Speed Controller	.E
ETI 526	Printer	.E
ETI 527	Touch Control Light Dimmer	.E
ETI 528	Home Burglar Alarm	.P,E
ETI 529	Electronic Poker Machine	.E
ETI 533	Digital Display	.L,E,A
ETI 534	Calculator Stopwatch	.A,D
ETI 539	Touch Switch	.E
ETI 540	Universal Timer	.E
ETI 541	Train Controller	.E
ETI 543	Double Dice	.A
ETI 544	Heartrate Monitor	.A

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

ETI 601	4600	Synthesiser	.J
ETI 601	3600	Synthesiser	.J
ETI 602		Mini Organ	.E,A,D

COMPUTER PROJECTS

ETI 630	Hex Display	.A
ETI 631	VDU Keyboard Encoder	.A
ETI 632	VDU 1 k x 8 Memory Card	.A
ETI 633	VDU Sync Generator	.A

RADIO PROJECTS

ETI 701	TV Masthead Amplifier	.E,D
ETI 702	Radar Intruder Alarm	.D
ETI 703	Antenna Matching Unit	.E
ETI 704	Crosshatch/Dot Generator	.L,A,D,E
ETI 706	Marker Generator	.E
ETI 707	Modern Solid State Converters	.C,E
ETI 708	Active Antenna	.E
ETI 710	2 metre Booster	.C,E
ETI 711B	Single Relay Remote Control	.A
ETI 711C	Double Relay Remote Control	.A
ETI 711R	Receiver	.A
ETI 711AR	Remote Control Transmitter	.A
ETI 711DR	Remote Control Decoder	.A
ETI 740	FM Tuner	.A
ETI 780	Novice Transmitter	.E

ELECTRONIC GAMES

ETI 804	Selecta-Game	.O,A,D
---------	--------------	--------

ETI data sheet

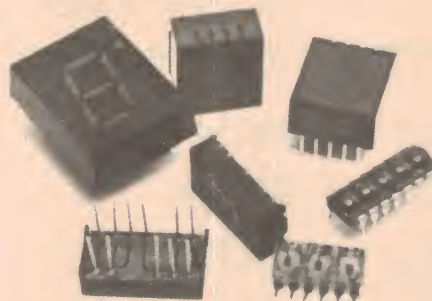
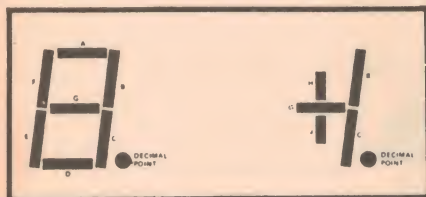
LED DISPLAYS

ABOUT THE ONLY feature common to the ranges of displays described in this Data Sheet is the way in which the various manufacturers identify the segments.

The standard method for doing this is shown below. We have deliberately excluded the 'overflow' type of L.E.D. display, in order to provide a better selection of normal types in the space available to us.

Calculated Omission

There is another type of L.E.D. display now becoming more popular in general usage. This is the calculator display, of a type personified by the HP device shown here. We hope to deal with these more fully at a later date. Generally these types use very low power, being, readable at about $100\mu\text{A}$ and with a varying number of digits, usually eight or ten.



The FND 507 is a common anode version of the FND 500, and as such can be used to replace a TIL 321.

Inclusion

Now that we've told you what isn't in here, perhaps we should explain what we have covered. Each display is described in a standard manner, using the same form of presentation for the relevant technical data. This is to facilitate easy comparison and subsequent selection.

Prices vary enormously from supplier to supplier, so we have not tried to give a definite price, just an indication. Don't be mis-LED, some market segments might well display lower prices!

FND 500/507

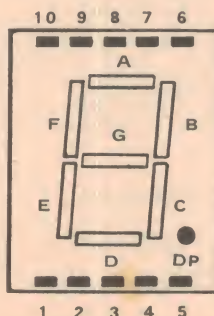
FAIRCHILD

The FND 500 is a common cathode display with an integral red filter. The decimal point is on the right-hand side of the device, which measures 15.3 mm by 16.5 mm high. This device is a pin for pin replacement to the Texas Instrument TIL322 display.

TYPICAL PRICE \$2.95

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DIGIT SIZE	0.5 ins
COLOUR	red
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	25mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	1.7V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	3.0V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	600ucd
MAX. POWER DISSIPATION	400mW



PIN OUT - FND 500/507

1 Segment E	6 Segment B
2 Segment D	7 Segment A
3 Common	8 Common
4 Segment C	9 Segment F
5 Dec. point	10 Segment G

FND 500..... common cathode
FND 507..... common anode

DL 704/707**MONSANTO**

A very common and widely available display, the 707 is the common anode version, with the 707R having a right-hand decimal point, as opposed to the standard left decimal on the 704 and 707. The 704 is thus a common cathode device.

TYPICAL PRICE \$2.50

**ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS****DIGIT SIZE** 0.3 ins**COLOUR** YELLOW/RED/ORANGE**AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT** 25mA**FORWARD VOLTAGE** 2.5/1.6/1.6V**MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE** 3.0V**MAX. REV. CURRENT** 100uA**LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT** 320ucd**MAX. POWER DISSIPATION** 500mW**PIN OUT—DL707/707R**
1 Segment A
2 Segment F
3 Anode
4 NC
5 NC
6 Dec. point
7 Segment E

8 Segment D
9 Anode
10 Segment C
11 Segment G
12 NC
13 Segment B
14 Anode
PIN OUT—DL 704
1 Segment F
2 Segment G
3 NC
4 Cathode
5 NC
6 Segment E
7 Segment D
8 Segment C
9 Dec. point
10 NC
11 NC
12 Cathode
13 Segment B
14 Segment A
DL 747/750**MONSANTO**

A 'Jumbo version' of the 707 and 704 devices. Widely available. Identify the common anode 747 by the missing pins — 1, 9, 10 and 18.

The 750 is in full possession of its pins, and is common cathode. Decimal point is right-handed.

TYPICAL PRICE \$3.50

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**DIGIT SIZE** 0.6 ins**COLOUR** RED**AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT** 25mA**FORWARD VOLTAGE** 2.4V**MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE** 6.0V**MAX. REV. CURRENT** 100uA**LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT** 600ucd**MAX. POWER DISSIPATION** 960mW**PIN OUTS—DL747/750**
1 NC
2 Segment A
3 Segment F
4 Common
5 Segment E
6 Common
7 Dec. point
8 NC
9 NC
10 NC
11 Segment D
12 Common
13 Segment C
14 Segment G
15 Segment B
16 NC
17 Common
18 NC

DL747 common anode
DL750 common cathode
Pins 1, 9, 10, 18, omitted from 747


ETI data sheet

TIL RANGE

TEXAS

A uniform range of large displays, with red, green or amber encapsulation. No filters are needed, and a wide viewing angle is possible. Within defined categories, the devices are matched for luminous intensity. These can also act as direct replacements for the Fairchild FND500/507 duet.



PIN OUTS

TIL321/323/325

As FND 507. Direct replacement.

PIN OUTS—TIL322/324/326

As FND 500. Direct replacement.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	321/322 015ins
DIGIT SIZE	
COLOUR	RED
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	20mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	1.7V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	3V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	600ucd
MAX. POWER DISSIPATION	300mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	323/324 0.5ins
DIGIT SIZE	
COLOUR	GREEN
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	20mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.5V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	3V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	320ucd
MAX. POWER DISSIPATION	600mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	325/26 0.5ins
DIGIT SIZE	
COLOUR	AMBER
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	20mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.5V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	3V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	340ucd
MAX. POWER DISSIPATION	400mW

XAN 352/4

XCITON

These two come from what is the largest range of displays available. Xciton make big play of having all devices brighter than the competition, and a list of equivalents from their range for most of the others. These two are common cathode (XAN 354) and common anode (352) 0.3" numerics, using high efficiency GaAsP.

Agent: R. & D. Electronics Pty. Ltd.,
23 Burwood Road, Burwood, 3125
Vic. Ph. 288 8262.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DIGIT SIZE	0.3ins
COLOUR	GREEN
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	25mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	2.0V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	5V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	100uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	450ucd
MAX. POWER DISSIPATION	400mW

PIN OUT—XAN 352

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 NC
3 Anode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 Dec. point	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Anode

PIN OUT—XAN 354

1 Segment F	8 Segment C
2 Segment G	9 Dec. point
3 Omitted	10 Omitted
4 Cathode	11 Omitted
5 Omitted	12 Cathode
6 Segment E	13 Segment B
7 Segment D	14 Segment A

Suppliers of LED displays:

Dick Smith Electronics. P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest. NSW 2065. Ph (02) 4395311. (Sydney, Brisbane, Melbourne.)

Electronics Supply Service. 179 Victoria St. Kings Cross, NSW 2011, Ph (02) 3582420.

International Electronics Unlimited. Village Square, P.O. Box 449, Carmel Valley, CA 93924 U.S.A.

Electronic Enthusiasts Emporium (EEE). P.O. Box 33, Pendle Hill, NSW 2145, Ph (02) 6366222.

Applied Technology. P.O. Box 355, Hornsby 2077, Ph (02) 4764755.

WHK Electronics & Scientific Instrumentation. 2 Gum Rd, St. Albans. 3021 VIC. (03) 3963742.

XAN 650 SERIES

XCITON

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS 82/84

DIGIT SIZE 0.6ins

COLOUR YELLOW

AVERAGE FWD
CURRENT/SEGMENT 25mA

FORWARD VOLTAGE 2.2V

MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN
VOLTAGE 3.0V

MAX. REV. CURRENT 100uA

LIGHT INTENSITY
PER SEGMENT 700ucd

MAX. POWER
DISSIPATION 400mW



PIN OUT XAN 652/654/682/684

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 Common
3 Common	10 Segment C
4 Segment E	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Segment B
6 Dec. point	13 Omitted
7 Omitted	14 Common

XAN 684/654. common cathode
XAN 682/652. common anode

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS 52/54

DIGIT SIZE 0.6ins

COLOUR GREEN

AVERAGE FWD
CURRENT/SEGMENT 25mA

FORWARD VOLTAGE 2.0V

MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN
VOLTAGE 3V

MAX. REV. CURRENT 100uA

LIGHT INTENSITY
PER SEGMENT 2000ucd

MAX. POWER
DISSIPATION 350mW

7400 SERIES

HEWLETT-PACKARD

The 7400 series are 2.79mm GaSP numeric indicators, packaged in end stackable DIL casings. They are readable at 500uA per segment, and constructed for strobed operation in such a way that less lead connections are needed.

A lens magnifier is fitted, with a good viewing angle.



PIN OUT HP7402/7412

1 NC	8 Segment D
2 Segment C	9 Segment F
3 Segment C	10 Cathode
4 Cathode	11 Segment B
5 Dec. point	12 Segment A
6 Cathode	13 Omitted
7 Segment G	14 Omitted

PIN OUT HP7404/7414

1 Cathode	8 Segment D
2 Segment E	9 Segment F
3 Segment C	10 Cathode
4 Cathode	11 Segment B
5 Dec. point	12 Segment A
6 Cathode	13 Omitted
7 Segment G	14 Omitted

PIN OUT HP 7403/7413

1 Cathode	8 Segment D
2 Segment E	9 Segment F
3 Segment C	10 Cathode
4 Cathode	11 Segment B
5 Dec. point	12 Segment A
6 NC	13 Omitted
7 Segment G	14 Omitted

PIN OUT HP7405/7415

1 Cathode	8 Segment 9
2 Segment E	9 Cathode
3 Segment C	10 Segment F
4 Cathode	11 NC
5 Dec. point	12 Segment B
6 Segment D	13 Cathode
7 Cathode	14 Segment A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DIGIT SIZE (magnifier) 0.11ins

COLOUR RED

AVERAGE FWD
CURRENT/SEGMENT 5mA

FORWARD VOLTAGE 1.6V

MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN
VOLTAGE 5V

MAX. REV. CURRENT 100uA

LIGHT INTENSITY
PER SEGMENT 20ucd

MAX. POWER
DISSIPATION 80mW

Digits per Cluster	Center Decimal Point	Right Decimal Point
3 (right)	5082-7402	5082-7412
3 (left)	5082-7403	5082-7413
4	5082-7404	5082-7414
5	5082-7405	5082-7414

ETI data sheet

7750 SERIES

HEWLETT-PACKARD



A fairly standard range of slightly larger than standard displays. The material is GaSP, and the devices use a standard 14 pin DIL package so that they can be plugged into standard sockets.

PIN OUT HP7751

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 Dec. point
3 Anode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 NC	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Anode

PIN OUT HP7750

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 NC
3 Anode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 Dec. point	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Anode

PIN OUT HP7760

1 Segment A	8 Segment D
2 Segment F	9 Dec. point
3 Cathode	10 Segment C
4 Omitted	11 Segment G
5 Omitted	12 Omitted
6 NC	13 Segment B
7 Segment E	14 Cathode

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DIGIT SIZE	0.43ins
COLOUR	RED
AVERAGE FWD CURRENT/SEGMENT	20mA
FORWARD VOLTAGE	1.6V
MIN. REV. BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	6V
MAX. REV. CURRENT	10uA
LIGHT INTENSITY PER SEGMENT	400ucd
MAX. POWER DISSIPATION	300mW



EDGE ELECTRIX

31 BURWOOD RD., BURWOOD, SYDNEY, 2134. Tel: 747 2931

THE SPEAKER KIT SPECIALIST

AWA CORAL

• 12SA1	30W RMS
• 10SA1	25W RMS
• 8SA1	18W RMS
• 6SA1	15W RMS
• 12SA5	30W RMS
• 10SA5	Improved 25W RMS
• 8 SA5	18W RMS
• 12SA7	40W RMS
• 10SA7	Dome Series 30W RMS
• 8 SA7	20W RM ^c

PLESSEY FOSTER

• 3016	12"	3way	40W RMS
• 3003	12"	3way	40W RMS
• 2503	10"	3way	40W RMS
• 2510	10"	3way	30W RMS
• 2010	8"	3way	20W RMS
• 2006	8"	2way	12W RMS

PHILIPS

• 07	12"	3way	40W RMS
• 06	10"	3way	40W RMS
• 04	8"	3way	40W RMS
• 14	12"	3way Dome Series	40W RMS
• AD12K12	12"	3 way Incl. Cabinets	40W RMS
• AD8K40	8"	2 way Incl. Cabinets	40W RMS

KEF

- SK3 Concerto Kit 50 WRMS

WRITE OR RING
TODAY! (02) 747 2931.

MAIL ORDER
BY BANKCARD JUST QUOTE
NUMBER

CORAL (FROM AWA) * SPECIAL *

10" 3 WAY SPEAKER KIT
INCLUDING QUALITY CABINET.

This magnificent kit includes very good looking dark walnut finished cabinets in knock down form with acoustic foam fronts.
(Note: Freight on via carrier).

25 cm (10") 3-way 3-speaker
SYSTEM KITS (One pair) 10SA-1

• Speaker: Two 25 cm (10") woofers, two 12.5 cm (5") cone squawkers, two 6.5 cm (2 1/2") cone tweeters • Impedance: 8Ω Cross-over frequency: 2,000Hz, 6,000Hz Output sound pressure level: 93dB Program source input: 50W • Frequency response: 4020,000Hz (381 Air-tight enclosure)



SAVE HEAPS
\$160 NOW ONLY (OFFER CLOSES MID-OCTOBER)
\$129

- * OVER 25 DIFFERENT SPEAKER KITS STOCKED!
- * 100's OF TYPES OF INDIVIDUAL SPEAKERS INCLUDING X'OVERS, CABINETS & ACCESSORIES.

WIDEST RANGE OF COMPONENTS EX STOCK

ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIASTS EMPORIUM

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

2N 3055 Full Spec .85	POPULAR PC 1 PLASTIC CASES \$4.25 SAVE	BIG SCOOP PURCHASE T.I. DATA BOOKS T.T.L. DATA BOOK TRANSISTOR DIODE PLUS OTHERS PERSONAL SHOPPERS ONLY spending \$15 or more. EACH AT THE ABSURD PRICE OF \$1.90 WORTH AT LEAST \$6-\$10 VERY BIG HARD- BOUND	8080A \$35.00
NE 555 .85	UPRIGHT CAPS 2000/64V can type \$2.90		8038 \$6.95
BDY 38 Low spec 3055 .59			LM 2917 \$3.50
LEDS Red.....19c Green.....39c Yellow.....59c Clear.....59c	FND 357 (FND 70) \$1.70 7 seg. display		CL 8963 \$32.90
PLESSEY SL 415A Audio AMP \$1.90	TWO 741 TYPE OF AMPs IN ONE PACK MC 1458 .55	CB ACCESSORIES ALL YOU NEED EX STOCK	NE 571N \$12.50
FERRIC CHLORIDE 4oz 125G (approx) .99	TCA 580 GYRATOR \$5.40		TMS 6011 (1883) UART \$11.70
2sc 799 RF Power AMP W \$2.90	TCA 730 D.C. VOL AND BALANCE CON- TROL \$3.75	TRANSISTORS BC SERIES EX STOCK AT COMPETITIVE PRICES	REMEMBER LATEST COMPONENTS USUALLY AVAILABLE
REGULATORS POSITIVE 5, 6, 8, 12, 15 18 and 24V To 220 pack 1 AMP \$1.95	TCA 740 D.C. STEREO TONE CONTROL \$3.60		
	NATIONAL REED RELAYS RS 12V RS 6V \$3.50	AUDIO POWER MODULES 10 W AND 25W IN STOCK WITH DATA	WE STOCK A COMPLETE RANGE OF FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS DO YOUR OWN THING

ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIASTS EMPORIUM (E.E.E.)

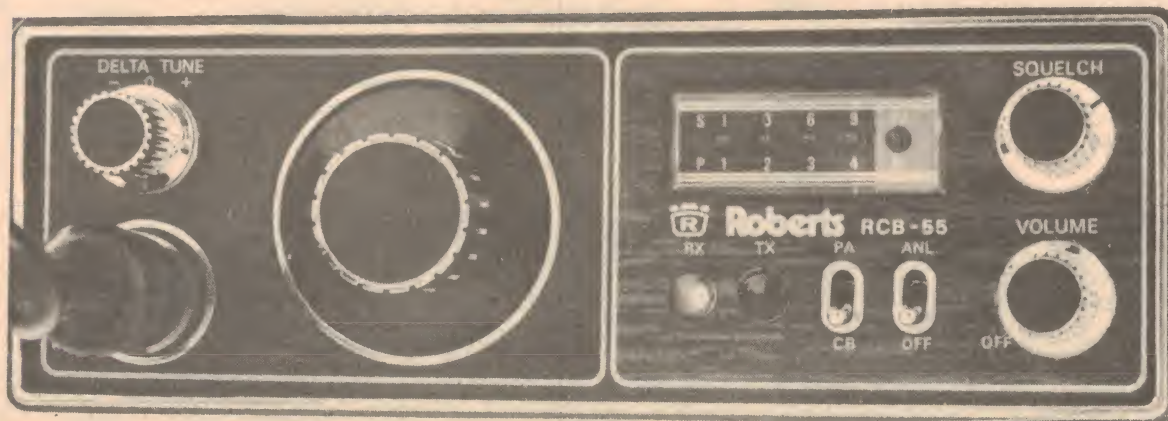
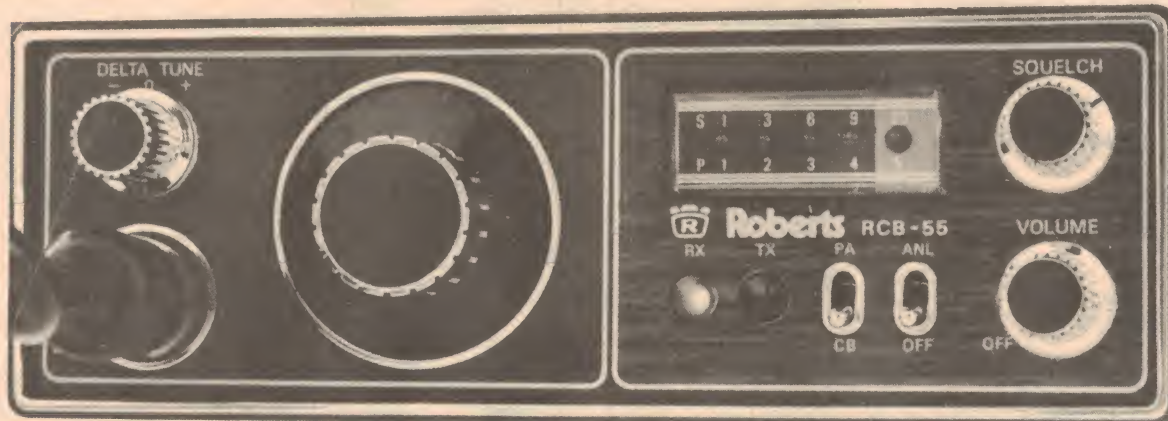
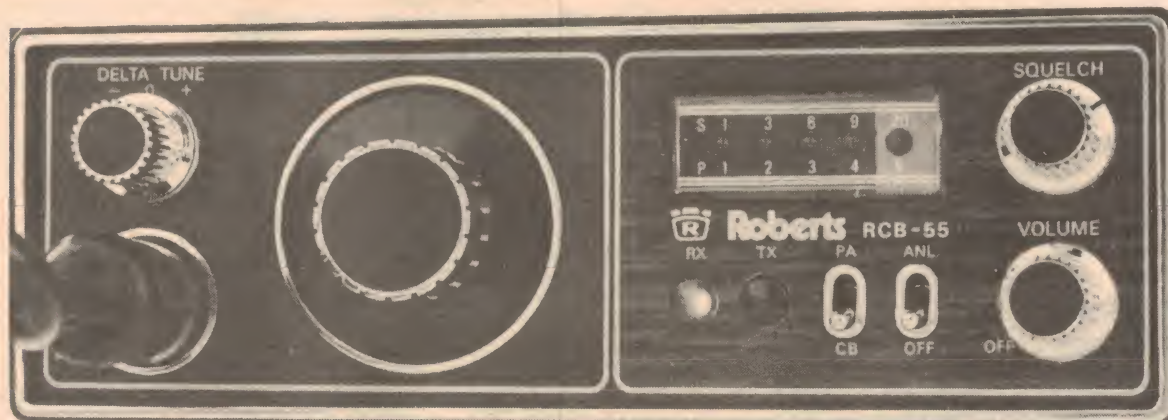
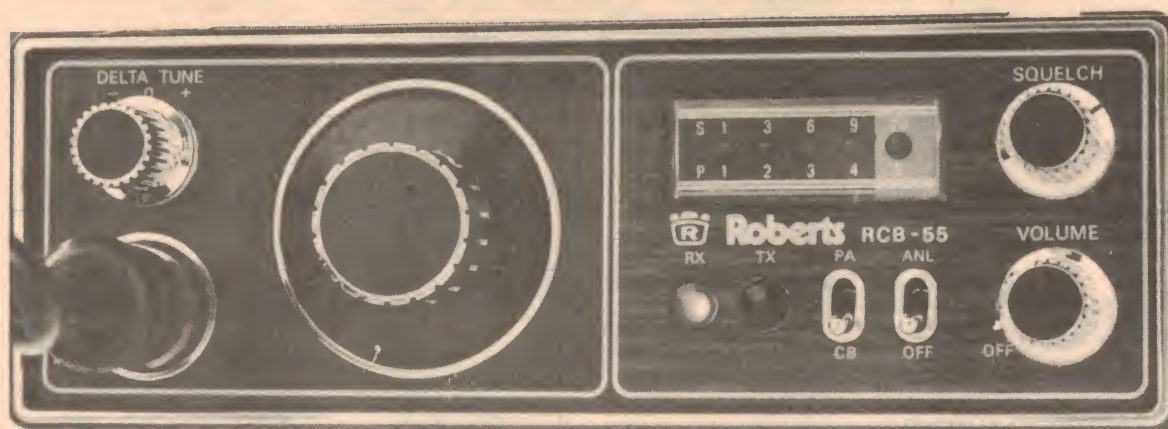
SHOPS 2 AND 3 POST OFFICE ARCADE

JOYCE ST., PENDLE HILL, N.S.W. 2145 (OPP. RAILWAY)

PLENTY OF PARKING AT REAR (02) 636-6222

MAIL ORDER MINIMUM \$10. No P/P UNDER 500G

STOP PRESS



ROBERTS RCB-55

PRICE ?

Order Now!

Trade enquiries only to:



DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA BY EXPO INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD. OFFICES AND SERVICE IN ALL STATES.

N.S.W.	Expo International Pty Limited	47-49 Buckley Street, Marrickville 'Phone 519 4622
Victoria	Expo International Pty Limited	76 Victoria Street, North Richmond 'Phone 42 5939
Queensland	General Wholesalers Pty Limited	33 Baxter Street, Fortitude Valley 'Phone 52 2679
Sth Aust	Graham Noble Distributors	Cnr Benjamin & Kiana Sts, St. Marys 'Phone 277 5555
West Aust	G.K. Cameron & Co., Pty Ltd	246 Churchill Avenue, Subiaco 'Phone 81 3800

ULTRASONIC SWITCH

Two-board design forms basis for a wide range of applications from door-bells to data transmission!

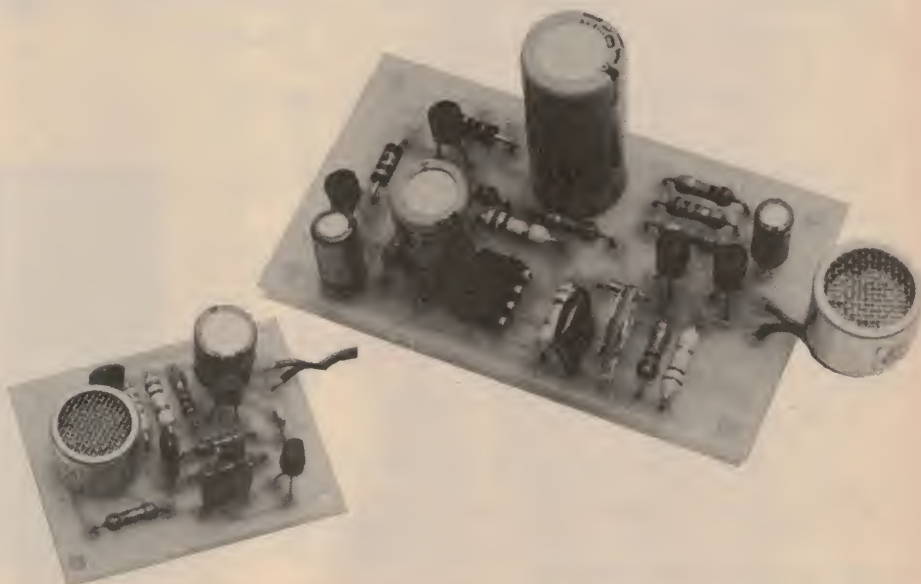
THE USE OF an invisible beam to transmit information or to act as an alarm system has always been fascinating. We have described light operated systems of the infra-red (invisible), normal light and laser beam types. We have also published a radar alarm system. This unit uses a high frequency acoustical beam, well above the range of human hearing, which can be used simply as a door monitor, i.e. to give an alarm if the beam is broken, or can be modulated at up to several hundred Hz. This will allow information to be transmitted — details of how to do this will be given in future issues.

Construction

The construction of the units is not critical — any method may be used although the PC boards are recommended. We didn't mount the relay on the PCB as it can vary in size and if the unit is later used with a modulated beam, the relay will not be needed.

The only adjustment on the unit is the sensitivity control and this should be set to give reliable operation. The transmitter needs a supply voltage of 8 V to 20 V at about 5 mA. This could come from the regulated supply on the receiver board.

If it is required to extend the effect of a quick break in the beam or a quick burst from the transmitter, the resistor R9 can be replaced by C4 and this will give a minimum operation time of about 1 second.



SPECIFICATION — ETI 585

Frequency	40 kHz
Range	5 meters
Maximum modulation frequency (not with relay output)	250 Hz
Output	relay, closed when beam is made.
Power supply	
Transmitter	14–25 V dc 10–20 V ac
Receiver	8–20 V dc, 4 mA

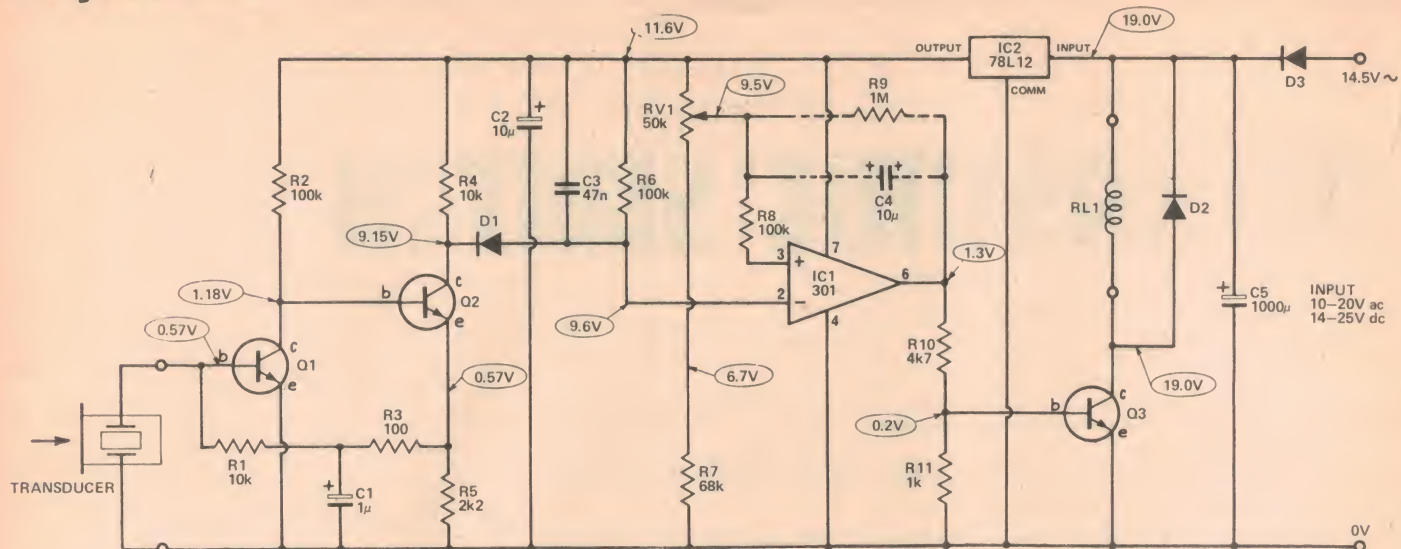


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the receiver.

NOTES:
VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH NO INPUT SIGNAL USING A VOLTMETER WITH 10 MEG OHM INPUT IMPEDANCE.
Q1-Q3 ARE BC548
D1 IS 1N914
D2,D3 ARE 1N4001
C4 IS USED INSTEAD OF R9 IF A MONOSTABLE ACTION IS REQUIRED.

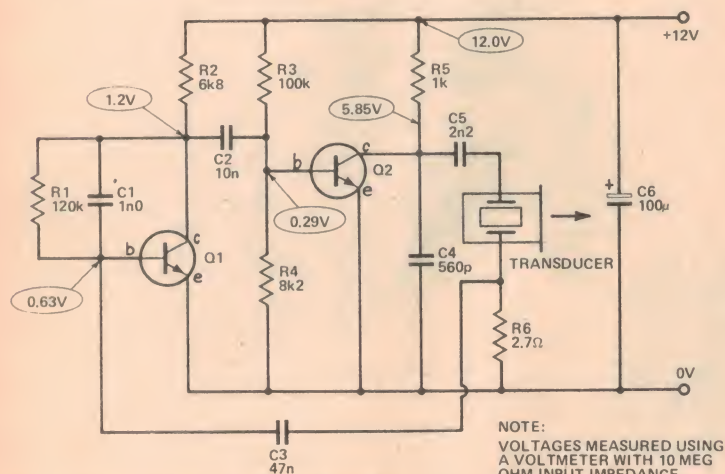
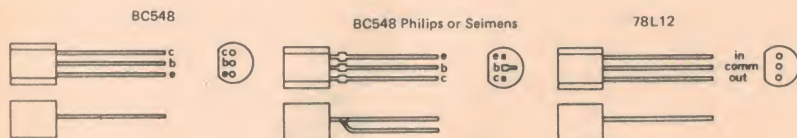


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the transmitter.

NOTE:
VOLTAGES MEASURED USING A VOLTMETER WITH 10 MEG OHM INPUT IMPEDANCE.

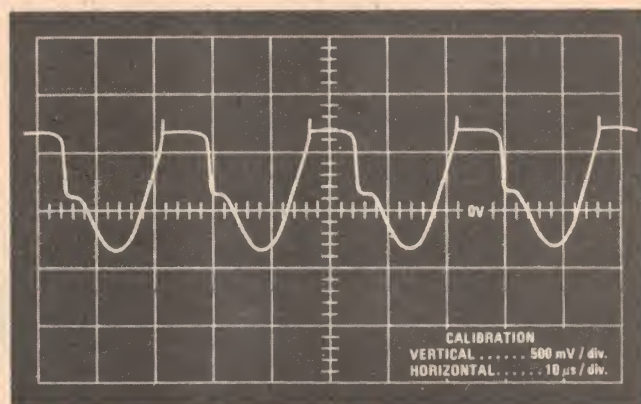


Fig. 3b. Voltage on the base of Q2 in the transmitter.

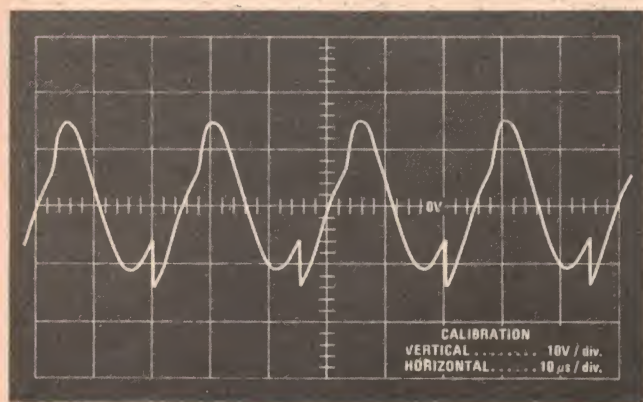


Fig. 3a. Waveform across the transducer on the transmitter.

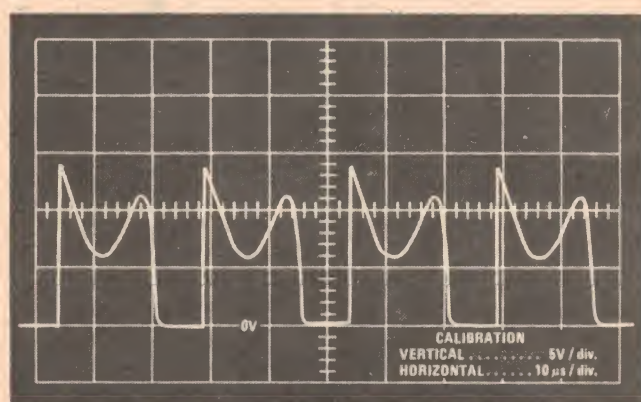


Fig. 3c. Voltage on the collector of Q2.

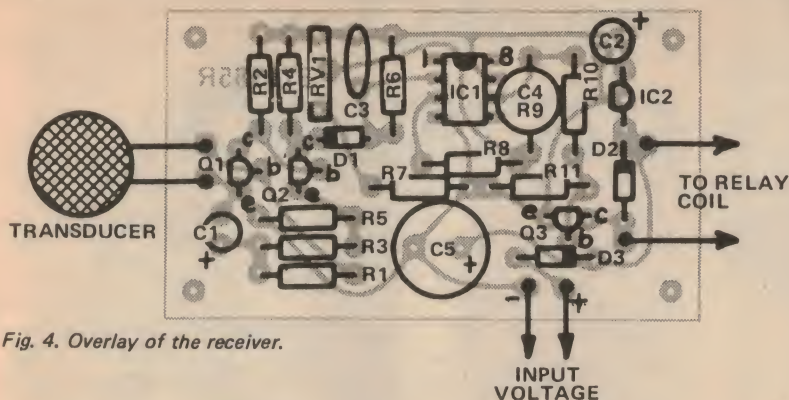


Fig. 4. Overlay of the receiver.

PARTS LIST — ETI 585 T

Resistors all 1/2W 5%

R1	120k
R2	6k8
R3	100k
R4	8k2
R5	1k
R6	2.7 ohms

Capacitors

C1	1n0 polyester
C2	10n "
C3	47n "
C4	560p ceramic
C5	2n2 polyester
C6	100µ 25V electro

Transistors

Q1,2	BC548
------	-------

Miscellaneous

PC board ETI 585 T
40kHz transmitter
case to suit

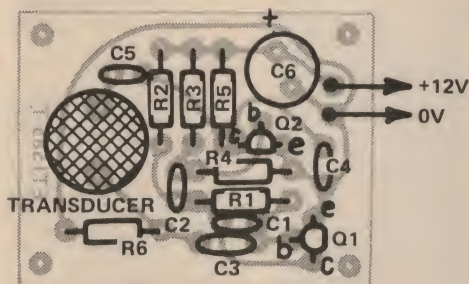


Fig. 5. Overlay of the transmitter.

PARTS LIST — ETI 585 R

Resistors all 1/2W 5%

R1	10k
R2	100k
R3	100 ohms
R4	10k
R5	2k2
R6	100k
R7	68k
R8	100k
R9	1M
R10	4k7
R11	1k

Potentiometer

RV1	50k trim
-----	----------

Capacitors

C1	1µ0 25V electro
C2	10µ 25V "
C3	47n polyester
C4	10µ non polarised electrolytic
C5	1000µ 16V electro

Semiconductors

Q1-Q3	BC548
IC1	LM301A
IC2	78L12
D1	1N914
D2,3	1N4001

Miscellaneous

PC board ETI 585 R
40 kHz receiver
12 V relay
case to suit

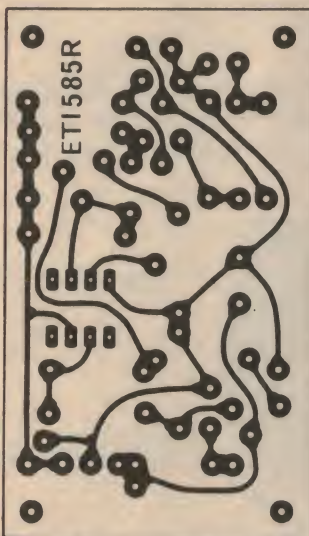


Fig. 6. Printed circuit board of receiver. Full size 70 x 40.

HOW IT WORKS — ETI 585

Transmitter

This is an oscillator the frequency of which is determined by the transducer characteristics. The impedance curve of the transducer is similar to that of a crystal with a minimum (series resonance) at 39.8 kHz followed by a maximum (parallel resonance) just above it at 41.5 kHz.

In the circuit the two transistors are used to form a non-inverting amplifier and positive feedback is supplied via the transducer, R6 and C3. At the series resonant frequency this feedback is strong enough to cause oscillation.

Capacitors C1 and C4 are used to prevent the circuit oscillating at the third harmonic or similar overtones while C5 is used to shift the series resonant point up about 500 Hz to better match the receiver.

Receiver

The output from the transducer is an a.c. voltage proportional to the signal being detected (40 kHz only). As it is only a very small level it is amplified by about 70 dB in Q1 and Q2. D.c. stabilization of this stage is set by R1 and R3 while C1 closes this feedback path to the 40 kHz a.c. signal.

The output of Q2 is rectified by D1 and the voltage on pin 2 of IC1 will go more negative as the input signal increases. If the input signal is strong the amplifier will simply clip the output, which on very strong signals will be a square wave swinging between the supply rails.

IC1 is used as a comparator and checks the voltage on pin 2, i.e. the sound level, to that on pin 3 which is the reference level. If pin 2 is at a lower voltage than pin 3, i.e. a signal is present, the output of IC1 will be high (about 10.5 volts) and this will turn on Q3 which will close the relay. The converse occurs if pin 2 is at a higher voltage than pin 3.

A small amount of positive feedback is provided by R9 to give some hysteresis to prevent relay chatter. If R9 is replaced by the capacitor C4 the IC becomes a monostable and if the signal is lost for only a short time the relay will drop out for about 1 second. If the signal is lost for more than 1 s the relay will be open for the duration of the loss of signal.

We used a voltage regulator to prevent supply voltage fluctuations triggering the unit. The relay was not included on the regulated supply, allowing a cheaper regulator to be used.

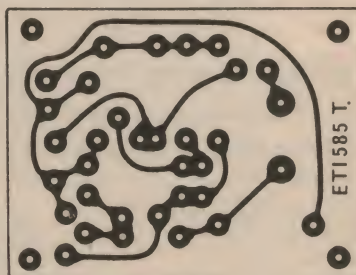


Fig. 7. Printed circuit board of transmitter. Full size 46 x 36.

\$4.75*

PROJECT ELECTRONICS

OUT NOW



an **ELECTRONICS TODAY** publication

PROJECT ELECTRONICS

This unique project book has been designed specifically for the newcomer to electronic circuit construction, and in particular to fulfill the needs of schools' current three-segment technics syllabus in electronics.

Available at most major newsagents, kitsets and component suppliers or directly from Modern Magazines, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011 -\$4.75 (special prices available for bulk orders from schools).

CONTENTS INCLUDE

CONSTRUCTING PROJECTS
SOLDERING
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
CONTINUITY TESTER
SOIL MOISTURE INDICATOR
HEADS OR TAILS
TWO TONE DOORBELL
500 SECOND TIMER
MORSE PRACTICE SET
BATTERY SAVER
BUZZ BOARD
BASIC AMPLIFIER
AM TUNER
ELECTRONIC BONGOS
SIMPLE INTERCOM

TEMPERATURE ALARM
SINGING MOISTURE METER
TAPE NOISE LIMITER
TWO OCTAVE ORGAN
LED DICE
TACHOMETER
OVER REV ALARM
INTRUDER ALARM
CAR ALARM
TRAIN CONTROLLER
FM ANTENNA
OVER LED
HI FI SPEAKER
ELECTRONIC SIREN
PROBLEMS?
COMPONENT CONNECTIONS

DIRECT FROM USA

'PIEZO' SUPER HORN has all the features!

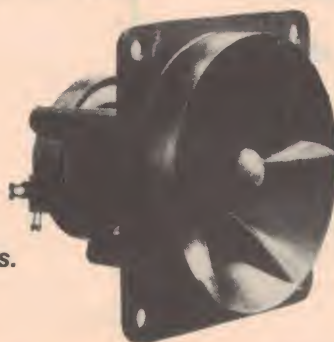
Needs no cross-over network. Frequency response 4.000-30.000 Hz \pm 3 dB patented momentum drive principle. No voice coils or magnets. High internal Impedance. Adapts to any system. High acoustic output. Many can be connected in series to form an array-increased output. Power handling capacity 25 volts RMS.

4 OHMS 100 WATTS

Trade Enquiries Invited

As used by many major musical equipment manufacturers.

Available through your local Hi-Fi, Electronic component or Music shop or direct



SIZE: 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 2 $\frac{7}{8}$

Retail price
\$16.00 * P&P \$1.00.

Victorian Distributor;
ZEPHYR PRODUCTS
70 Batesford Road
Chadstone VIC 3148
Tel. 568-2922

Sole Australian Importer

FREEDMAN ELECTRONICS PTY LTD.

89-91A Liverpool Road, Summer Hill, NSW 2130. Tel: 797-9941 — 797-0986

South Australian Distributor;
BOB'S SOUND SYSTEMS
37 Angas Street
Adelaide, SA
Tel. 87-3933

Why you should buy a digital multimeter from the leader in digital multimeters.

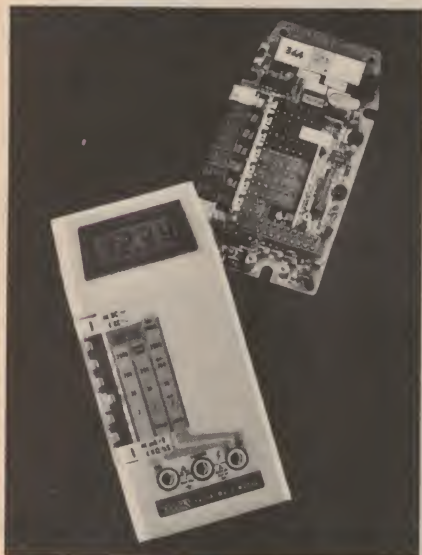
If you're shopping for your first multimeter, or moving up to digital from analog, there are a few things you should know.

First, look at more than price. You'll find, for instance, that the new Fluke 8020A DMM offers features you won't find on other DMMs at any price. And it's only \$179*

Second, quality pays. Fluke is recognized as the leading maker of multimeters (among other things) with a 30-year heritage of quality, excellence and value that pays off for you in the 8020A.

Third, don't under-buy. You may think that a precision 3½-digit digital multimeter is too much instrument for you right now. But considering our rapidly changing technology, you're going to need digital yesterday.

If you're just beginning, go digital.



Why not analog? Because the 8020A has 0.25% dc accuracy, and that's ten

times better than most analog meters.

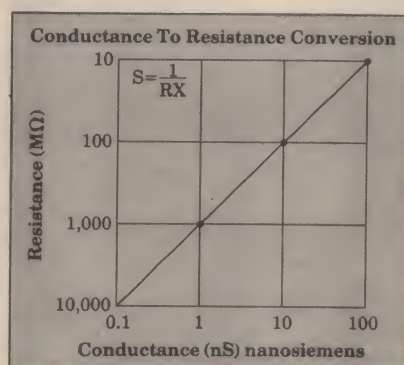
Also, the 8020A's digital performance means things like 26 ranges and seven functions. And the tougher your home projects get, the more you need the 8020A's full-range versatility and accuracy. The 8020A has it; analog meters don't.

If you're a pro.

You already know Fluke. And you probably own a benchtop-model multimeter.

Now consider the 8020A: smaller in size, but just as big in capability. Like 2000-count resolution and high-low power ohms. Autozero and autopolarity. And the 8020A is MOV-protected to 6000V against hidden transients, and has overload protection to 300V ac.

Nanosiemens?



Beginner or pro, you'll find the meter you now have can't measure nanosiemens. So what? With the 8020A conductance function, you can measure the equivalent of 10,000 megohms in nanosiemens. Like capacitor, circuit board and insulation leakage. And, you can check transistor gain with a simple, homemade adapter. Only with the 8020A, a 13-oz. heavyweight that goes where you go, with confidence.

What price to pay.



\$179*

Of course, you can pay more. Or less. In fact, you could pay almost as much for equally compact but more simplistic meters, and get far less versatility. And, the 8020A gives you the 'plus' of custom CMOS LSI chip design, and a minimum number of parts (47 in all). All parts and service available at more than 100 Fluke service centers, worldwide. Guaranteed, for a full year.

Rugged. Reliable. Inexpensive to own and to operate; a simple 9V battery assures continuous use for up to 200 hours.



* Plus tax if applicable.

Fluke 8020A DMM for Home Electronics Experts

ELMEASCO

Sydney: 736 2888 Melb. 233 4044 Brisb. 392 2884

Varicaps for AM

Modern advances in the fabrication of Varicap diodes have produced fairly high values of capacitance suitable for use in MW receivers. By Brian Dance.

FM RECEIVERS can be tuned mechanically by means of a conventional ganged tuning capacitor, but many modern FM receivers are tuned by means of variable capacitance semiconductor diodes known as 'Varicap' or 'Varactor' diodes. The junction capacitance of these diodes varies with the applied tuning voltage, so they can be used to replace a ganged capacitor.

In the past it has not been possible to construct economical receivers for the AM bands (long, medium and short waves) in which tuning is carried out by Varicap diodes, since the maximum capacitance of reasonably priced examples has been limited to less than about 100pF. However, during the past few years economical Varicap diodes with maximum values of some hundreds of pF have been developed both in Europe and in the USA.

Some Advantages

A number of these high capacitance Varicap diodes can be employed to replace the conventional ganged capacitor used in an AM receiver which has a typical maximum capacitance value of some 150pF to 550pF per section. This brings the advantage that much space is saved, since multi-section ganged capacitors for AM tuning are fairly large components. In addition, it is easy to place the Varicap diodes in any position in the receiver and one can therefore usually reduce the lead lengths and unwanted stray coupling between circuits.

In the past it has not been possible to employ a single tuning knob in an FM/AM receiver when the FM section is tuned by Varicap diodes. However, the new high capacitance diodes may be employed in the AM section of such receivers and can be fed with the same tuning voltage as that which is used to tune the FM Varicap diodes. A single potentiometer may be used to provide this tuning voltage, but it should normally be a 10 turn potentiometer so that it can be easily adjusted with the required accuracy. Alternatively a potentiometer which has a long linear movement (a slider type) may be used. If required, fine tuning is easily incorporated using another potentiometer.

An important advantage obtained by the use of Varicap diodes is the ease with which remote tuning can be incorporated. Remote tuning is much more difficult to arrange when ganged capacitors are used.

On the other hand Varicap tuning is usually more expensive, while another possible disadvantage is the generation of harmonics in tuned circuits due to the non-linearity of Varicap devices; this will only be important at very high signal levels where the signal voltage is large enough to modulate the tuning voltage and hence affect the instantaneous value of the Varicap capacitance. It is most likely to be important only in the oscillator circuit where the alternating voltage is relatively high.

Principle of Operation

The principle of operation of Varicap semiconductor diodes follows from the theory of semiconductor pn junctions, which may be briefly illustrated by Fig.1. As the negative reverse bias applied to the p type side increases, the negative electrons in the n type material are repelled further away from the p type material into the n type.

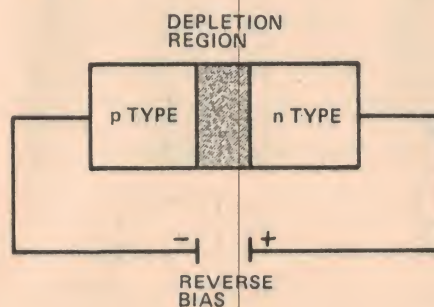


FIG. 1

Fig. 1. The reverse bias applied to a semiconductor junction controls the depletion depth and therefore the capacitance of the diode.

Similarly the positive bias applied to the n type repels any holes farther into the p type. Thus the increase in the applied bias increases the width of the layer which is depleted of mobile charge carriers.

The depletion region of this semiconductor capacitor has a very high resistivity, since it contains few charge carriers. Thus it may be compared with the insulating material between the plates of a conventional capacitor. An increase in the applied voltage increases the width of the depletion layer and therefore effectively separates the plates of the capacitor so that the capacitance value decreases. The change of capacitance is a non-linear function of the applied reverse voltage.

Motorola Devices

The capacitance of the Motorola MVAM-1 and MVAM-2 diodes at various values of reverse voltage is shown in Fig.2, the scales being logarithmic. The MVAM-1 is a triple diode, each diode having a capacitance of about 500pF at an applied reverse voltage of 1V.

The maximum reverse voltage is 28V and the capacitance is guaranteed to fall by a factor of at least 15 as the applied voltage rises from 1V to 25V. The three diodes are fabricated by ion implantation techniques on a monolithic chip so that their capacitance values are matched to ± 1.5 percent over the whole of the 1 to 25V working range. This interesting component is now being discontinued, so it will not be discussed any further.

Motorola introduced the MVAM-2 dual AM tuning diode towards the end of 1974. As shown in Fig.2, the capacitance of each diode is somewhat less than that of the MVAM-1 diodes. However, the MVAM-2 device offers the same minimum capacitance ratio of 15:1 over a range of 1 to 25V, whilst the capacitance value of the two diodes is guaranteed to be matched to ± 1.5 percent over the whole of the working range. It is intended that one diode should be used in a signal frequency stage of an AM receiver and the other in the oscillator circuit, so close matching is important if correct tracking is to be obtained.

It is also important that the Q factor (Quality factor) of the diode should be large if the selectivity of the tuned circuits is not to be impaired by its use. Figure 3 shows that the Q factor

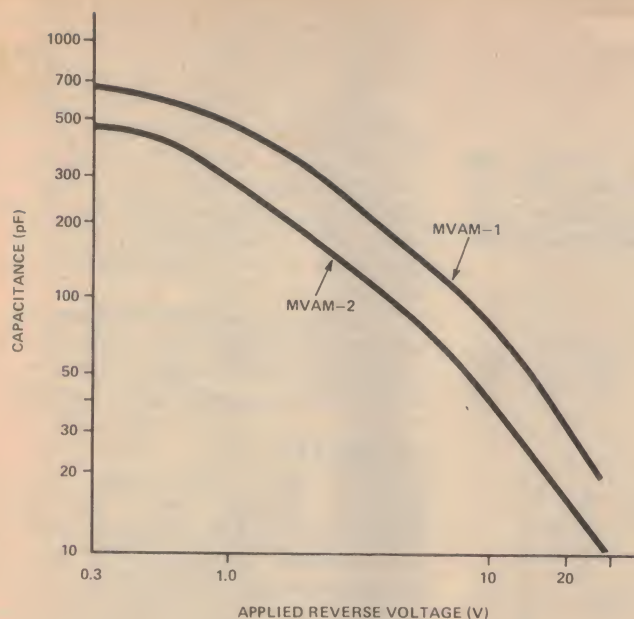


FIG. 2

Fig. 2. Variation of the capacitance of the MVAM-1 triple diode and of the MVAM-2 double diode with the applied voltage. The graphs apply to any one of the diodes in a device.

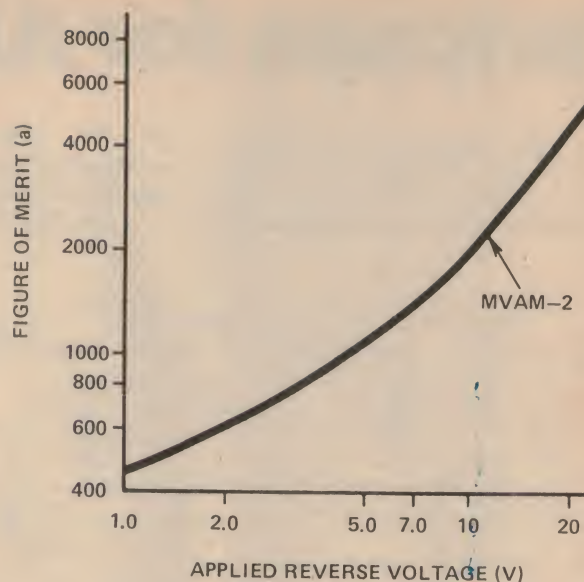


FIG. 3

Fig. 3. The Q factor of the MVAM-2 plotted against the reverse voltage.

of an MVAM-2 diode increases from about 450 at 1V bias to about 6000 at 20V bias. The temperature coefficient of the capacitance value is about 435 parts per million per °C at 1V bias, but falls by a factor of about 2 as the bias is increased to 6V and by about another factor of two as the bias rises to 25V. The MVAM-2 is encapsulated in a small plastic transistor type package with 3 leads, the cathodes of the diodes being common.

Motorola is now introducing single diodes for AM tuning. These should enable reduced coupling between the signal and oscillator circuit and should render the design of printed circuit boards easier than when a multiple tuning diode is employed. The variation of capacitance of these MVAM-115 and MVAM-125 diodes with respect to applied voltage is shown in Fig. 4. The recommended working range is 1 to 15V for the MVAM-115 and 1 to 25V for the MVAM-125 with absolute maximum voltages of 18V and 28V respectively to prevent possible breakdown. In both types the minimum capacitance swing is 15:1 over the working range, whilst diodes of the same type are matched to within $\pm 1.5\%$ of 1pF over this voltage range. At 1V the capacitance is typically 500pF (minimum 440pF, maximum 560pF).

Typical circuit

The type of circuit in which the Motorola AM tuning diodes may be used is shown in Fig. 5. Three of the tuning diodes are shown (D1, D2, D3), the

special symbol indicating that these diodes are being used as capacitors. In some receivers the RF stage and the RF tuned circuit will be omitted, in which case only two tuning diodes will be required or one MVAM-2 double diode.

When S1 is in the position shown, the tuning voltage is taken from a multi-turn potentiometer VR1. This can supply any voltage from 0 to -25V, but if MVAM-115 diodes are used, a -15V supply must be used. When S1 is in one of the other positions, the tuning voltage is taken from one of the multi-

turn preset potentiometers VR2 to VR4 inclusive. Any number of these preset potentiometers may be used for switched frequency selection. The -25V line must be stabilised to prevent frequency drift or the effects of any hum on the tuning line.

In the aerial tuned circuit CT is the trimmer capacitor and the tuning voltage is fed through the coil to D1. Blocking capacitors must be employed to prevent the tuning voltage from being shorted out at the input or output. The radio frequency tuned circuit is some-

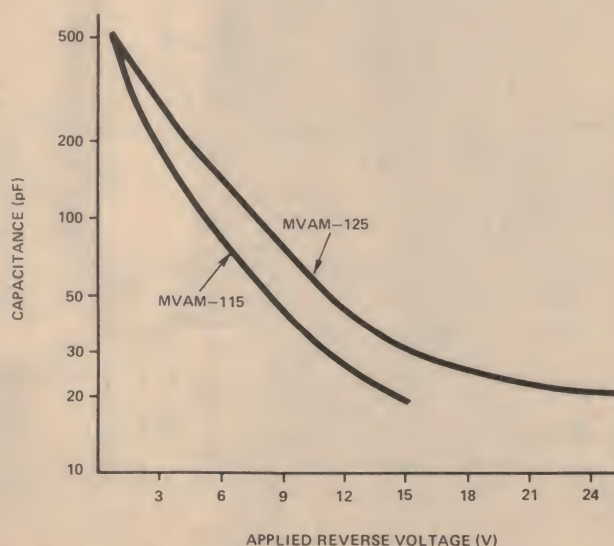


Fig. 4. Variation of the capacitance of the MVAM-115 and MVAM-125 diodes with respect to applied voltage.

Varicaps for AM

what similar except that the tuning voltage is applied through a 470 kilohm decoupling resistor and a single 0.1 μ F blocking capacitor. The oscillator tuned

circuit is again rather similar, but contains not only the trimmer C_T , but also the normal padding capacitor C_p to maintain correct tracking between the

oscillator and the signal frequency circuits. The maximum value of the reverse current is 100nA at 15V for the MVAM-115 and the same for the MVAM-125 at 25V, while it is 150nA at 25V for the MVAM-1 and MVAM-2. Thus in all cases the voltage drop across the 470 kilohm decoupling resistors will be less than 0.1V. These resistors will therefore have a very small effect on the tuning.

The circuit shown employs a negative tuning voltage, but the design of the circuit could be changed so that a positive tuning is fed to the diode cathodes.

The BB113

Another AM tuning diode is the Siemens BB113 which has been marketed by the Philips group. This has a capacitance of between 230 and 280 pF per diode at 1V bias, falling to 13pF or less at 30V. Each BB113 device contains three similar tuning diodes matched to about 6%.

The three diodes of a BB113 may be used in three separate tuned circuits. An interesting example is detailed in Fig. 6, in which two diodes of a BB113 are used in the aerial tuned circuit and the third in the oscillator circuit and therefore the capacitance can be smaller.

This receiver circuit employs the Siemens TCA 440 integrated circuit. The latter contains all of the semiconductor devices required for the RF stage, mixer, oscillator, IF amplifier and AGC circuit. The audio output can be used to feed almost any monolithic audio amplifier device or a suitable audio amplifier using discrete components.

The TCA440 can be used for receiving frequencies of up to 50MHz. The meter M1 provides an indication of the signal strength. The AGC range of the RF section is 38dB and that of the IF section 62dB; thus the overall range is very large. A ceramic IF filter is shown in Fig. 6 between pins 15 and 12, but a normal IF double tuned circuit can be employed with inferior selectivity.

Unlike the circuit of Fig. 5, the Fig. 6 circuit requires a positive tuning voltage to the BB113 diodes.

Conclusion

The use of Varicap tuning diodes by the home constructor can greatly simplify the problems associated with the provision of a suitable tuning scale and with remote tuning. In addition, it greatly simplifies the component layout in the receiver, since the tuned circuits can be placed at any convenient point and are not dependent on the position of the various sections of a ganged capacitor.

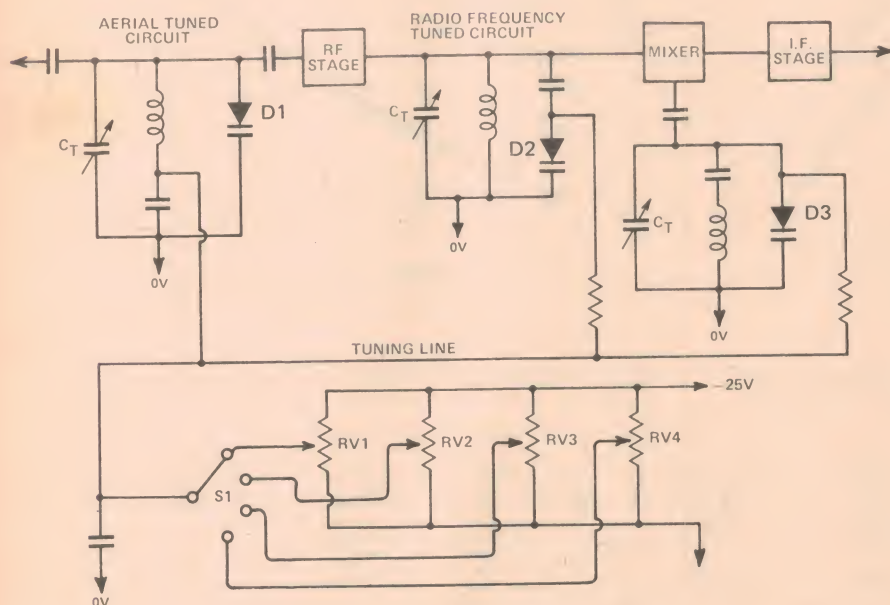


FIG. 5

Fig. 5. Typical circuit for the use of AM tuning diodes.

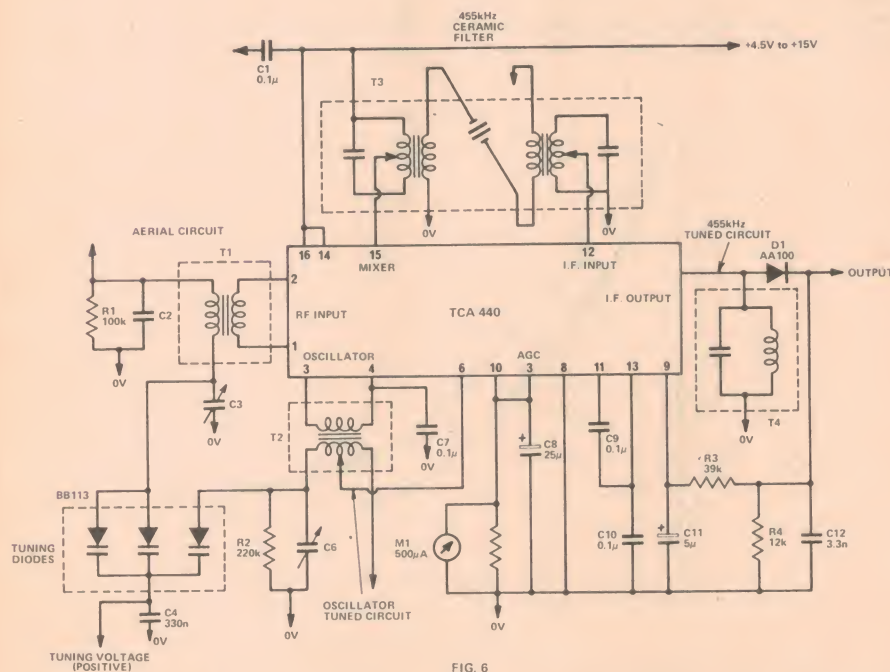


FIG. 6

Fig. 6. A circuit using the BB113 tuning diodes and the TCA440 monolithic AM tuner.

for your computer

**K-Ration™ 8Kx8 memory with
SynchroFresh™.**

\$198 assembled and warranted.

Now you can load your Altair, IMSAI, Equinox 100 or other S-100 buss computer with 8K x 8 memory boards for just \$198 apiece... and that's assembled, tested and warranted for repair or replacement for 1 full year. It's possible because Morrow's Micro-Stuff has developed **Synchro-Fresh™**, the first and only memory refreshing system that weaves itself invisibly into the natural timing of the S-100 buss. And that makes the **K-Ration™ 8Kx8 memory** refreshingly reliable and helps keep the cost down. Just \$198* assembled with 1 year warranty, kit just \$167* (Cal. res. add tax). Postpaid from ThinkerToys™.

K-Ration™ 4Kx8 MEMORY is now the lowest-cost 4K memory available for S-100 buss personal computers. A complete memory board kit, just \$115*

ThinkerToys™. Product of Morrow's Micro-Stuff

*PLUS SALES TAX.

COMPUTER BITS

A DIVISION OF AUTOMATION STATHAM PTY. LTD.

47 Birch Street,

Phone (02) 709 4144

BANKSTOWN N.S.W. 2200

Telex AA26770

2102L2

\$1:00 EACH

- 1024 BIT STATIC RAM
- 650 NS ACCESS TIME / LOW POWER 130MW
- FULLY TESTED AND GUARANTEED

MAILMAN ELECTRONICS

PO BOX 536 LANE COVE,

NSW, 2066 42-3788

P&P FREE

FANTASTIC OFFER!!

It's you against the computer.

The first microprocessor based chess game, using an 8080A C.P.U. It utilizes an 8224 clock generator/driver, 8228 system controller, 512 8-bit bytes of random access memory, that stores the position of the chess pieces, and a 16,384-bit read only memory. Software contains such elements as the rules of chess, the relative importance of the pieces, allowable moves and strategies. The micro computer plays by the book, working on the weighted value of the pieces, and completely scanning the board for the best available move each time. It plays aggressively, tries to control the centre of the board, and, if it's in trouble, will try for a stalemate.

The keyboard can be used to verify the position of each chess piece at any time during the game.

It's easy to play: Just plug in and bring a new dimension of suspense and excitement to this internationally famous game.

This is a beautifully finished, top-quality product at the special introductory price of \$385.25 delivered free anywhere in Australia.

To order or for information
contact:

**Future
tronics** pty. ltd.

527 TOORONGA ROAD, HAWTHORN EAST, VICTORIA AUSTRALIA TELEPHONE (03) 82 3732





XENON WORLD IMPORTS ADELAIDE

SHOP 2 BYRON STREET, GLENELG (ON THE GOLDEN MILE)

IAJ



now in Australia
Full F.C.C. approval.
up/down control
on microphone

IAJ PD5000 Digital PLL
23 or 40 channel 23 channel licensed in Aust.

SINGLE OUT THE DESIRED SIGNAL IN A CROWDED BAND
... Ceramic and RF Filters 70DB at 10 Khz; 80 DB at 20 Khz
BUILT IN MICROPHONE/AMPLIFIER, EFFECTIVE FOR LONG DISTANCES ... Automatically adjusts low levels to give optimum output.

QUIETER OPERATION ... A 5 stage noise blanker and A.N.L. built in.

CLEAR, HIGH QUALITY SOUND ... The latest in design, this amplifier is a vast improvement over standard units.

FINAL TRANSISTORS ARE PROTECTED BY THE F.T.P. SYSTEM ... A unique method to reduce the break-down in the final stages, due to miss-match in the antenna.

PLL FREQUENCY CONTROL ... The specially designed PLL provides extremely low unwanted spurious radiations from the transmitter, and eliminates the need for a Delta Tune Switch.

SOFT TOUCH CONTROL WITH AUTOMATIC STEPPING ... No more struggling with the controls.

CHANNEL CONTROL IN THE MICROPHONE ... Dial up or down with a light touch on the button.

23 CHANNEL OR 40 CHANNEL ... Buy as a 23 channel, fully converted, that meets with Aust. regulations, or buy as a 40 channel, and you receive the circuits to revert back to a 23 channel unit. (Simple to do. Can be used as either 23 or 40).

CHEROKEE SILTRONICS A23

25Watt-5Watt



SPECIFICATIONS

AM/5watt Double Conversion Superheterodyne. Hum & Noise below 40DB of Signal. SSB/524 watts Single Conversion superheterodyne. Modulation by filter method and 3rd order distortion below 20Db.

AMERICAN REVIEW: This new model Cherokee A23 from Siltronics is there BEST YET. It will OUTSELL all other models and continue to lead the field for some time yet. Like all fine quality products, it costs a little more but in this case, it is well justified.

**SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICES
THIS MONTH ONLY
BUT HURRY STOCKS LOW**

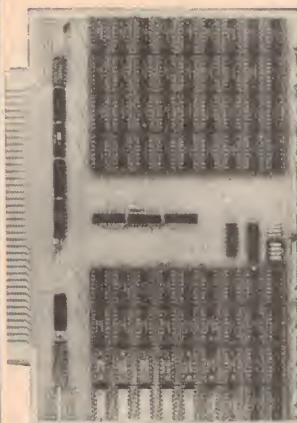
INTERSTATE DISTRIBUTORS

N.S.W. PACIFIC CORPORATION 510 Sydney Road, SEAFORTH
W.A. LOU'S TV HOSPITAL 771 BEAFORT STREET MT LAWLEY

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED VIC, QLD, TAS. DETAILS TO BOX 33, WARRADALE S.A. 5046.

SEMCON MICROCOMPUTERS PTY LTD

8K BYTE, STATIC MEMORY CARD



- Fast Access 350 ns chips
- Low Current (25Ma max/device)
- Motorola Bus compatible
- Write Protect
- Parity Generation/Checking Available
- Professional Finish
- Australian Designed & Built
- Plated through Holes
- \$275 assembled board
- \$219 in kit form
- \$298 Assembled with Parity

CARD CAGES & BACKPLANES FOR MOTOROLA BOARDS EDGE CONNECTORS

43 x 2 x 0.156" — \$9.75 (other connectors also available)

POWER SUPPLIES: modular especially designed for rack mounting in microcomputer systems.

INTELLIGENT VDU CARD COMING SOON

COMPONENTS: We can supply a wide range of components from FAIRCHILD, MOSTEK, AMD & INTERSIL at very competitive rates.

MICROPROCESSORS:

Z-80	\$38
8080	\$15.90
8224	\$6.00
8228	\$7.26
6800	\$22.00

MEMORIES:

2102 LFPC — true low power
— fast access.
1-16, \$2.20; 17-40, \$1.99
41-64, \$1.92
2708 1k x 8 bit EPROM \$27.50

- VOLTAGE REGULATORS
- SPRAGUE CAPACITORS
- COMPLETE LINE DIGITAL & LINEAR I.C.'s.
- CLOCK MODULES
- RESISTORS

LOW POWER SCHOTTKY:

74LS 00	0.33	74LS 20	0.33	74LS 86	0.58
74LS 01	0.33	74LS 21	0.33	74LS 90	1.17
74LS 02	0.33	74LS 27	0.33	74LS 92	1.17
74LS 03	0.33	74LS 28	0.51	74LS 93	1.17
74LS 04	0.37	74LS 30	0.33	74LS 109	0.53
74LS 05	0.37	74LS 32	0.35	74LS 113	0.53
74LS 08	0.33	74LS 37	0.40	74LS 114	0.53
74LS 09	0.33	74LS 38	0.40	74LS 138	1.00
74LS 10	0.33	74LS 40	0.37	74LS 151	1.00
74LS 11	0.33	74LS 42	1.31	74LS 157	1.00
74LS 13	0.74	74LS 74	0.53	74LS 163	1.00
74LS 14	1.33	74LS 85	1.58		

Prices for quantity and on other devices not listed available on application. Phone for a very favourable quotation.

**FERRANTI & PACKARD ELECTROMECHANICAL DISPLAYS
FOR ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS 1"-18" HIGH
CALL RAE (042) 28-6705 OR SEMCON**

Send fifty cent stamp for a copy of our catalogue.

**SHOWROOM: 1 CHILVERS RD, THORNLEIGH
2120 N.S.W. Ph. 848-0007 or 848-0800**

**Mail Orders: P.O. Box 61 PENNANT HILLS
2120 (add \$2.00 P & P)**

Add 15 per cent tax where applicable.
All prices subject to change without notice

PART FOUR

ETI's COMPUTER SECTION

NEWS

EPROMOTION

The 2708 EPROM (1 Kbyte Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) is a very useful chip when you're working with microprocessors. Programs can be written and debugged first in RAM, then the EPROM can be programmed and a prototype system can be run for some time to check for the (inevitable) remaining bugs. If any are found, they can be exorcised by erasing the EPROM under ultra-violet light and then reprogramming it with a corrected version of the program. Finally, if you're a manufacturer, the EPROM will be replaced by a mask-programmed ROM in production units.

Amateurs use EPROM's like the 2708 for developing bootstrap loaders and other short routines which they may only need for a short time. Once a PROM is blown, it can't be re-used, whereas a 2708 can be erased. The only problem for amateurs is the price.

2708's have, until recently, been in the \$50 range. But now, a round of severe price cuts are in the offing, following the introduction of the 2716 (a 16 Kbit EPROM). Texas Instruments are planning a price reduction from \$32.75 to around \$22 (US 100-off price). The reason is simple; manufacturers are not just using them for development but are actually putting them into production equipment (as a hedge against bugs), so quantities are bigger than expected.

Many of the chip makers are ready to follow TI's move, including Mostek, Motorola and Signetics. Already some people are anticipating a price of \$10 by the end of the year. All this is good news for amateurs — we can predict that the 2708 will be very much more popular with hobbyists.

More On 2708

National have announced their version of the 2708, priced in Australia at \$32.75

in 100-up quantities. Meanwhile, Motorola have had a bright idea. Normally, the 2708 is packaged in a ceramic DIP with a quartz window (to allow UV erasure), but Motorola reckon that a lot of their customers never erase their chips, and so are packaging them in a plastic DIP as conventional non-erasable PROM's. This means they can make a lot more, and make them cheaper.

Radio Shack Computer

The giant US electronics chain, Radio Shack, has released details of its TRS-80 microcomputer system. The US\$599.95 system includes a 12 inch CRT, keyboard, cassette recorder and CPU with 4 Kbytes of RAM and 4 Kbytes of ROM containing a BASIC interpreter. The CPU chip is a Z-80: witness that BASIC in 4 Kbytes. The bus structure is a Radio Shack 48-pin design which allows peripherals to be 'daisy-chained' — all the boards plug together rather than into a mother board.

Coming soon are RAM expansion to 62 Kbytes and 12 Kbytes of ROM, with extended BASIC, including double precision floating point package and graphics. Also in the pipeline are a mini-floppy and a printer.

Zilog Z-8

Many hobbyists are familiar with the Zilog Z-80, the top-of-the-line micro, the 'super 8080' with all kinds of nice features. Zilog is now readying to release the Z-8, a single-chip microcomputer for control applications. On the Z-8 are 2 Kbytes of ROM, 96 bytes of RAM, four 8-bit I/O ports, a serial I/O port, two timer/counters and a prescaler. A key feature of the Z-8 is its speed: maximum instruction execution time is only 750 ns.

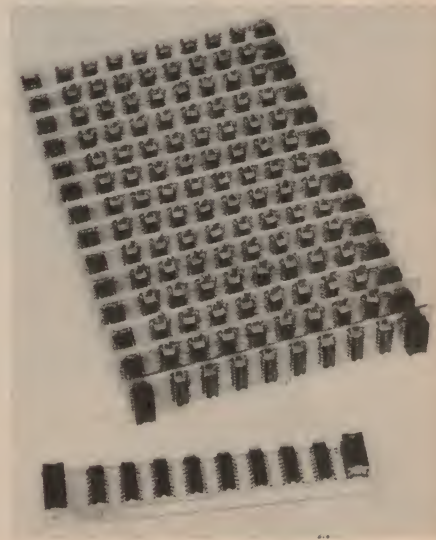
Meanwhile, the Z-80 is now being second-sourced by SGS in Europe in addition to Zilog, Mostek and Sharp. The rest of the world is playing guessing games and wondering what the Z-800 will be like!

1 Mbit Memory

The growth of memories continues with the spotlight gradually moving off MOS memories to more exotic types such as CCD's and magnetic bubble memories. Rockwell International's Autonetics Electronics Research Division has developed a one megabit bubble memory which it may introduce commercially by late 1978. The 10 x 9.5 mm chip utilises 1.8 micron diameter bubbles, and can operate at clock rates up to 300 kHz.

RAM Sticks

This ingenious solution to the not-yet-ages-old problem of memory expansion comes from *Applied Technology of 109 Hunter St., Hornsby, NSW 2077*. Each board carries eight low power 2102's, and plugs into other RAMsticks so that they can be stacked. The RAMsticks are supplied fully assembled and tested, and 4 K will set you back \$99, while 8 K is \$189. The sticks can be expanded in 1 K increments, and Applied Technology have designed a 32 K x 8 bulk memory unit which includes power supply and stand-by battery.

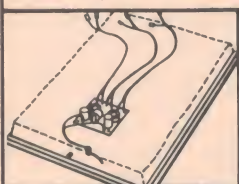




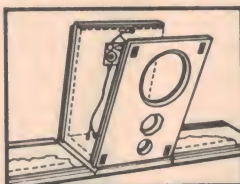
Save on top quality European speakers

– assemble your own system with this – complete Philips kit.

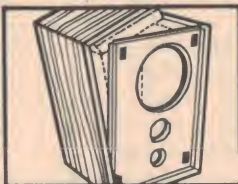
All you need is a couple of hours, a pair of scissors and a screwdriver.



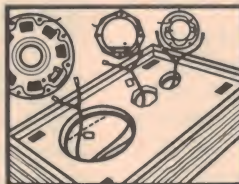
1 Screw the crossover networks to the baffle boards.



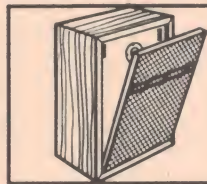
2 Apply glue to the case and fit baffle boards in grooves.



3 Wrap sides of case around baffle board.



4 Insert speakers in holes and screw into position.



5 Clip fascia panel in place.



By assembling these Philips speaker kits yourself you can either save yourself a packet on what you were expecting to pay – or achieve a much higher quality system for the same money.

No need to make excuses about not being an electrician. These kits are complete. All components are genuine Philips units. Every part is ready to install. Every step is covered in simple illustrated stages. It's as easy as assembling a simple model kit from a hobby shop.

Now simply connect up to your amplifier and turntable and you're in business. For information about your nearest dealer contact your state office or send in this coupon.

Sydney 42 1261, 42 0361, **Melbourne** 699 0300
Brisbane 44 2471, **Adelaide** 223 4022
Perth 654 199

Philips
Electronic Components and Materials,
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, N.S.W. 2066.

Please send me details on your High Fidelity Loudspeaker kits.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____



**Electronic
Components
and Materials**

PHILIPS

THE S100 BUS

Whether you're for it or agin it, you really should know about it. Here's Kevin Barnes with the inside info.

THE PIN DESIGNATION and PC card size originally used in the Altair 8800 computer has become somewhat of a standard in the US personal computing scene. So much so that there are over 40 manufacturers supplying electronically and mechanically compatible products for the Altair bus. The bus has also picked up a new name: it's now being called the S100 bus.

Originally defined by MITS when they designed the Altair 8800 computer around the 8080 microprocessor, S100 gained momentum as a standard when IMSAI released their 8080 computer also using this bus. Now the range of boards available encompasses memory boards, which are the most common, floppy disk controllers, colour TV graphics boards, high speed cassette interfaces, multifunction and analog I/O boards, video monitor interfaces and even speech synthesizers and recognizers.

1977 has also seen an added dimension to the S100 bus. This is the availability of CPU boards for other microprocessors than the 8080. Now available in the States are S100 CPU boards built around the Z-80, the 6800 and the 6502 microprocessors.

Expandability

The very variety of S100 boards has contributed enormously to the popularity of the standard. This variety means that you can tailor a system to your needs simply by plugging in the appropriate S100 boards. For example, you might want to add some graphics display capability, say for the kids to try drawing on a computer. You have a choice of buying an expensive new Tektronix type terminal or of plugging in an S100 board for quite a bit less: say a Merlin or Poly 88 video board.

However the S100 bus has not been without its critics. At a recent micro-computer club meeting, the announcement that a group of members was building an S100 system sparked a debate that lasted for more than two months.

BUS DEFINITION

PIN No.	SYMBOL	NAME	EXPLANATION
1	+8 V	+8 Volts	Unregulated input to +5 V regulators
2	+16 V	+16 Volts	Positive unregulated voltage
3	XRDY	External Ready	For special applications: pulling this line low will cause the processor to enter a WAIT state and allows the status of the normal Ready line (PRDY) to be examined.
4	VI0	Vectored Interrupt Line 0	
5	VI1	Vectored Interrupt Line 1	
6	VI2	Vectored Interrupt Line 2	
7	VI3	Vectored Interrupt Line 3	
8	VI4	Vectored Interrupt Line 4	
9	VI5	Vectored Interrupt Line 5	
10	VI6	Vectored Interrupt Line 6	
11	VI7	Vectored Interrupt Line 7	
18	STA DSB	Status Disable	This input to the CPU board tri-states the buffers that output the status information to the bus. Signals affected are SINTA, SWO, SSTACK, SHLTA, SOUT, SMI, SINP, and SMEMR.
19	C/C DSB	Command/Control Disable	This input to the CPU board tri-states the buffers that output the 8080 control signals to the bus. Signals affected are SYNC, DBIN, WAIT, WR, HLDA and INTE.
20	UNPROT	Unprotect	Is an input to the memory protect flip-flop on a memory board. To protect the contents of such boards a positive pulse should be applied to pin 70 to set the protect flip-flop. A positive pulse on the UNPROT line will reset the flip-flop.
21	SS	Single Step	This signal indicates the processor is performing a single step. It comes from the front panel and is an input to the CPU.
22	ADD DSB	Address Disable	This input to the CPU tri-states all 16 address buffers and so isolates the 8080 address bus from the system address bus.
23	DO DSB	Data Out Disable	This CPU board input tri-states the data out buffers. Use of the signals on pins 18, 19, 22 and 23 effectively disconnect the CPU board from the system for DMA.

The issue was never fully resolved (this type of discussion seldom is) but what did come out was that only a few people know the details of the bus well or understand what a commitment to it means. A bad situation when you could be spending hundreds of dollars.

At present, personal computer hackers are doing one of three things with S100: ignoring it completely and going their own way; using S100 and strictly S100 boards (i.e. buying boards proven to work with the bus); and thirdly using S100 but not staying within the strict S100 definition, for example changing the meaning of one or two control signals to suit their own CPU or peripherals.

The first and second groups don't run into any difficulties with the bus. The only exception is the member of the second group who wants to design his own boards to fit the bus. What he and the third group need is information about the bus. Hopefully, this article will provide some of that information.

Criticisms

The bus is also criticised because it is not completely standardised, the control signals are old-fashioned (?) and more complex than they need be. The justification for the claims is that there are variations in some control lines on boards from different manufacturers (not that they don't work, just that variations exist). What does worry people is that while board A may work with the bus and board B works with the bus, board A will not necessarily work with board B (without getting into the hardware, which many people are reluctant to do these days). One way around this is to plug the board into your system and try it before you complete the purchase, or borrow one from a friend or fellow club member.

The S100 bus was originally designed for only the 8080, at a time when some of its support chips (the 8228 and the 8224) were not available. This means that the control signals are using more of the bus than is absolutely necessary. One example of this is the allocation of three pins to send $\phi 1$, $\phi 2$ and CLOCK down the bus. $\phi 1$ and $\phi 2$ are the two phase clock signals used by the micro-processor and CLOCK is the output of the oscillator used to produce these signals. Some of the newer micro-

24	$\phi 2$	CLOCK PHASE 2	This CPU output indicates that the 8080 has entered the hold state and that the address and data outputs of the chip have gone tri-state (though not necessarily their buffers).
25	$\phi 1$	CLOCK PHASE 1	
26	PHLDA	Hold Acknowledge	
27	PWAIT	Wait	CPU output indicating 8080 in wait state.
28	PINTE	Interrupt Enable	
			CPU output indicating that the 8080 interrupt system is enabled and the chip will respond to interrupts.
29	A5	Address Line 5	
30	A4	Address Line 4	
31	A3	Address Line 3	
32	A15	Address Line 15	
33	A12	Address Line 12	
34	A9	Address Line 9	
35	DO1	Data Out Line 1	
36	DO0	Data Out Line 0	
37	A10	Address Line 10	
38	DO4	Data Out Line 4	
39	DO5	Data Out Line 5	
40	DO6	Data Out Line 6	
41	D12	Data In Line 2	
42	D13	Data In Line 3	
43	D17	Data In Line 7	
44	SM1	M1	CPU status output; indicates instruction fetch cycle (important for front panel operation as machine must halt on M1). Indicates execution of an OUT instruction: address bus contains I/O port address and data bus will contain output data when PWR active. All memory boards should be disabled when SOUT or SINP at logic 1.
45	SOUT	OUT	
46	SINP	INP	
47	SMEMR	MEMR	As SOUT, but for an IN instruction. Data to be input should be placed on the data bus when PDBIN is active. CPU output indicating memory read in progress.
48	SHLTA	HLTA	CPU status output: halt acknowledge. In the Altair this is the inverted output of the 2 MHz oscillator that generates the two phase clock. However, other S100 cards are not staying with 2 MHz. The Morrow, for instance, outputs 18 MHz from its 8224 clock driver, while Z-80 and other systems differ again. You have now read half way through this; congratulations on your perseverance and I hope you find what you're looking for!
49	CLOCK	Clock	
50	GND	Ground	
51	+8 V	+8 Volts	See pin 1. Negative unregulated voltage. CPU input; disables data input buffers so that data from the front panel sense switches may be strobed onto the processor's bidirectional data bus.
52	-16 V	-16 Volts	
53	SSW DSB	Sense Switch Disable	

processors like the 6502, the 8085 and the 6802 have oscillators built into the chip. Others, like the Z-80 use only a single-phase clock.

However, there is a plus side to this multiplicity of signals, in redundancy of information available from the bus. To the circuit designer this is flexibility he can exploit to adapt his circuit to S100. The bus also has some unique control lines that provide quite convenient features. One example is the provision of remote memory protect. The S100 definition allows for a memory protect flip-flop on the memory board. Applying a momentary positive pulse on the MEMORY PROTECT line sets the flip-flop and prevents data being written into memory on that board.

ROLLING YOUR OWN S100

The physical facts of S100 are given in Fig. 1, a picture worth a thousand words. The bus supports sixteen address lines, allowing 65536 bytes of memory to be uniquely addressed. There are also two 8-bit data buses, one for data input (data flowing to the CPU) and one for data output (data flowing from the CPU to memory or peripherals).

There is also a set of control lines that are used for synchronisation, timing, data flow control and status control. Because the Altair is an 8080 based computer many of the control signals can be found described in the Intel data sheets. They can be found by looking at the similarity of names in Table 1 to those in the Intel User's Manual.

The S100 definition calls for each board to have its own voltage regulators. To this end there are three lines carrying unregulated voltages. There is +8 V on pins 1 and 51, +16 V on pin 2 and -16 V on pin 52. Ground is pins 50 and 100.

When you examine the different signals in Table 1 you will notice frequent reference to the front panel. In fact many of the control signals are generated on it. The Altair 8800 required the front panel to control the CPU board. However the newer CPU boards do not use front panel boards and themselves generate most of the control signals that are required by the S100 bus. This has happened through the use of an on-board ROM monitor program. You will need to bear this in mind if you plan to design and build your own CPU card.

54	<u>EXT CLR</u>	External Clear	Generated by the front panel; is used by the Altair as a reset signal for I/O devices. In other systems it is tied together with RESET and POC.
55 - 67			Are currently undefined on the Altair systems. However, a number of proposals have been put forward for their use. One proposal calls for a real time clock on pin 55 and the use of 56 - 60 as memory board selects. This would allow memory expansion in banks. Another proposal calls for 56 to be a strobe signal obtained from the 8224 clock chip and for pins 62 - 66 to be used to interface mass memory. For the time being, these pins are fair game for any special signals your system may require.
68	MWRT	Memory Write	A function of WR and SOUT, indicating data on data out bus is to be written into memory.
69	<u>PS</u>	Protect Status	An output from the memory board currently being addressed; indicates status of memory protect flip-flop.
70	PROT	Protect	Is the input to the memory protect flip-flop on the board currently addressed.
71	RUN	Run	Indicates the state of the RUN/STOP flip-flop.
72	PRDY	Ready	CPU board input that controls the run state of the processor. Pulling PRDY low causes the processor to enter a wait state until PRDY goes high again.
73	<u>PINT</u>	Interrupt Request	
74	<u>PHOLD</u>	Hold	Causes the processor to enter a Hold state and subsequently acknowledge by putting PHLDA high.
75	<u>PRESET</u>	Reset	Resets program counter to zero.
76	<u>PSYNC</u>	Sync	Identifies beginning of a machine cycle.
77	PWR	Write	Indicates data is being written to memory or I/O. Data on bus is stable while PWR is low.
78	PDBIN	Data Bus In	Processor output control signal indicating that data is being read into the CPU. Data on the the data bus should be stable while PDBIN is high.
79	A0	Address Line 0	
80	A1	Address Line 1	
81	A2	Address Line 2	
82	A6	Address Line 6	
83	A7	Address Line 7	
84	A8	Address Line 8	
85	A13	Address Line 13	
86	A14	Address Line 14	
87	A11	Address Line 11	
88	DO2	Data Out Line 2	
89	DO3	Data Out Line 3	
90	DO7	Data Out Line 7	
91	DI4	Data In Line 4	
92	DI5	Data In Line 5	

PART OUT

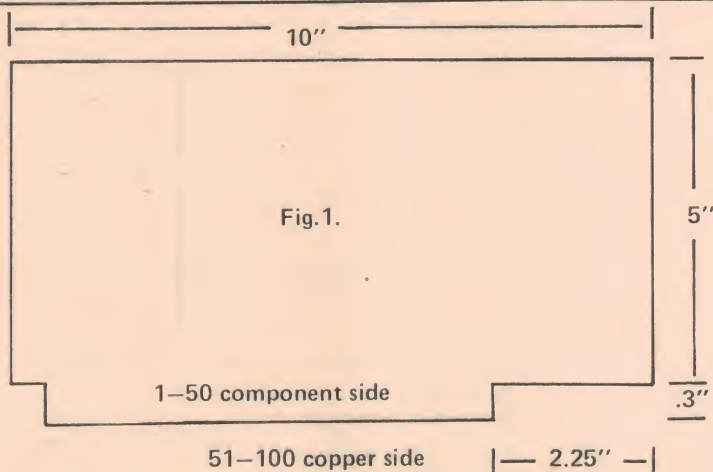
S100 BUS STRUCTURE

The S100 system bus structure consists of 100 lines. These are arranged with 50 on each side of the plug-in cards.

The 'P' prefix indicates a processor command or control signal while the 'S' prefix indicates a processor status signal. All bus signals with the exception of the power supplies are TTL levels.

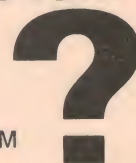
93	DI6	Data In Line 6	
94	DI1	Data In Line 1	
95	DI0	Data In Line 0	
96	SINTA	INTA	Indicates interrupt acknowledge.
97	SWO	WO	Processor output indicating write cycle.
98	SSTACK	Stack	Processor output indicating that the address bus holds the stack pointer.
99	POC	Power On Clear	When mains is first applied this signal is generated to set up initial conditions on other boards in the system.
100	GND	Ground	

Fig. 1. Standard S100 card is 10" wide and nominally 5.3" high. Some manufacturers are using different heights depending on circuit requirements. The board plugs into a 100 position edge connector with 0.125 inch spacing. Note that the connector strip is offset to prevent backward insertion of the board. Pins on the component side are numbered one to fifty, on the copper side fiftyone to one hundred.



WOULD YOU BELIEVE – A SINGLE-BOARD MICROCOMPUTER WITH:

- 16 bit words and a 16 bit minicomputer instruction set
- 512 Bytes RAM (expandable to 2K Bytes) on board
- 1K PROM Monitor (and optional additional 1K PROM Instant Assembler
- EPROM Programmer (and optional 2708 x 2 – 2K Bytes) on board
- Expansion capability to 6K on-board RAM/ROM, and to 64K Bytes total RAM



WELL, HERE IT IS:

The TECHNICO 9900-SS 7" x 16" Single-Board Microcomputer

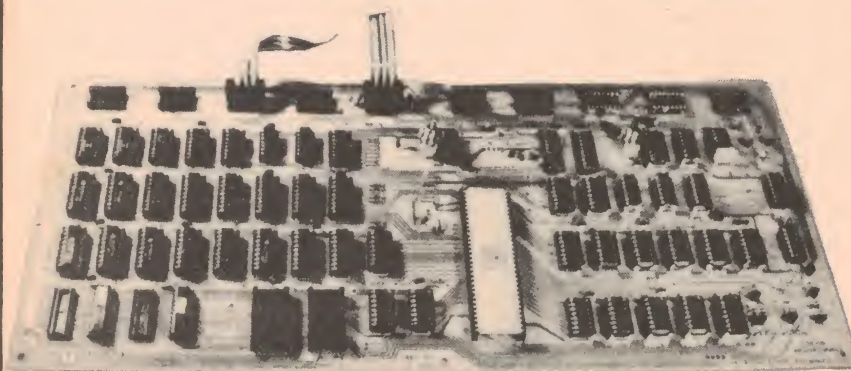
with expansion bus (enabling peripherals and memory to be interfaced)

PRICES	SALES TAX: INCL.	EXEMPT
Basic System, Unassembled	\$397	\$360
Basic System, Assembled & Tested	\$527	\$480
Expansion Memory to 6K & Assembler	\$203	\$185

(Students: send standard Sales Tax exemption form with your order.)

☐ Yes! Please send me my TEC-9900-SS Microcomputer. I enclose payment of \$
☐ I'm interested. Send me more information about the TEC-9900-SS Microcomputer.

NAME:
 ADDRESS:
 STATE . . . P/CODE . . .



Distributed in Australia by:

INNOVATIVE MICROPROCESSOR & COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, P.O. Box 177, Petersham NSW 2049 (560 7603)

FULL HOUSE!



DR. DOBB'S
mainly software

PEOPLES COMPUTER COMPANY
for education and the futuristics

PERSONAL COMPUTING
easy reading for newly converted

BYTE
the small systems magazines

INTERFACE AGE
the real thing for hobbyists

*Computerland/
Electronic Concepts
bring you the five most respected micro-systems magazines
servicing the exploding personal computer industry.*

Up to the minute news — product evaluations —
software — projects, applications

Creative computing is back — and you should take
part in it —

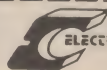
● **PERSONAL COMPUTING**
'an idea whose time has come'

- place your order for your subscription now!
- airmail copies for the impatient — issues hot off
the press from us to you
- surface mail directly from the US for those who
have friends with airmail copies
- single copies and/or back issues are available
- complete subscription form — indicate the
magazine of your choice — and you'll have your
first issue in your letter box before you can say
'disc crash'

BONUS OFFER

- and if you make more than three annual
subscriptions —
we will send you complete free of charge a valuable
book on micro computers — either from the
stable of Sam's or Scelby's

RETURN TO



ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY LTD 52-58 Clarence Street, Sydney, NSW 2000.
Phone: 29 3753

Please supply me with the following subscriptions —

☐ CHEQUE ☐ MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED ☐ CHARGE MY BANK CARD
1 Year Subscription Current Issue

	Surface Mail	Jet Speed From US	Air Freight	Surface
Byte				
Dr. Dobb's	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 issues \$22.60	<input type="checkbox"/> Add \$23.40	<input type="checkbox"/> \$23.40	<input type="checkbox"/> \$2.30
Interface	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 issues 13.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Add 8.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.70
PPC	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 issues 21.60	<input type="checkbox"/> Add 23.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 23.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.30
Personal Computing	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more issues 10.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Add 8.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.70
	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 issues 20.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Add 23.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 23.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.30

*PC will be issued
monthly starting
January 1978

TOTAL REMITTANCE

\$

Please send to:

Name

Address

City State P.C.

BANK CARD

Acc. No.
Expiry Date
Signature.

Please send me information about back
issues as marked
Please send me more information about
Computerland.

PRINT OUT

THE NEW HEATHKIT COMPUTER

Heath's Computers

Firstly, sorry about the mix-up with the details of the Heath computers last month (what do you mean, you didn't notice?) — we managed to print a photo, but no story. Since then, we've received more details; here they are.

Heath have released two systems, based on the 8080 and on the LSI-11. The H8 computer has an 8080 CPU and an 'intelligent front panel' with 16 keys and a 9-digit LED display. The front panel works in octal and apparently is similar to the Morrow front panel reviewed last month. Like many older computers, the H8 has a built-in loud-speaker which beeps quickly if an operation has been performed correctly; if a long beep is heard, something is wrong.

There is a 1 Kbyte monitor program built in which presumably provides some of the front panel's intelligence as well as load and dump routines. The H8 doesn't use the S100 bus — apparently Heath's engineers considered it, but rejected it in favour of a 50-pin arrangement which will be known as the 'Benton Harbor' or 'BH' bus. An organisation with a lesser reputation than Heath's would almost certainly come up against strong consumer resistance to this change; but Heath are well known for the quality and reliability of their kits, and this will be the deciding factor for many people.

The H8 CPU board is supplied wired and tested. This, together with the legendary ease of assembly of Heathkits, will make the H8 a good choice for those without much hardware experience. (At the moment, it is estimated that as many as 80% of kit computers sold in the US never reach an operating state.)

A 4 K static RAM board (H8-1) is available, as well as a parallel I/O card (H8-2), a 4 K chip expansion set (H8-3)



and a serial I/O board (H8-5) which has a 300 and 1200 baud audio cassette interface. With its ten-slot motherboard the H8 can accept 32 Kbytes of memory and two I/O cards. Heath will release bus specifications soon; it will be interesting to see if any independent suppliers set out to supply other memory or I/O cards.

Extensive software is supplied with the H8, including PAM-8, the panel monitor, BUG-8, a debugger, HASL-8, an assembler, TED-8, text editor and BH (Benton Harbor) BASIC. The BASIC runs in 8 K and includes PEEK, POKE, PIN, OUT, SIN, COS, LOG and USER functions. It also features syntax error detection and automatic command completion (in other words, you type in the first few letters of a command, and the system supplies the rest). Extended

BH BASIC runs in 12 K and includes string handling.

The H11

The heart of the H11 is Digital Equipment Corp's LSI-11 processor (it doesn't seem right to call it a *microprocessor*), which means that it is virtually a PDP-11 minicomputer. The LSI-11 is a 16-bit device, and has 4 Kwords of RAM as standard, plus a built-in system monitor. The H11 also has a switching power supply, cooling fan and a back panel which will accept up to six cards.

A 4 K x 16 static RAM card (H11-1) is available, as well as a parallel interface (H11-2) and a serial interface (H11-3). But the nicest thing about the H11 is the fact that it is supplied with a DEC software package containing a PAL-11



assembler, editor, linker, on-line debug package (ODT), I/O executive, plus DEC BASIC and FOCAL. This is all **GREAT SOFTWARE**. Mind you, Heath don't mention the amount of memory required to run it! Last time I checked in the States, the LSI-11 module from DEC (KD-11F) would cost at least \$850 and the single-user BASIC cost around \$750 on top of that. In addition, if my memory serves me right, you needed the RT-11 operating system to run it, and that was roughly another \$750! Obviously the Heathkit H11 at \$1295 is great value, but that free software is a great incentive to buy a lot more memory!

At the moment, the H11 will support up to 20 Kwords of memory and is paper tape oriented; but expansion is planned and we should see some nice mass storage like floppy disks — Heath seem to be aiming at the small business systems market.

Hanging Around

As most of our readers will know, a computer is no use on its own; you've got to have lots of peripherals to hang round it. Heath have thoughtfully provided some nice bits and pieces to match your H8 or H11.

The H9 is a really stylish video terminal with 67 key keyboard, and 80

character by 12 line display. Amongst its beaut features are cursor control, batch mode, plot mode, and a format to display four 20-character columns of text. Serial interfaces are RS-232, 20 mA loop and TTL at selectable baud rates (110 to 9600 baud).

The H10 is the answer to many computer hobbyists dreams — a paper tape reader/punch unit at a reasonable price that even looks good! (You can tell I'm getting really enthusiastic, can't you?) The H10 interfaces through standard parallel TTL to any computer, and will read fanfold or rolled tapes at 50 c.p.s. The punch operates at 10 c.p.s. and both halves may be operated simultaneously (e.g. during an assembly).

For hard copy output, Heath will market DEC's LA36 DECwriter II printer. This is a really flash 30 c.p.s. printer with upper and lower case and forms handling capability. For such a fancy printer you can expect a fancy price — so this will still be a dream for many hobbyists.

Training

It's fun finding out the hard way in computers, as far as programming is concerned, anyway; but it can also be darned frustrating. Heath want their computers and their owners to be doing useful things quickly, and so they are

putting together several programmed instruction courses. In addition, a small 6800-based trainer will be available to teach machine language programming and interfacing.

Heath have great plans for expansion in the near future, including better graphics capability (including colour, but this may be for NTSC only) a floppy disk system for the H11, and a printer. Various other ideas are under consideration, but Heath will rely on user feedback to guide them in development priorities. The Heath User's Group will obviously have a hand in this, as well as providing access to contributed software and information, in addition to minor software revisions from Heath.

The accent is very much on software and education of the user — in this field, it looks as though Heath already have a head start over their opposition. Their link with DEC is an interesting innovation; previously DEC did have a catalogue of 'Do-It-Yourself' computer products, but as previously mentioned, software was expensive and there wasn't anything like Heath's support available.

It looks as though Heath are on the right track and firing on all cylinders — they're at the top of my Christmas list this year.

HEATH COMPUTER PRICES

H8	\$375
H8-1	\$140
H8-2	\$150
H8-3	\$95
H8-5	\$110
H9	\$530
H10	\$350
H11	\$1295
H11-1	\$275
H11-2	\$95

All prices in \$US

STOP PRESS: NEW BENGAL SSB FROM STRATO THE ULTIMATE BASE STATION (with mounting brackets for mobile)

SPECIFICATIONS

12 volt/240 volt operation; up-front speaker; RF/MIC gain; 5-way meter; inbuilt TV trap; adjacent channel rejection — 50 dB.



*Also available soon
new SSB gear for mobile
and base operation.*

**FANON GLADIATOR
FANON CENTURION**

IF IT'S TOP QUALITY STRATO WILL
SUPPLY IT WITH AFTER SALES SERVICE
AND TOP-LINE ACCESSORIES.



STRATO COMMUNICATIONS Pty. Ltd.

MAIN OFFICE & SHOWROOM
25 WENTWORTH STREET, PARRAMATTA. 2150
PHONE: 635-3370, 635-9856, 635-5569
TELEX: 24573.

Thursday night & Saturday morning trading. Shop Ph. 635-3370

Sawtron

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS—

IN STOCK
NOW



Trade Enquiries Welcome—

I M A R K

PROPRIETARY LIMITED

AFTER SALES SERVICE

66 BANFIELD STREET, ARARAT, 3377, VICTORIA.
PHONE 053 522697

QUARTZ LCD DIGITAL WATCH

- Continuous digital display.
- Display-Hour, Minute, Second, Month, Date.
- It is STOP WATCH as well.
- You can read at dark by back light.
- One-year guarantee.
- Accurate to one minute per year.
- Packed in elegant gift box.
- Water resistant.

WELDS
1 year
battery life

WATRON
SOLAR CELLS

FREE
P & P

\$59



Six functions LED watches \$22 each (3-month guarantee)

Chan Merchandising Co. Pty. Ltd.,

TEL. (02) 211-4660

SYDNEY: 111 RESERVOIR STREET, SURRY HILLS 2010

DISCOUNT COMPONENTS

LINEARS:

555.....50c
10 for.....\$4.50
uA741.....40c
uA723.....50c
556 \$1.90 IN4004 DIODES 8c

REGULATORS:

7805uc 5v. 1A. \$1.90
7808uc 8v. 1A. \$1.20
7812uc 12v. 1A. \$1.90
7815uc 15v. 1A. \$1.90
7818uc 18v. 1A. \$1.50
7824uc 24v. 1A. \$1.20

CAPACITORS

GREEN CAP100 VOLT
.001, .0012, .0015, .0018, .0022, .0027, .0033, .00398c
.0047, .0056, .0068, .0082, .018c
.012, .015, .018, .022, .027, .03310c
.037, .047, .05612c
.068, .1, .12, .1515c

ZENERS

400 mW 5 percent E24 valves 3v to 33v16c

I.C. SOCKETS:

8 PIN 25c. 14 PIN 33c. 16 PIN 35c

RESISTORS:

I.R.H. metal glaze G.L.P. GL 1/2 watt

2.2 OHM TO 1 MEG. 2.5 cents each or mixed 2 cents for 100 plus.

FAIRCHILD

C.B. Regulator uA 78CB 13.8 v at 2 AMP..... \$2.90

WELLER CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON KIT. MODEL WC 100 DK15W. INCLUDES BATTERIES, SOLDER, 4 INTERCHANGEABLE TIPS, BATTERY CHARGER, PLUS INSTRUCTIONS FOR ONLY \$28.00

ALL GOODS NEW AND GUARANTEED. PRICE LIST ENCLOSED WITH EACH ORDER. PACKAGE AND POSTAGE CHARGE OF 40c PER ORDER.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 135, NORTHCOTE VIC. 3070

C.B.

TRANSCEIVERS AND ACCESSORIES

S.S.B.
COBRA
JOHNSON VIKING
HY-GAIN
X-TAL
COURIER
PANTHER

A.M.
COBRA 21
COBRA 26
SIDEWINDER 111
PANASONIC
A.M.-F.M.-C.B.

**ALSO AVAILABLE
FULL RANGE OF
ANTENNAS S.W.R.
METERS. PLUGS,
SOCKETS AND
CABLE.
FROM THE NORTHS
LARGEST SUPPLIER
OF C.B. EQUIPMENT**

Ron Chapman Hi-Fi Centre pty Ltd.,

880 Hunter Street, Newcastle West.2302. Phone 69-2733 - 69-2796

CB HEADQUARTERS

PLUGS, CONNECTORS AND CABLES		
Part No	Description	Price
PL-259	HF Co-Axial Plug	\$1.20
PLA-1	Adaptor for PL-259 plug for RG58/U cable	28c
PLA-2	Adaptor for PL-259 plug for RG58/U cable	28c
PL-259 Q	Plug "Push-on" not "screw-on" type	\$1.35
PL-259WA	Plug with inbuilt adaptor for RG58/U cable	\$1.25
PL-259 R	Solderless PL-259 for RG58/U cable	\$1.25
SO-239	Panel Socket with flange suit PL-259	\$1.25
SO-239A	Panel Socket without flange suit PL-259	98c
PL-258	Cable joiner double female suit PL-259	\$1.25
M-258	Cable joiner double male suit SO-239	\$1.65
M-358	Cable joiner "T" Connector (Double female and male)	\$3.90
NC-56A	Cable joiner "T" Connector (3 female)	\$1.90
NC-56B	In-line splice for RG58/U cable	85c
NC-56C	In-line splice for RG8/U cable	\$1.20
M-359	Elbow or right angle connector (1 male, 1 female)	\$2.80
L-258	Lightning Filter and Arrestor (PL-259 plug to SO-239 socket)	\$4.75
D-258	Dummy load with indicator lamp for transmitter power of 5 watt. 50 ohms impedance PL-259 plug	\$3.00
D-258/A	14' Cable Assembly or SWR's etc	\$1.90
NC-53S/1	1 metre cable Assembly RG58/U cable with PL-259 plug each end — suit SWR and other test meters etc	\$2.10
MP-4	CB 4 pin microphone plug	\$4.30
MS-4	CB 4 pin microphone panel socket	\$1.65
NC-512	CB 3 pin microphone plug	\$1.65
NC-557	Universal jack adaptor	\$1.10
NC-830	In-line fuseholder with wire	40c
CC-2	Mic cable 3 conductor, single shield curly-cord, colour black	\$1.75
RG-58/U	Cable 52 ohm low loss black per metre or per 100 metre	45c \$28.50
MICROPHONES, METERS ETC.		
Part No	Description	Price
DM-95	Omnidirectional hand held dynamic microphone — with 2M curly-cord Imp 500 ohms, Freq Resp 20 Hz — 10 Kz Sensitivity — 10 dB	\$7.95
DM-780	Base Station Microphone	\$49.00
DM-1487	Base Station Microphone with "push-to-talk" switch and lock, dual impedance 600/50K ohms	\$29.95
DH-100SL	Dynamic Headphone with Boom microphone (impedance 200 ohms) ideal for motor bikes, tractors, racing etc	\$32.95
K-815	Extension speaker, 8 ohms 5 watt, weather-proof with mounting bracket	\$13.50
K-816	Public address speaker 5" horn type, 8 ohms 5 watt, weather-proof with mtg bracket	\$11.50
MH-40	Microphone Holding Clip — magnetic mounting to car dash etc	75c
MH-25	Microphone Holding Clip — with 2 self-tapping screws	75c
SWR-300	In-line SWR and Field Strength meter Measures forward & reflected power by bridge method SWR 1.1 to 1 imp 52 ohms Accu-acy 5 percent indicates transmitter power output strength	\$19.00
SWR-400	In-line SWR, PWR and field strength meter PWR 0-10, 0-100W, specs as SWR-300	\$26.50
JD-310	In-line SWR and PWR meter to 10 watt	\$19.95
JD-171	In-line SWR, PWR and field strength meter, Deluxe with 2 metres for continuous measurement, 0-10, 0-100 watts specs as SWR-300	\$29.50
JD-175	In-line SWR and Field strength meter with in-built Antenna Matcher, spec as SWR-300 and JD-140	\$32.80
JD-140	In-line Antenna, Impedance matcher, use to 100 watts, with tune and load controls, low loss type, now lower your SWR by correct matching of CB transceiver and aerial	\$16.50
SM-1	CB Transceiver slide mount kit, with lock, 2 keys etc. Suits all types, for easy service, adjustment, security	\$9.50
HL-1	Hot-line "Filter"-reduces ignition interference — compresses choke and capacitor insert in 12V pos. lead	\$3.50
HL-2	Hot-line Filter-heavy duty 7 amp	\$3.65
HL-3	Generator Noise Filter	\$2.90
HL-4	Alternator Noise Filter	\$2.90
HL-5	Turnable Generator Noise Filter	\$2.90
HL-6	Low Pass Filter-reduces TVI from Transceiver	\$9.50
TVI-1	TV interference filter — mounts on TV	\$1.90
HL-7	Co-ax Antenna Switch with dummy load for 3 aerials to 1 transceiver or vice versa	\$11.50
CB ANTENNAS		
CA-6	AM/FM/CB lock-down-centre-loaded with splitter, cables and plugs, one for CB one for AM/FM	\$32.00
CA-65	AM/FM/CB motorised Lock-Down (as CA-60)	\$49.00
CA-70	Magnetic Mount Whip — Centre-loaded coil with 3m cable & PL-259 plug heavy ceramic mounting, no installation required	\$19.00
CB-100	Roof or Boot Mount Whip-Base loaded coil, mount base for roof mount (hole) or boot mount (clamps to edge or boot lid) with cable and plug	\$19.95
CB-105	"Finely" Roof or Boot mount whip — Base loaded, luminous yellow fibreglass with flashing red light on top	\$27.50
CB-110	Full length 9' Fibreglass whip — Terrific performer, power plus	\$19.95
CB-115	Full length 9' stainless steel whip with heavy duty spring and swivel ball mount — deluxe	\$39.50
CA-80	Gutter-grip Centre-loaded Antenna — with lead and PL-259 plug	\$19.50
CB-125	9ft Helical Whip Antenna-stagger wound best performer, SWR down to 1.1 when tuned with base	\$22.50
CB-200	12ft Lead & PL-259 plug to suit, extra Base Station Ground Plane-ring-rod radiator, 19ft long, high efficiency vertically polarized, omni-directional aluminium construction in 4 sections accepts PL-259 plug	\$3.00
CB-220	Base Station 1/2 wave ground plane antenna 4 x 9ft radials, 9ft centre radiator, very low SWR, accepts PL-259 plug	\$53.00
CB-225	Base Station 1/2 wave ground plane-solid aluminium, screw together, 3 x 9ft radials, 9ft centre radiator, imported	\$39.00 \$35.00
POWER SUPPLIES		
Kit 1	Powermate Kit, you build it, 240V mains input, 13.6V 1.5A DC max output for all AM rigs	\$18.50
Kit 2	As above, but 2.5A DC output, for SSB rigs	\$23.50
Kit 3	Regulated and overload protected, 2.5A DC output, as in June ETI — 712 project	\$29.50

All the good gear is at:
Electronic Agencies
 115-117 PARRAMATTA RD., CONCORD
 NSW Telephone (02) 747-6472

Write your Name, Address, P/Code here

NEW PRODUCTS FOR MICROPROCESSOR USERS NUMERIC KEYBOARD KITS



Ideal for keyless entry systems, burglar alarms, micro processors etc Keys 0 to 9, blue with white lettering and CLR key, red with white lettering. Giant key-top 18 x 18mm, long life (10-6 guaranteed operations), made in Germany by Rafi, PC mount ing, very low profile. \$5.90 Full Kit or 75c per key. 10 kits \$5 ea 25 kits \$4ea.

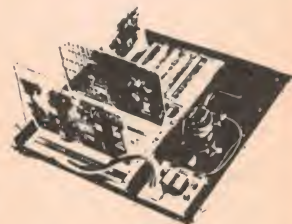
SWTPC 6800 COMPUTER SYSTEM

from South West Technical Products Corp USA

Orders now being accepted for SWTPC products — working display model of 6800 system now available at our showroom, hours as below. All kits are fully documented for hobbyist builders, technical backup service avail.



6800 Computer System CPU...\$598.00
 CT 1024 Terminal System.....\$420.00
 PR-40 Alphanumeric Printer....\$395.00
 AC-30 Cassette Interface.....\$149.00
 Technical data and further information is available — send 50c PER ITEM to cover costs.



SWTPC KEYBOARD KIT \$89.50



56 key full professional keyboard with one chip ASC11 ENCODER. Selectable upper and lower case, or TTY style outputs, unique character repeat feature, gold plated contacts, power requirements 5V DC at 15MA and — 12V DC at 10MA, connection via 15 pin edge connector, size 11 5/8" x 6 1/8". (with tac \$77.85)

BUILD YOUR OWN DIGITAL CLOCK

MA1002 MA 1010 MA 1003
 now only now only now only
\$12.00 \$17.00 \$27.50

All clock modules include display, IC chip, ready assembled, add only switches etc, with application data. The MA1002 (1/2" digits) and MA1010 (000 digits) feature add on brightness control, radio/alarm output, require only transformer (\$8 extra) and switches. The MA1002 is available in 12 hour (MA1002B) and 24 hour (MA1002D) versions. The MA-1002 (0.3" digits) operates from 9-15V DC, designed for car or portable use, includes crystal.



NOW 3 CB KITS

POWER SUPPLY KITS

CB Powermate 1 \$18.50
 EA January '77, 240V input, 13.6V DC 1.5AMP output, regulated, suit AM sets.
CB Powermate II \$23.50
 As above, but 2.5 AMP output, suit SSB rigs.
CB ETI Project 712 \$29.50
 June '77 240V input, 13.6V DC 2.5 AMP output, regulated with fold-back current limiting protection.

Note: current ratings are for continuous duty. Don't be fooled by other advertisers who quote "Peak ratings".

Battery Charger 4A \$16.50 240V input, 4A peak output, self-regulating, low-priced and easily built.

Regulated Bench Supply \$18.50
 ETI project 111, 240V input, 1.5 to 15V DC output up to 1.5 AMPS, fully regulated with fold-back current limiting protection.

3W MINI-STEREO

Great idea for beginners — home economy sound system features BSR turntable, dual 3W output (LM380 IC's), volume, bass, treble controls, 240V AC operation, add only speakers. Easily assembled in one evening.



Was \$24.98, to clear at \$19.98 Perspex cover to suit \$19.98 \$5 extra.

Trading Hours — 12.00 — 6 pm Mon-Fri. 8.30 — 1 pm Sat.
 Mail Orders — P.O. Box 1005 Burwood North 2134.
 Post & Pack — Add 15 per cent up to \$25 order value. 10 per cent over.
 Minimum Order Value — \$5.00 C.O.D.'s Send \$3.00 pre-paid
 Prices & Availability — as at 18/7/77

and send your order to P.O. Box 1005, Burwood Nth. 2134.

CB NEWS

CB CONTEST RESULTS

After what seemed like several hours counting, Mike Sheridan and Collyn Rivers raised their heads and announced, 'Eight thousand two hundred and eighty one!'. That number (8281) is the number of diodes in the jar featured in the MS Components contest in the June issue of CB Australia. Congratulations go to Mrs. F. Hemming of Safety Bay, WA, who wins first prize of a Sidewinder III transceiver for her guess of 8282.

Second prize of an RF Signalizer goes to Garry Smith of Willagee, WA, and third prize (a Kaiser multimeter) to S.C. Hamp of Millicent, SA. Fourth and fifth were Ms. Phillipa Jarrett of Artamon, NSW, and Bruce Notley of Kempsey NSW, who receive \$15 and \$10 gift vouchers, respectively.

We've already been in touch with the winners, but we thought we'd make them famous as well (How does it feel to see your name in print?). And now, the *infamous* department...

Wildest guess comes from someone in Belmont, Victoria who (for obvious reasons) we won't name. We would have needed 3800 jars to accommodate his guess of 31,415,927! Commiserations go to the character from Lakemba who wrote: 'I am going to WIN, DO YOU HEAR'. Frankly our hearts bleed for you.

BE PAID FOR YOUR HOBBY

CB Australia will shortly be re-introduced in an exciting and totally new format. The publishers are currently seeking correspondents in all States to supply regular monthly reports on all CB-related topics.

We need CB club news, trade news and general interest articles related to CB. All contributions will be paid for at normal journalistic rates. If you feel you can help, telephone or write to the Publisher, CB Australia, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011, or ring Collyn Rivers on 33 4282.

Bright CB Convention

The Apex Club of Bright is conducting a giant CB Convention on the weekend of October 8 and 9 in Bright. It is hoped that this will give CB'ers a chance to meet together in ideal surroundings to discuss CB as well as learn something through the planned lectures and demonstrations. Philips, Farad Electronics, Sclar Antennas, and Hills Antennas will give demonstrations, and there will be lectures on UHF, TVI, antennas, static displays of equipment, a ham radio setup and a 'Test your rig' booth. There will be plenty of opportunity for

mixing with other CB'ers at the social functions and get-togethers organised by the Apex Club, which is running the convention to get CB'ers together and also to raise money for Lukaemia Research, which is the Apex Associations Project for this year. Further details from the Apex Club of Bright, P.O. Box 54, Bright, Vic. 3741.

\$20 Licence — But Be Quick!

If you send in your licence application before October 1st it will be accepted and processed under the pre-budget licensing conditions. Only a \$20 fee per set will be necessary to accompany the application. After that you'll be 'Lynched' for \$25 per set as brought down in the August Federal budget. Get busy with your pens and cheque books.

27.065 MHz for Emergency Channel?

Following much lobbying, the NCRA has finally gained some, tacit at least, recognition by the P&T. Mr. Wilkinson, the 1st Assistant Secretary has asked the NCRA to provide comments on the proposal to dedicate 27.065 MHz (Channel 5 — or channel 9 in the old system) as an official emergency channel and how such an emergency service would operate.

As the Wireless and Telegraphy (1905!) Act is currently being overhauled, the Dept. seems set to consider specific legislation designed to cater exclusively for the Citizen Radio Service.

These items, amongst others, were set out in a letter to the NCRA from Mr. Wilkinson as matters for comment and/or discussion.

CRS Advisory Committee

The above-mentioned letter also indicated that the Dept. was interested in receiving proposals for the establishment of Advisory Committees to assist in resolving any problems that may arise between CB'ers and the community. The committees would operate in each state in a similar manner to the amateur radio advisory committees set up by the WIA.

Dick Donates Crystals

Forty special crystals were donated by Dick Smith to the Surf Life Saving Association (S.L.S.A.) of New South Wales early in August. The crystals were designed to overcome 'image frequency' interference to the S.L.S.A. radio network on 27.98 MHz, from CB radios operating on or near new channels 5 and 6, or those using old channels 9 and 10.

The Deputy Vice President of the N.S.W. S.L.S.A., Gordon McNaughton, said that there have been a number of occasions when clubhouses have lost radio contact with mobile rescue vehicles because of this type of interference from CB transmitters.

The problem lies in the fact that the S.L.S.A. receivers' image frequency falls on 27.07 MHz. Strong CB signals on old channels 9 and 10 can be heard and thus cause interference.

The more than 300 radios used in surf clubs around N.S.W. all require conversion to avoid this type of interference. It is accomplished by fitting new receiver crystals above the 27.98 MHz safety frequency, putting the image well out of the heavily occupied CB band.

Midland 18 channel Australian CB

The Midland model 77A-857 is an AM rig fitted with the 18 Australian channels and meeting the Australian P&T Specifications (RB249).

Dick Smith is marketing the rig in Australia and the 77A-857 has been nick-named the 'Silencer' by his staff as it features an advanced noise-limiting circuit, claimed to be very effective in 'knocking out' troublesome ignition interference. The rig also includes a delta tune control (not a switch), built-in S-meter and RF power meter along with the usual volume and squelch controls, external speaker and P.A. speaker connections. Price is an economical \$139.50, catalogue number D-1429.

Portable CB

Dick Smith has announced the release of a 'go anywhere' portable CB rig. Made by Midland, and designated the 13-861, it is a 23 channel, 5 W rig that features military styling, internal whip, internal batteries and a mike that doubles as a speaker.

The 13-861 can also be operated as a mobile or base rig as it has facilities to connect an external power source (batteries or 13.8 V mains supply) and external antenna.

The rig is popular in the US with hiking and camping enthusiasts. It will retail locally for around \$189 from Dick Smith and dealers.



Introducing President CB. The top-of-the-line line.



Washington
AM/SSB Base Station



Grant
AM/SSB Mobile

PRESIDENT

We carry all kinds of CB's. But if you won't settle for anything less than the best, President is the line for you.

Every President model comes with 23/18 channels. Every President comes with everything you'd expect on a top-of-the-line CB—



plus sophisticated electronic features like Phase Lock Loop circuitry. And every President—every single unit—gets thoroughly tested before it ever gets to you.

That's why we can recommend the entire President line to you without reservations. AM or SSB, mobile or base—every President is engineered to be the very best.

Aust. Distributors

COBRA ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

P.O. BOX 91, FORESTVILLE, N.S.W.

DISTRIBUTOR & DEALER ENQUIRIES

PHONE: (02) 451 9683 SYDNEY, N.S.W.

CB SYNTHESIZERS

A BEWILDERING VARIETY of CB transceivers is available on the Australian market today. There are economy AM transceivers, 'high-quality' dual-conversion AM transceivers, SSB/AM transceivers, PLL synthesizer transceivers, etc. — all finding some niche in the market according to price, promotion and performance. An increasing number are appearing 'tailored' to suit the Australian regulations (RB249), these being fitted for the local 18 channels — two of which are not in the US 23-channel scheme.

Well, let's have a look at how the various types of transceiver generate the required transmitter and receiver frequencies to put it on the channel you select.

CB transceivers are of the superhet type. For the receiver, the incoming signal is mixed or 'heterodyned' with another local frequency generated within the transceiver. The local frequency (generated by the local oscillator) is different from the received frequency by a certain fixed amount. The difference is called the intermediate frequency or IF. The signal is then amplified at this lower frequency and detected.

In a similar way, two oscillators within the transceiver can be mixed together to produce the required transmitter frequency on the same channel to which the receiver is tuned. This principle is used in some 'frequency synthesizers'.

Figure 1 shows the basic superhet scheme as it applies to a receiver or a transmitter.

Now, as the CB band is divided up into 18 channels the simplest transceiver would require one crystal each for the receiver and transmitter (non-superhet transmitter) for each channel — that's

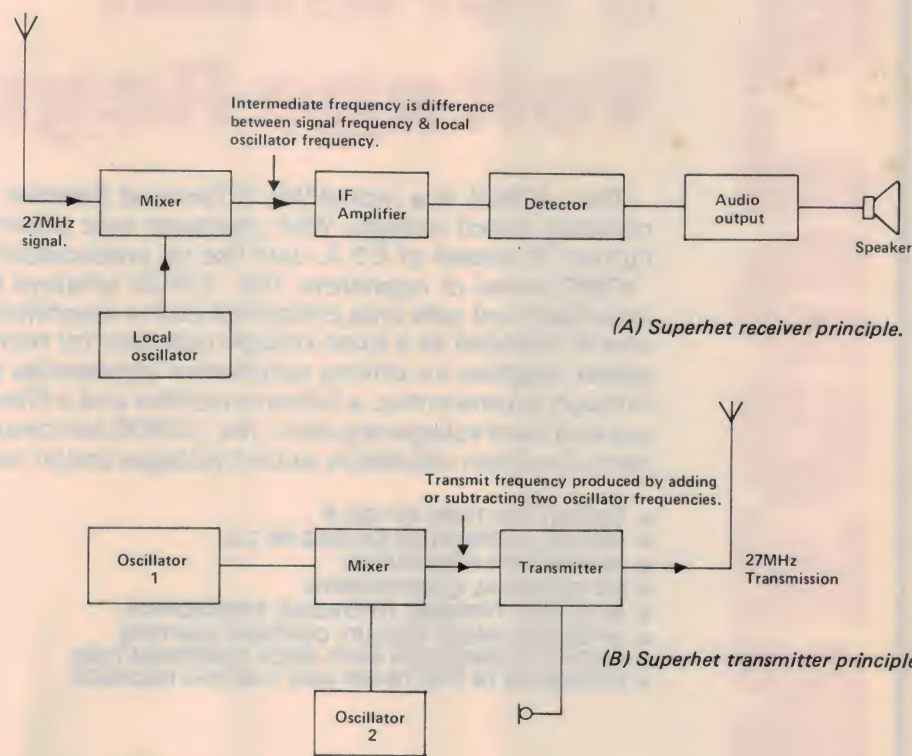


Figure 1. Basic principle of superhet as applied to receivers and transmitters.

36 crystals in all! At around \$4 each to the manufacturer, that would be over \$140! There's gotta be a better way! And there is — synthesizers.

Crystal Synthesizers

By using the superhet principle, the number of crystals required to generate the 18 channels on 27 MHz can be reduced to 14 — a great saving!

Crystal synthesizers can be realised using any one of a number of basically

similar systems. Generally, two sets of four 'low frequency' crystals are mixed with the outputs of six 'high frequency' crystals to obtain the required frequencies for the transmitter and receiver for each channel.

A typical single-conversion scheme, most often employed in economy AM-only transceivers, is illustrated in Fig. 2. For an incoming signal on 27.015 MHz (channel 1), the effective local oscillator signal for an IF of 455 kHz (0.455 MHz)

CB REGULATORS

UA 78CB 13.8 VOLTS 2 AMPS

3 Terminal Voltage Regulators

The A78CB is a monolithic 3-Terminal Positive Regulator with a 13.8 V nominal output voltage. With adequate heat sinking, it can deliver output current in excess of 2.0 A. Just like its predecessors, the industry standard A7800 series of regulators, the A78CB employs current limiting, thermal shutdown and safe area protection and is essentially indestructible. The device is intended as a fixed voltage regulator for home base CB stations, and power supplies for driving automotive accessories directly from the AC line through a transformer, a fullwave rectifier and a filter capacitor. In addition to use as a fixed voltage regulator, the A78CB can be used with external components to obtain adjustable output voltages and/or increased output currents.

- OUTPUT VOLTAGE OF 13.8 V
- OUTPUT CURRENT IN EXCESS OF 2 A
- 20 W POWER DISSIPATION
- NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
- INTERNAL THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- INTERNAL SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT LIMITING
- OUTPUT TRANSISTOR SAFE AREA COMPENSATION
- AVAILABLE IN THE TO-220 AND THE TO-3 PACKAGE

Contact your nearest Fairchild distributor

NSW: George Brown, 519-5855
Amtron Tyree, 698-9666
Warburton Franki, 648-1711
VIC.: Browntronics, 419-3992
Amtron Tyree, 288-7099
Warburton Franki, 699-4999
W.A.: Warburton Franki, 65-7000
S.A.: Gerard & Goodman, 223-2222
Warburton Franki, 356-7333
QLD.: Warburton Franki, 52-7255

FAIRCHILD

WHO ELSE?

CB SYNTHESIZERS

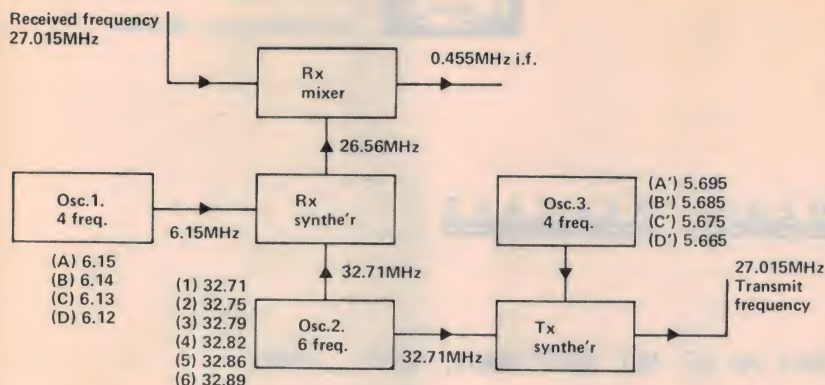


Fig. 2. Crystal synthesis on an a.m. single conversion transceiver.

is 26.56 MHz. This is obtained by taking the difference between crystal A in oscillator 1 and crystal 1 in oscillator 2. ($32.71 - 6.15 \text{ MHz} = 26.56 \text{ MHz}$). A similar scheme applies for the transmitter. The difference between crystal A' in oscillator 3 and crystal 1 in oscillator 2 is 27.015 MHz! Each channel is obtained by selecting the appropriate crystals. This is accomplished by the switch operated by the channel selection knob on the transceiver.

Some transceivers employ 'dual-conversion' which is a simple extension of the superhet principle — instead of converting the incoming frequency to an intermediate frequency once only, it is done twice. This has a number of advantages, chief amongst them being the reduction in response of the receiver to 'image' frequency interference (see CB Australia, February 1977, p.9).

A typical synthesizer scheme for transceivers employing dual-conversion

receivers is illustrated in Fig. 3. The crystal synthesizer system works in exactly the same manner as just described — only the numbers are different!

While AM transceivers may be relatively cheap, SSB has the advantage of greater efficiency over AM transmissions. Channel occupancy can be greater and there is often an advantage in greater range.

Most SSB rigs include AM transmission and reception and for this reason they employ dual conversion to a second IF of 455 kHz. The block diagram of a typical SSB/AM transceiver crystal synthesizer is illustrated in Fig. 4.

However, despite the popularity of the crystal frequency synthesis techniques, modern technology can reduce the number of crystals required to one; or two in practical systems, one for transmit and one for receive. These synthesizers use a circuit called a 'phase-locked loop', usually abbreviated to PLL.

PLL Synthesizers

PLL synthesizers utilise digital circuitry in parts of the system enabling a simple switch to 'program' the circuitry to produce the required frequency.

They have the great advantage over crystal synthesizers that their inherent frequency tolerance is much greater. All the channels are virtually 'spot-on', and remain that way over long periods. If one channel is out — all will be out!

The basic system of a phase-locked loop is shown in Fig. 5. The frequency of an oscillator is controlled by dividing down its output and comparing this with an accurate reference in a phase comparator which derives a control signal proportional to the difference between the divider output and the reference, thus setting the frequency of the oscillator and maintaining it very

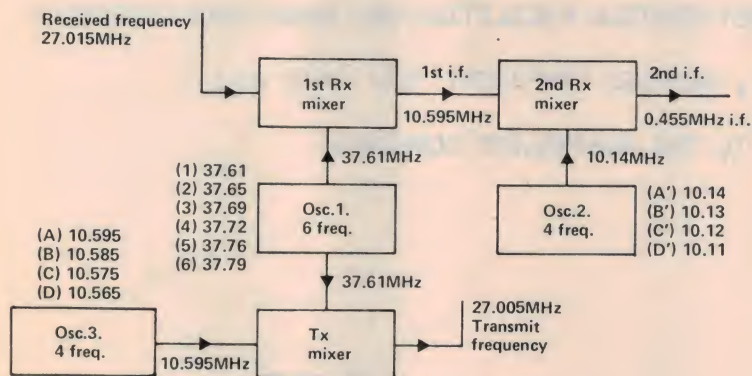


Fig. 3. Crystal synthesis on an a.m. dual conversion transceiver.

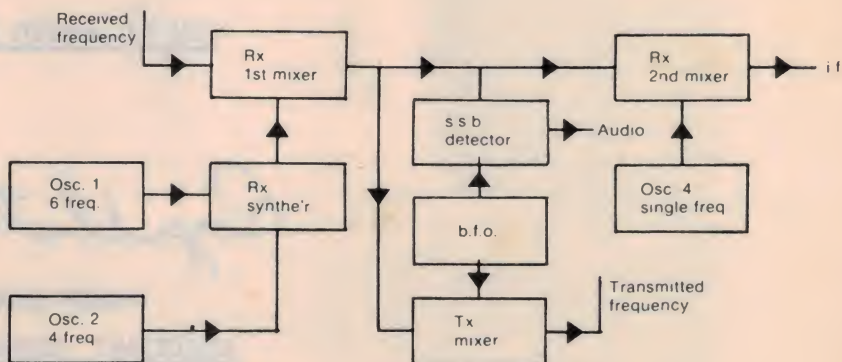
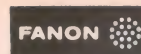


Fig. 4. Crystal synthesis on an a.m./ssb transceiver.

FANON/COURIER CORPORATION



990 SOUTH FAIR OAKS AVENUE
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA 91105



TELEX: 67-5448
TELEPHONE: (213) 799-9164

P R E S S R E L E A S E

WE ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THAT AS OF 1ST SEPTEMBER, 1977, EXPO INTERNATIONAL PTY. LTD. OF 47 - 49 BUCKLEY STREET, MARRICKVILLE, N.S.W., HAVE BEEN APPOINTED THE EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS FOR AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, NEW GUINEA AND NORFOLK ISLAND, OF ALL COURIER AND FANON CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVERS.

WITH THE CONTINUOUS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME IN THE UNITED STATES OF THE FANON/COURIER CORPORATION, BACKED BY OUR PARENT COMPANY, REDEL INDUSTRIES, COUPLED WITH THE DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES AND MARKETING EXPERTISE OF EXPO INTERNATIONAL PTY. LTD., WE FEEL CONFIDENT THAT THIS WILL ULTIMATELY BE OF GREAT BENEFIT TO THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER.

FANON/COURIER CORPORATION

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Roger Shatafian".

ROGER SHATAFIAN

ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER

SPARTAN PLL SSB



This lean and powerful SSB warrior, the advanced **Spartan PLL** delivers full 12 watts PEP output on single sidebands. A trim, strong, go anywhere mobile, the **Spartan PLL** can out-punch any rig in its class. In **Spartan.Courier** mates traditional power, quality and performance with rugged construction and solid styling.

And **Spartan's** handsome exterior tells only part of the story. Along with superb sensitivity and selectivity, **Courier** offers unique dual IF systems, lattice crystal filter for SSB operation and mechanical ceramic filter for AM selectivity.

Spartan PLL features a vertically mounted illuminated S/R/F meter which provides fast direct readings. A local/distance RF switch PA/CB control and a switchable noise blanker are also conveniently located on **Spartan's** rugged face plate. Controls include a 800 Hz clarifier for optimum voice quality adjustable squelch and AM/Upper Sideband/Lower Sideband switch. The handsome illuminated channel indicator mounts in its own distinctive chrome housing.

Get everything you want in SSB with Spartan PLL.

recommended
retail price

\$289

SPECIFICATIONS

General

- Phase Locked Loop Digital Synthesizer
- Dimensions: 7-1/2" x 2-5/16" x 9-1/2"
- Weight: 6 pounds
- Transistors: 31
- Diodes: 47
- Integrated Circuits: 6
- Thermistor: 1
- FET: 6
- Lattice crystal filter for SSB
- Mechanical ceramic filter for AM
- SSB Noise Blanker: FET series gate type
- Pos/Neg. ground

Transmitter: SSB Section

- Input Power: 25 watts PEP at 13.8 VDC
- Output Power: 12 watts PEP at 13.8 VDC
- Spurious Harmonic Suppression: -50 dB
- Carrier Suppression: -40 dB
- Unwanted Sidebands: -45 dB
- SSB Filter: 7.8 MHz crystal lattice type 6 dB at 2.1 kHz, 60 dB at 5.5 kHz
- Output Impedance: 50 ohms
- Frequency Stability: $\pm .003$ percent at -20 C to +60 C

Receiver: AM Section

- Sensitivity: 0.4 v for 10 dB S+N/N
- Selectivity: ± 3.5 kHz at 6 dB
- Adjacent Channel Rejection: 60dB at 10kHz, 60dB at 20kHz.
- Squelch Sensitivity: 0.4 v

Receiver: SSB Section

- Sensitivity: 0.15 v for 10 dB S/N
- Selectivity: ± 2.1 kHz at 6 dB
- Adjacent Channel Rejection: 70dB at 10kHz, 70dB at 20kHz.
- Squelch Sensitivity: 0.3 v

Both AM & SSB Sections

- Clarifier: ± 800 Hz (Receive only)
- Noise Blanker: Series gate type (AM), FET (SSB)
- Audio Output: 5 watts: 450 Hz to 2500 Hz ± 6 dB

Transmitter: AM Section

- Output Power: 3 to 4 watts at 13.8 VDC
- Modulation Capacity: 100 percent
- Spurious Harmonic Suppression: 50 dB
- Output Impedance: 50 ohms
- Frequency Stability: $\pm .003$ percent

PEARCE-SIMPSON BOBCAT 23D

- 23 channel 5 watt crystal controlled synthesized
- AM/CB transceiver • ANL PA/CB Delta tune
- Large easy to read illuminated power and "S" meter mounting brackets supplied • Receiver sensitivity 0.3uV at 10 dB signal/noise.



DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA BY EXPO INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD. OFFICES AND SERVICE IN ALL STATES.

N.S.W.	Expo International Pty Limited	47-49 Buckley Street, Marrickville 'Phone 519 4622
Victoria	Expo International Pty Limited	76 Victoria Street, North Richmond 'Phone 42 5939
Queensland	General Wholesalers Pty Limited	33 Baxter Street, Fortitude Valley 'Phone 52 2679
Sth Aust	Graham Noble Distributors	Cnr Benjamin & Kiana Sts, St. Marys 'Phone 277 5555
West Aust	G.K. Cameron & Co., Pty Ltd	246 Churchill Avenue, Subiaco 'Phone 81 3800

CB SYNTHESIZERS

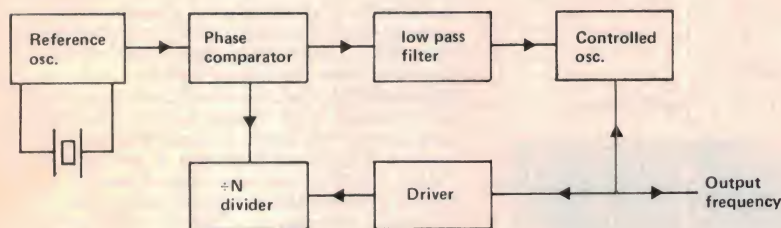


Fig. 5. Basic phase locked loop synthesiser arrangement.

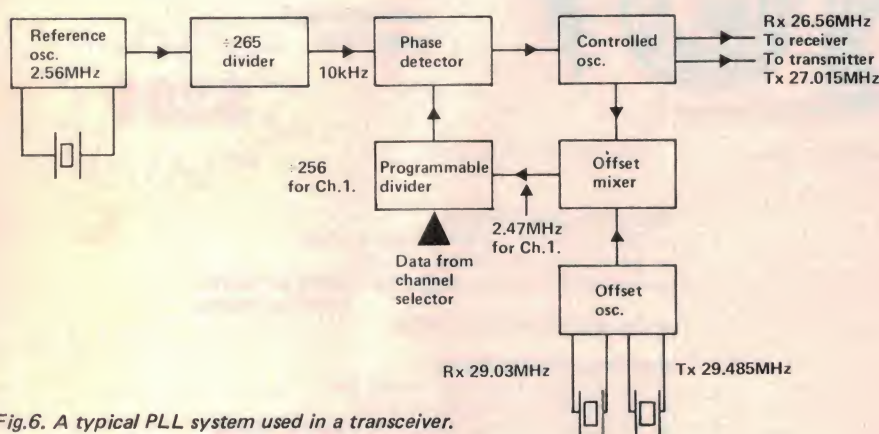


Fig. 6. A typical PLL system used in a transceiver.

accurately. The controlled oscillator provides the output frequency. If the divide ratio (or number), N , is changed, then the oscillator will be forced onto a new frequency. The low pass filter between the phase comparator and the controlled oscillator helps to maintain the oscillator on frequency without any noticeable 'jitter', or small jumps and wanderings of the frequency.

As you can see, the circuit forms a loop which includes the controlled oscillator, the driver and divider, the phase comparator and low pass filter — hence the name, phase-locked loop.

A typical PLL system used in a transceiver is illustrated in Fig. 6. A reference crystal oscillator on 2.56 MHz is divided down to 10 kHz and fed to the phase comparator which incorporates a low pass filter. Why isn't a 10 kHz crystal reference oscillator used? Well, 10 kHz crystals are quite expensive and the combination of a high frequency crystal

followed by a divider is quite a lot cheaper.

Some output from the controlled oscillator is fed to a mixer which mixes it with the frequency of the 'offset oscillator'. This serves to alter the frequency for transmit and receive, these being 455 kHz apart. The receive offset oscillator frequency is 455 kHz lower than the transmit offset oscillator frequency to provide the correct frequency for the receiver mixer which produces the IF of 455 kHz as explained earlier in the article.

On receive, the controlled oscillator will be on 26.56 MHz for channel 1 reception. When this is mixed with the receive offset frequency of 29.03 MHz, the output of the offset mixer will be 2.47 MHz. The programmable divider is set to divide by 247 by the channel selector switch. Now 2.47 MHz divided by 247 equals 10 kHz, which is fed to the phase comparator. If the controlled

oscillator is slightly different to the required frequency, say 26.565 kHz, then the output of the offset mixer will be 2.475 MHz. The programmable divider will divide this down to 10.02 kHz which differs from the reference frequency of 10 kHz. The phase detector will then apply a control signal to the controlled oscillator, forcing it back down to 26.56 MHz. When the correction is complete, the output of the programmable divider will once again be 10 kHz and the loop will be back in the 'locked' state. All this happens very rapidly, in a tiny fraction of a second!

When the transmit button is pressed, the output of the offset oscillator is changed to 29.485 MHz. But the controlled oscillator will be on 26.56 MHz, thus the output of the offset mixer will be 2.925 MHz at this instant. The programmable divider will divide this down to 11.842 kHz. As this is a large difference from the reference frequency the output of the phase detector will be high, forcing the controlled oscillator to quickly change frequency.

When the controlled oscillator reaches 27.015 MHz, the output of the programmable divider will again be 10 kHz and the loop will be locked — all before you can say your first word!

When you switch to channel 2, the programmable divider will be set to divide by 248 and the whole process will be repeated — faster than you could run through the channels!

Advantages

The PLL synthesizer has many advantages over the old one-crystal-per-channel and heterodyne crystal synthesizers. The PLL synthesizer is a self-correcting device that cancels any 'drift' that may otherwise occur. The synthesizer requires only three crystals, greatly reducing the chances of crystal failure (a common fault in CB transceivers) and it allows more compact circuitry. Much of the circuitry of the PLL synthesizer may be (and is) incorporated in integrated circuits.

A LEGITIMATE AMATEUR PRODUCT


Finally a true 80-10M linear amplifier **really** designed for amateur use, not a cheap class-C biased "CB" unit. The HF-150 is a true, band switching, class-B linear amplifier. Perfect for use with many of the low-powered HF transceivers now on the market.

INSTRUMENT QUALITY

The HF-150 is designed and built by Communications Power, Inc., a company well established in the manufacture of industrial power amplifiers and ferrite RF components.

- Thus, the HF-150 has such quality features as —50db minimum harmonic suppression on **all** bands, with built-in switchable harmonic filters. 10 times better than current FCC and ITU regulations.
- In addition there is absolute stability into **all** phase angles of a 3:1 VSWR mismatch, plus a built-in 20db gain, low noise receiver pre-amplifier.
- 200W PEP input power
- Typical RF output: 100W AM-4W drive
at 30MHz 160W PEP SSB-12W PEP drive
13.6VDC 150W CW-10W drive.
- positive or negative ground
- SSB-AM-CW operation
- The built-in 20db gain, 2db noise figure broadband receiver rf preamplifier operates independently of the power amplifier and is just the thing to perk up a "dead" receiver.
- Compact size: 6.5"W-2"H-7.75"D
- Provisions for simple plug-in installation of C.P.I.'s RC-1 remote control head.



MADE IN THE U.S.A. BY
 **COMMUNICATIONS
POWER, INC.**


Note: Illegal for use on the Citizens Band

CP400 "THE" CB RADIO

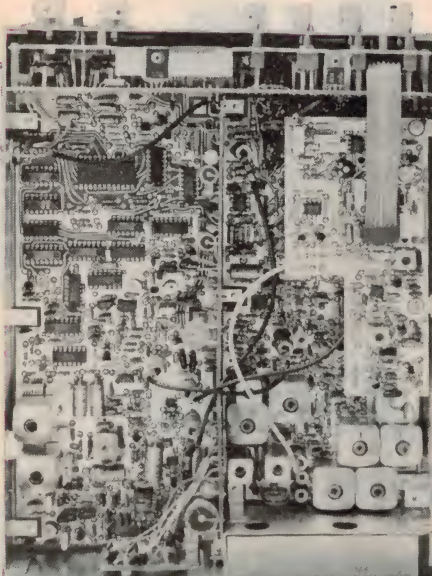
*so advanced, years could pass before its
equal comes along*

We believe the C.P.I. AM/SSB CB transceiver to be the finest, most versatile set you can buy . . . today . . . or a year from now. Please reflect on the list of features, bearing in mind that these are highlights that merely skim the surface. Even so, compare them with any other CB transceiver . . . at any price, then make your own judgement.

- BUILT-IN, 7-element TVI filter.
- BUILT-IN JFET RF pre-selector with extremely low noise figure (only 1.5db)
- BUILT-IN, highly effective, non-distorting RF noise BLANKER, not a LIMITER, Strictly commercial quality with its own noise-sampling receiver section.
- BUILT-IN, logarithmic speech compressor for vital, bang-through increase in AVERAGE AM and SSB TALK POWER without overmodulation.
- BUILT-IN 8-pole crystal lattice filter, gives —80db selectivity both on SSB and AM. C.P.I. is probably the only CB receiver with this high selectivity on both modes.
- Superior quality U.S. made Turner power microphone.
- Comes standard with key lock anti-theft mounting bracket.

MADE IN THE U.S.A. BY
 **COMMUNICATIONS
POWER, INC.**

Distributed exclusively by
E. F. Johnson (Aust)
P.O. Box 246
Double Bay 2028
Phone 667-1114



DISTRIBUTORS

for the Electronic Industry

ARE YOU AWARE??

THAT WE HAVE PROBABLY THE LARGEST RANGE IN AUSTRALIA OF TOP-BRAND, QUALITY PRODUCTS AT CURRENT MARKET PRICES WITH OFF-THE-SHELF AVAILABILITY.

Semi-Conductors

Delco
E.D.I.
General Electric
Intermetall
I.T.T.
National Semiconductor
N.E.C.
Philips
Sanyo
Signetics
Solitron
Texas Instruments

Passive Components

Bournes
Elna
Erie
I.T.T. Capacitors
I.T.T. Thermistors
Philips (Elcoma)
R.C.A.
Soanar
Sprague

Electro-Mechanical and Hardware

Alco
Cannon
Delco Heatsinks
I.T.T. Diecast Boxes
I.T.T. Fans & Blowers
Dica I.C. Accessories
I.E.E.
I.T.T. Relays
Jean Renaud
J.A.E.
National Relays
Pomona Accessories
Rotron Fans
Switchcraft Connectors
Thermalloy Heatsinks
T.I. I.C. Accessories

Trade enquiries to:

Instant Component Service

P.O. Box 2, Arncliffe. N.S.W. 2205. Ph (02) 597-1444
Adelaide 267-2393. Melbourne 95-9566. Sydney 597-1444

Instant Component Service

DISTRIBUTORS:-

NORTH.

J. A. SEVERN

P.O. Box 47
Epping 2121
869-1058

SOUTH. BRYAN CATT INDUSTRIES.

105 Miranda Road South,
(Near Motor Registry)
Miranda.

Phone: 524-4425
Telex AA27266

EAST. RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE.

869 George Street,
Sydney, N.S.W. 2000
Phone: 211-0191

WEST. ELECTRONIC (DISTRIBUTORS)

(A Division of Electronic
Enthusiasts Emporium).
2-3 Post Office Arcade,
Joyce St., Pendle Hill,
N.S.W. 2145. Phone
636-5222

Please Explain



Why Binary

I understand how the binary system works but what I don't see is why it's used in computers. Why on earth don't they design them so they use the decimal numbering system that we've all grown up with?

J.L. Penrith, NSW.

It's possible to build computers the way you suggest but it's not practical. The difficulty is that 'decimal working' computers would need circuitry that generated, recognized and manipulated ten discrete voltage levels — one level for each digit and these voltage levels would have to be maintained very accurately. Whilst such a system is technically feasible it is far easier and inherently more reliable to use the binary counting system (scale of 2) in which only two voltage levels are required.

Transistor switching circuits are admirably suited for binary manipulation. Thus a transistor which is 'cut-off' can represent a '0' and a transistor which is driven hard on (saturated) can represent a '1'. The technique is very simple to implement and is inherently stable.

DC Inverters

I have been searching unsuccessfully for the circuit of an inverter for a particular application. The required specifications are: 12 V dc input, 240 V ac, 50 Hz sinewave output, power output approx. 250 W. Do you have any circuits or information which may be of use to me?

I.L. Nambour, Qld.

Many people have asked for an inverter similar to this but most people don't realise the implications.

An inverter of this power, running off 12 V dc would have an efficiency of only about 60%. This means an input power of about 400 watts or a current of 30 amps. As most car batteries are only 40 AH, this would give a life of a fully charged battery of only about one hour.

The generation of a sinewave output (with any efficiency) is not without problems. The commercial units use a special transformer which has high magnetic leakage between primary and secondary and the output is tuned by a capacitor to give the sinewave output. The alternative to this method is to use more complex electronics.

Both of these are expensive, but we are still looking at the problem and may publish a design in the future.

Doubling the power

A friend insists that if I wish to double the sound intensity from my hi-fi system I will have to use ten times the amplifier power. Seems crazy to me — but he insists it's so — would you please advise.

F.W. Double Bay, N.S.W.

He's right. Most (if not all) human physiological functions are vaguely logarithmic not linear. Hearing follows this law. In this case you'd need to increase amplifier power at least nine times to double the perceived loudness level.

LEADERS IN C.B.



Royce 1-614 \$179

MAXIMUM CB security plus AM/FM stereo entertainment Royce Model 1-614 in-dash CB transceiver also has AM/FM stereo radio. So, you get security from theft, emergency protection, and entertainment — all on a set that measures only 7"W x 6"H and installs in the dash.

TCL Approved — 12 Months Guarantee \$179

Model 1-408

For the man who demands the ultimate! Professional model. 6 channels. Dual power — 2 or 5 watts. Lightweight. 3-way meter monitors battery level, power output and incoming signal strength. Telescopic antenna.



TCL APPROVED

KRACO

2355

Mobile base station AM/ssb 23-channel

\$329



KRACO

2340

AM/SSB Channel 23

\$269



ALL UNITS GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS

Mail Orders to:

WIDMAN ELECTRO

16 Young Street, PARRAMATTA 2150.

Phone Sydney 633-1815 — 31-1988 — 357-2218



PRESIDENT

The top-of-the-line line.



Grant

AM/SSB Mobile

"NOW AVAILABLE"

For the best in CB performance, there's single sideband. And for the best in mobile single sideband, there's Grant. It has unsurpassed sensitivity and selectivity, and has a powerful 12 watt PEP transmitter. Features include a variable mike gain control, a true RF noise blanker with manual override, a huge S/Rf meter, and an easy-to-read and use upper and lower sideband selector/indicator.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Cobra, Super Panther, Johnson A.M./S.S.B. Transceivers. J. D. Accessories, Cal Comm accessories, Royce SWR/Power Meters, Leson TW232 Comp/Amp Base Mics, Leson Hand Map Mics, Statronics CB Power Supplies, Helical Antennas, Bases, Leads, etc., RG58 C/U and RG8/U Cable, PL259 Plugs & Reducers.

FOR ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING REPAIRS AND SERVICE
— SEE THE SPECIALISTS!

S.M. CB RADIO AND ACCESSORIES,

SHOP 11, GALLERY LEVEL, DEE WHY SQUARE, 26-28 OAKS AVE., DEE WHY, 2099. TELEPHONE: 98 6100

BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS

ESTABLISHED FOR THE
PAST 35 YEARS FOR
ALL YOUR
REQUIREMENTS

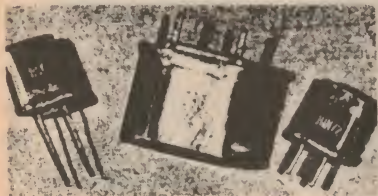
STILL ON TOP
ELECTRONIC UNITS

• DECADE COUNTING UNITS TO
1 Hz • WIDE BAND AMPLIFIER
FOR your counter 1 MV sensitivity,
band width 1-250 MHz.

DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO
THE MANUFACTURE OF

PIEZO ELECTRIC
CRYSTALS

Contractors to Federal & State
Government Departments.



"All Types of Mountings"

REPRESENTATIVES —

- | | |
|------|---|
| NSW | Hose & Equipment Co.
Pty Ltd,
11 Salisbury St.,
Botany, 2019
Phone 666-8144 |
| S.A. | Rogers Electronics
P.O. Box 3,
Modbury North, S.A.
Phone: 42-6666 |
| QLD | Fred Hoe & Sons Pty Ltd,
246 Evans Road,
Salisbury North, Brisbane,
Phone: 47-4311 |
| W.A. | Communication Systems,
32 Rudlock Road,
Morley 6062
Phone 76-2566 |
| TAS. | Dilmond Instruments,
P.O. Box 219,
Bellerive, Hobart, Tas.
Phone: 479-077. |

Send stamped addressed
envelope for new catalogue or
quote for your requirements.

BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS P/L.
35 EILEEN ROAD, CLAYTON,
VICTORIA, 546-5076

Lafayette)) 27MHz two-way



5 WATT 6 CHANNEL
'MICRO 66'

The latest Lafayette 27 MHz tran-
cievers whose versatility, reliability
and performance are famous world
wide with 100,000's in constant use.
Lafayettes two-ways offer rugged-
ness and compact size making them
ideal for use in industry, farm,
sports and marine applications.



All units Telecom
Type Approved (Licence
Required)

Lafayette are 2-way
specialists. Full range 27MHz
crystals, antennas, auxiliary
equipment available!

Dealer enquiries invited

Lafayette))

the Communicators

LAFAYETTE ELECTRONICS

Div. of Electron Tube Distributors P/L
94 ST. KILDA RD., ST. KILDA
Victoria 3182. Tel. 94 6036

AVAILABLE FROM
ELECTRONICS TODAY
INTERNATIONAL

TOP PROJECTS

Volume 3

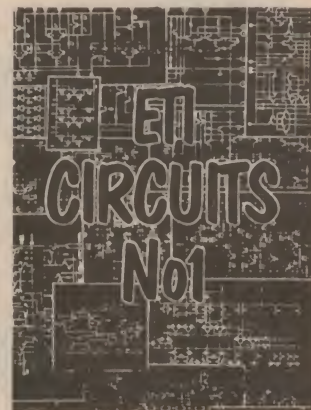
from Electronics Today

\$2.50



TOP PROJECTS VOL 3

Available from newsagents or directly
from ETI. Contains FM tuner, 25 watt
amplifier, active crossover, crossover
amplifier, booster amplifier, 50 watt
power module, 400 speaker system,
audio noise generator, cross-hatch/dot
generator, ETI utiliboard, linear IC
tester, dual beam adaptor, impedance
meter, tone burst generator, digital
display, digital volt-meter, frequency
counter, logic probe, logic pulser,
switching regulator supply, nickel
cadmium battery charger, radar intruder
alarm, intruder alarm, colour organ,
car alarm, transistor connections.
\$2.50 plus 40 cents postage and packing.
Send orders to:- Electronics Today
International, 15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.



ETI CIRCUITS NO 1

Available from your newsagent or
directly from us. ETI Circuits No 1
contains over 200 circuits largely based
on the Tech Tips and data sheet sections
of ETI. Great care has been taken to
index each circuit to enable the reader to
locate the item sought. This publication
is likely to be regarded as a 'bible' by the
experimenter for not only does it
contain complete circuits but also ideas
and circuit sub-assemblies.
\$2.50 plus 40 cents postage and packing.
Send orders to:- Electronics Today
International, 15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

MOBILE ONE PTY. LIMITED

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS



SPECIALISTS AND CONSULTANTS CITIZENS BAND TWO-WAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS.

Manufacturers of "The Helical Antenna"
DISTRIBUTORS OF ALL CB PRODUCTS
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

hy-range V



TRANSCEIVERS

23 CHANNEL SSB
Hygain 674 B, Tram XL5,
Tram D60, Tram D201,
Base Station
23 CHANNEL AM
TRAM D40



ANTENNA

DX-1B - 5ft Helical Antenna
DX-3B - 40" Helical Antenna
DX1S - 6ft Helical Antenna
DX-9 - 8ft Marine Antenna
(with matching unit & cable).

Base station antenna

RETAIL SALES AT
FACTORY ALL DAY
SATURDAY

Representatives in all States

Further information and list of distributors:

OFFICE & FACTORY

17 Sloane Street,
Marrickville 2204, N.S.W. Australia
Phone: (02) 516-4500

Telex: 21416 Mobileone
Cable: Mobilione Sydney
P.O. Box 166, Randwick, N.S.W. 2031
Private: (02) 398-1385

MOBILE ONE PTY. LIMITED

SUPERHELICAL



NOW AVAILABLE IN
ALL STATES

* BUY THE ORIGINAL, NOT A COPY

MOBILE ONE
27 MHz DX HELICAL
BASIC HISTORY OF THE "HELICAL ANTENNA"
Over 6 years ago MOBILE ONE made the
first "DX-HELICAL" for 11 Metre Band,
today many thousands of people
in all states of Australia are using
this revolutionary antenna to assist
their everyday communications.
MANUFACTURED IN AUSTRALIA FOR AUSTRALIA



MOBILE ONE PTY. LIMITED
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

OFFICE & FACTORY
17 Sloane St,
Marrickville, 2204
N.S.W. Australia
Phone: (02) 516-4500
Cables: MOBILEONE Sydney
Telex: 21416 MOBILEONE
P.O. Box 166, Randwick, NSW 2031
Private: (02) 398-1385

SPECIFICATIONS FOR 27 MHz ANTENNA:

YELLOW LABEL: marked .. 27 Special .. Cut To Tune *
This antenna has been tuned for 26.5 MHz

GREEN LABEL: marked .. 27/Co .. Citizen's Band *
This antenna has been tuned so that the
band 26.965 to 27.255 is covered.

ORANGE BAND: marked .. 27 Marine .. Marine Band *
This antenna has been tuned so that
the band 27.80 to 28.00 MHz is covered.

BLUE LABEL: marked .. 27/A1 .. ALL BAND 27 MHz *
this antenna has been tuned so that
the whole band 27.00 to 28.00 is covered.

* **REFLECTOR:** Recommended size 1.1m²

* **CABLE:** Recommended length 12 ft.

WARRANTY: Mobile One Pty Ltd., warrants
that all "Helical Antenna" are
free from manufactured defects
from date of first sale for a
period of 12 months.

ANTENNA ENGINEERS AND COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANTS
HF, VHF & UHF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Mini-Mart

We'll print your 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge. Copy must be with us by the 7th of the month preceding the month of issue. Please, please write or preferably type your adverts clearly, using BLOCK LETTERS.

CONDITIONS

Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words allowed.

Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 Wrms, count as one word.

Private adverts only will be accepted. Please let us know if you find a commercial enterprise using this service.

Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received — however, no responsibility for so doing is accepted or implied.

Adverts must relate to electronics or audio — general adverts cannot be accepted.

SELL Kyokuto 10SXII 2m transceiver, 5/8 Scalar antenna \$280. CB-Comander PR-26, 23+3 marine channels, build in SWR meter, \$145. Ex. cond. 73 Kootling St. GRAYSTANES 2145, 636 3162.

1/2in TAPE transport ex-computer, 25 reels, cost \$250, sell \$100. Kimber Allan keyboard \$70. Circuit boards P.E. Joanna \$35. James Black 21 Gilbert St, GILBERTON Adelaide Ph 269 3149.

SELL. 5V 3A, 12V 1A power supply. Fully regulated. Completely tested and housed. Has facilities for extra regulators. After 6pm 498 6950. (Syd).

FOR SALE. 7 antique console radios. 1927 to 1939. Quantity of antique valves, further details contact B.Bell, 49 Nurrawallee St. ULLADULLA. NSW 2539.

OSCILLOSCOPE—Leader LB052B 5" 10MHz, 10 mV/cm with 10:1 probe, good condition. \$160 R.Neate 53 Loongana Ave, GLENROY, VIC. 3046 (03) 306 6619.

WANTED— May 76 issue Elector mag. May 76 Popular Electronics. June 76 Radio Electronics. R.Neate. 53 Loongana Ave, GLENROY. VIC. (03) 306 6619.

FOR SALE ETI 422 50W/ch stereo perfect condition \$99 Also 27MHz crystals Glenn Block 19 FORFAR Rd. Hamlyn Heights GEELONG 3215 VIC.

WANTED— Electronics student requires copies/prints of the V.D.U. PCB designs 632A,B,C. Please contact S.Reichelt 7 Cinerea Ave, Ferntree Gully. Victoria. 3156 Phone 758 5061.

FOR SALE: 10MHz dual trace cro-BWD 539A, Complete with hard leather carry case, probes, accessories & manual. Very little use-mint condition. \$300 o.n.o. Phone C.J.Wright BRISBANE Qld, 3791138(AH).

FOR SALE 12" guitar P.A. speakers Etone 511-832 practically unused guaranteed perfect condition. Two only \$70 pair. S.Reichelt 7 Cinerea Ave. F.T.G. Victoria 3156. Phone 758 5061.

SELL 2 new dual beam Cro tubes. Phillips type DHM10-93. Kept as spares for BWD 420 Cro. \$50 Each. Pack, frt, ins, Free K.J.Cox, 31 Pell St, HOWLONG. NSW 2640.

WANTED. two tone-arms 12-16" length Best offer Phone Richard 065 43 1122.

SELL BWD539C Dual trace 5" Cro. 21x 1probes hardly used \$300. Also BWD 141 Sine-sq wave gen \$90. Both boxed with manuals. G.Neale, IPSWICH Qld, 075-6432 50 AH 07-2810532.

send your ad to —
ETI MiniMart,
Modern Magazines,
15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay,
NSW 2011.

HARDLY used 16MHz BWD 536B dual trace Oscilloscope Two 1x10 Passive probe kits, One Demodulating & One H.V. probe \$350, 2775638, 4 Wendover Court, Mt. Waverley. VIC 3149.

PLAYBACK head for Tandberg 9000X Never been used—\$25. purchased in error. —J.Gehrmann, Camp Toukley. (043) 96 4336.

SELL mastermind program for HP 25/25C ETC \$2. Includes random number generator I.Webber, 92 Royal Pde, St Johns Wood, 4060.

WANTED: CB mobile transceiver 12ch Xtal locked. Tx with tunable receiver Similar to a Sharp CBT-72G. Reasonable price S.A.Darlow Lot 408 Juers Rd, KINGSTON 4114.

Mica Capacitors, app. 15,000, high tol, high volt., \$500 o.n.o. T. Sangster, 87 Wattle Valley Road, Canterbury, 3126 Vic. (03) 836 2597

Oscilloscope, BWD 530A. 25 MHz dual beam current model (professional) Suit new buyer. \$550 Peter Webb, Melbourne. Phone 439 1992

Melbourne Tape Friends. The Recording Society of Australia meets monthly for lectures, demonstrations, life recordings, etc. For further information, ring AH (03) 459 1717

For sale VT-110 Akai B/W portable video recorder, camera, AC adapter, portable monitor. Good cond. Plenty extras, 24 1/4" tapes. \$485 o.n.o. Ringwood 870 7074.

JBL 4315 Studio Monitor professional speakers, as new, two months old, \$2,000. Phone 86 8201 (AH) or write, Michael Stevenson, 'Attunga', RMB 59, Harden, NSW 2587.

4600 Synthesizer modules, semi-assembled, new, unused, below cost. Also some back issues of ETI. Carl Vine, 116 Burton St., Darlinghurst, NSW. Ph. 31 6826

Please help me replace lost copies of ETI. Top prices plus freight paid for March, April 74, March 77. R.B. Thompson, 28 Dakota Ave., Beach Haven, Auckland 10 NZ.

FERGUSON "DEVELOPMENTS"

Once Ferguson made a transformer like this:—



It was the Ferguson PF2155 and was an extremely useful and popular transformer.

IN THE INTERESTS OF SAFETY

The Ferguson Engineering Staff considered improvements to the terminations were necessary. It was decided to make a transformer which was designed to comply with Australian Standard C126. The result looks like this:—



Advantages:

- 8 Secondary Terminals.
- Quick-connect pinlok type connections.
- 6 x 30 cm leads supplied with shrouded receptacles.
- Low-profile configuration with mounting holes as well as slots.

The range of output voltages is: 1.5V, 3V, 4.5V, 6V, 7.5V, 9V, 10.5V, 12V, 13.5V, 15V and 18V.

Additionally, centre tapped configurations also available, e.g. 9V-0-9V, 7.5V-0-7.5V, 6V-0-6V, 4.5V-0-4.5V, 3V-0-3V and 1.5V-0-1.5V.

Two types are available: PL 1.5-18/20VA at 1.1 AMP and PL 1.5-18/40VA at 2.2 AMPS.

Available from your
ELECTRICAL
WHOLESALE

Manufactured by:

FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS
P/L

Head Office: 331 High Street,
Chatswood, NSW 2067.

Phone (02) 407-0261 — Telex: AA25728.

CITIZENS BAND ANTENNAS

Made in Australia by **SCALAR Industries**, suppliers of communication antennas to Government, Industry and Commerce.



CB 1220 CB 1120 CB 1420 CB 1520 CB 1320

CB 1220	42" centre loaded
CB 1120	30" centre loaded
CB 1420	60" helical
CB 1520	60" helical/sector/top loaded
CB 1320	60" centre loaded

SCALAR Citizen Band antennas are designed to provide efficient performance with reduced length. Either helical, centre or top loading on fibreglass rods, many thousands are already efficiently in use throughout Australia in vehicle, marine and base installations.

Dipole Simulator meets the need of installations of 27 MHz antennas where a ground plane is not available. It can be used with any **SCALAR** 27 MHz whip top and is particularly useful in installations on fibreglass and wooden boats and vehicles having fibreglass cabins. The helipole converts the whip into a 1/2 wave centrefed dipole, assuring a very stable and efficient antenna system.



Modified CB accessories, for use with any **SCALAR** mobile whip top: o GUTTER GRIPS
o SLOPE ADJUSTERS
o MARINE KNOCK DOWN
o VEHICLE KNOCK DOWN



Available from leading retailers and distributors throughout Australia.

Trade enquiries to:

SCALAR Industries Pty Ltd.

18 Shelley Ave, Kilsyth, Vic. 3137.

Tel: (03) 725 9677. Telex: AA 34341. Cables: Welkin.

NSW: 20 The Strand, Penhurst, 2222.

Tel: (02) 570 1392

QLD: (07) 371 5677; WA: (092) 57 1555; SA: (08) 42 6666

TELEVIEW CB ... WE'VE GOT IT

ON SPECIAL:

Hy-gain Hy Range V SSB.....	\$249
Shakespeare GBS5000 SSB.....	\$239
Roberts RCB-55 AM.....	\$75
Tram Diamond 40 AM.....	\$149
Stingray II SSB.....	\$259
Gemtronics SSB.....	\$239

THIS MONTH'S SUPER SPECIAL:

SSB AM power supplies 13.8V. 3 amp.....	\$45
AM/FM CB electric car aerial.....	\$38

- Full range of CB accessories
- Call for antenna check and tune
- Sorry, prices occasionally subject to change

Teleview

218 Chapel St, Prahan,
Melbourne, 3181. Phone 51-6743
Mail orders welcome

o CB WITHOUT THE BULLDUST o

electronics today INTERNATIONAL

BINDERS
HOLDS 12
COPIES OF
eti



Protect and file your back issues of Electronics Today with these attractive binders. Price: \$4.50 plus postage and packing (80c NSW. \$1.70 other states).

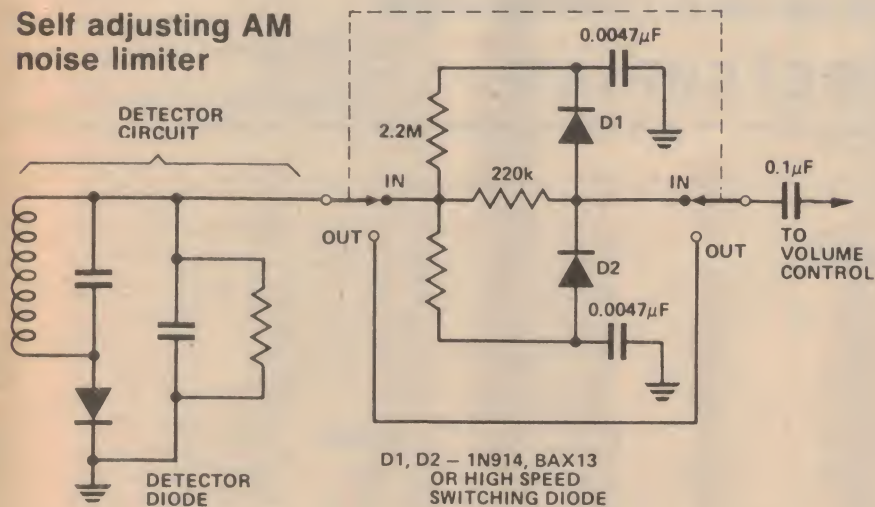
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL
MODERN MAGAZINES (HOLDINGS) LTD.,
15 BOUNDARY ST., RUSHCUTTERS BAY, 2011

Ideas for experimenters

These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details. Electronics Today is always seeking material for these pages. All published material is paid for — generally at a rate of \$5 to \$7 per item.

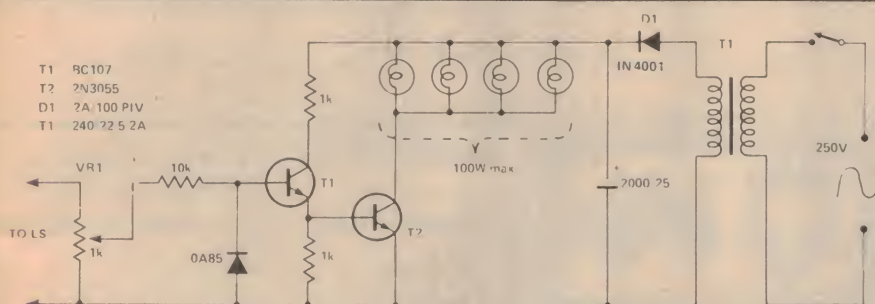
Self adjusting AM noise limiter



This is a very effective self-adjusting positive and negative peak noise limiter. The detector diode is part of the usual detector arrangement in a receiver and provides a negative bias which varies with the average signal strength (bias provided by D1 and D2). When a noise spike appears on the positive swing of the demodulated

audio wave form, D1 conducts flattening out the spike. Similarly when a noise spike appears on negative swing of the audio, D2 conducts flattening out the spike.

The circuit causes considerable reduction in audio output when in circuit and cuts the high frequency response.



DANCING LIGHTS

This device will produce a shifting light display in time to the signal from a loudspeaker. Setting will vary according to the volume at which the music is played. When VR1 is at maximum the lights remain lit most of the time. At minimum the lights may not

come on at all. A suitable position can be established in between these two extremes.

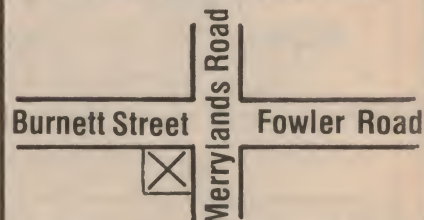
The bulbs used can be any number at 25V each and the total should not be more than 100W. A heatsink should be used for the power transistor.

UNIQUE ELECTRONICS SECURITY CO. P/L. 682-3325

- A new shop catering for the hobbyist, CB'er and for the trade.
- We specialise in: Components Kits Technical Books Burglar alarm equip. CB Club needs.
- We have a range of data books for your use — or purchase your own copy.
- We stock a full range of security equipment Installation companies check our prices.
- If you are having technical problems with your equipment drop in and have a chat, perhaps we can help you.
- If you don't see what you want displayed, please ask us, we can probably obtain it for you.

• MAIL ORDERS WELCOME
SEND YOUR ORDER TO
P.O. BOX 402,
PARRAMATTA, 2150

• TRADE SALES WELCOME



383 MERRYLANDS ROAD,
(CNR. BURNETT STREET)
MERRYLANDS, N.S.W. 2160
682-3325

NEW MODEL, 3-30 MHz BI-LINEAR AMPLIFIER

HF-3-100L2

Frequency Range 3-30 MHz

Input Power: 10W Nom, 5-20 W PEP range

Output Power: 100W Nom \pm 1/2 dB across band 200-250W PEP output

Input Impedance: 50 Ω nom, adjustable to match exciter range under 2:1 across band

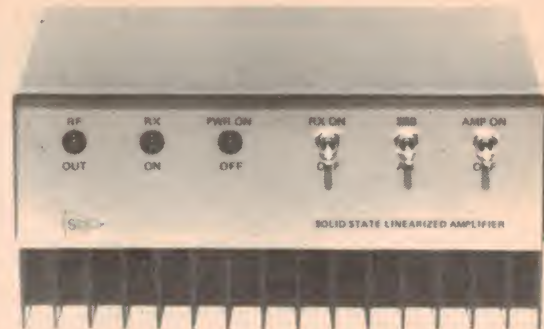
Output Impedance: 50 Ω nom, up to 3:1 VSWR acceptable with little degradation

Current Drain: 16A nom. 20 A supply recommended at 13.6 VDC

Power Supply: 13.6 VDC recommended for best results, 11.14 VDC acceptable positive or negative ground

Pre-amp: 18 dB nom. gain across entire HF band, 15 dB typ at 50 MHz, 3-4 dB NF

Size: 19.1 x 16.5 x 8.9 cm wt 1 1/2 Kg



DEALERS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS FOR SCS LINE OF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS



EMONA electronics

PHONE 2124815
P.O. BOX K21,
HAYMARKET, N.S.W. 2000

SOVEREIGN CITY ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 623 Ballarat
Victoria 3350

signetics

Linear:

LM 309A

LM 309

LM 340

LM 392

NE 555

NE 556

UA 741C

LM 384

LM 382

TTL Low Schottky:

74LS00

74LS01

74LS02

74LS03

74LS04

74LS05

74LS08

74LS09

74LS10

74LS11

74LS12

74LS13

74LS14

74LS15

74LS16

74LS17

74LS18

74LS19

74LS20

74LS21

74LS22

74LS23

74LS24

74LS25

74LS26

74LS27

74LS28

74LS29

74LS30

74LS31

74LS32

74LS33

74LS34

74LS35

74LS36

74LS37

74LS38

74LS39

74LS40

74LS41

74LS42

74LS43

74LS44

74LS45

74LS46

74LS47

74LS48

74LS49

74LS50

74LS51

74LS52

74LS53

74LS54

74LS55

74LS56

74LS57

74LS58

74LS59

74LS60

74LS61

74LS62

74LS63

74LS64

74LS65

74LS66

74LS67

74LS68

74LS69

74LS70

74LS71

74LS72

74LS73

74LS74

74LS75

74LS76

74LS77

74LS78

74LS79

74LS80

74LS81

74LS82

74LS83

74LS84

74LS85

74LS86

74LS87

74LS88

74LS89

74LS90

74LS91

74LS92

74LS93

74LS94

74LS95

74LS96

74LS97

74LS98

74LS99

74LS100

74LS101

74LS102

74LS103

74LS104

74LS105

74LS106

74LS107

74LS108

74LS109

74LS110

74LS111

74LS112

74LS113

74LS114

74LS115

74LS116

74LS117

74LS118

74LS119

74LS120

74LS121

74LS122

74LS123

74LS124

74LS125

74LS126

74LS127

74LS128

74LS129

74LS130

74LS131

74LS132

74LS133

74LS134

74LS135

74LS136

74LS137

74LS138

74LS139

74LS140

74LS141

74LS142

74LS143

74LS144

74LS145

74LS146

74LS147

74LS148

74LS149

74LS150

74LS151

74LS152

74LS153

74LS154

74LS155

74LS156

74LS157

74LS158

74LS159

74LS160

74LS161

74LS162

74LS163

74LS164

74LS165

74LS166

74LS167

74LS168

74LS169

74LS170

74LS171

74LS172

74LS173

74LS174

74LS175

74LS176

74LS177

74LS178

74LS179

74LS180

74LS181

74LS182

74LS183

74LS184

74LS185

74LS186

74LS187

74LS188

74LS189

74LS190

74LS191

74LS192

74LS193

74LS194

74LS195

74LS196

74LS197

74LS198

74LS199

74LS200

74LS201

74LS202

74LS203

74LS204

74LS205

74LS206

74LS207

74LS208

74LS209

74LS210

74LS211

74LS212

74LS213

74LS214

74LS215

74LS216

74LS217

74LS218

74LS219

74LS220

74LS221

74LS222

74LS223

74LS224

74LS225

74LS226

74LS227

74LS228

74LS229

74LS230

74LS231

74LS232

74LS233

74LS234

74LS235

74LS236

74LS237

74LS238

74LS239

74LS240

74LS241

74LS242

74LS243

74LS244

74LS245

74LS246

**So you thought New Zealand
was just one big green farm ?**



Well, the wind of change is blowing down on the Farm

New Zealand electrical and electronic manufacturers export sophisticated systems, components and nuclear equipment world-wide.

New Zealand-made equipment is automating the meat and dairy industries, biomedical engineering projects and miniaturising control equipment for a wide variety of uses from automatic petrol pumps to traffic control systems.

See New Zealand's up to the minute developments at the New Zealand stand

**ELECTRICAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING MEASUREMENT AND
CONTROL EXHIBITION**

**ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SHOWGROUND, SYDNEY,
18 TO 21 OCTOBER, 1977**

Products on display will include:

Computer inter-face equipment, Communication systems, Calorifiers,
Sound equipment, Packaged diesel generating sets and controls,
Transformers, Fans, ventilators, extractors, Electrical ducting.

These and many more specialised items at the

E.E.E.M.C. EXHIBITION

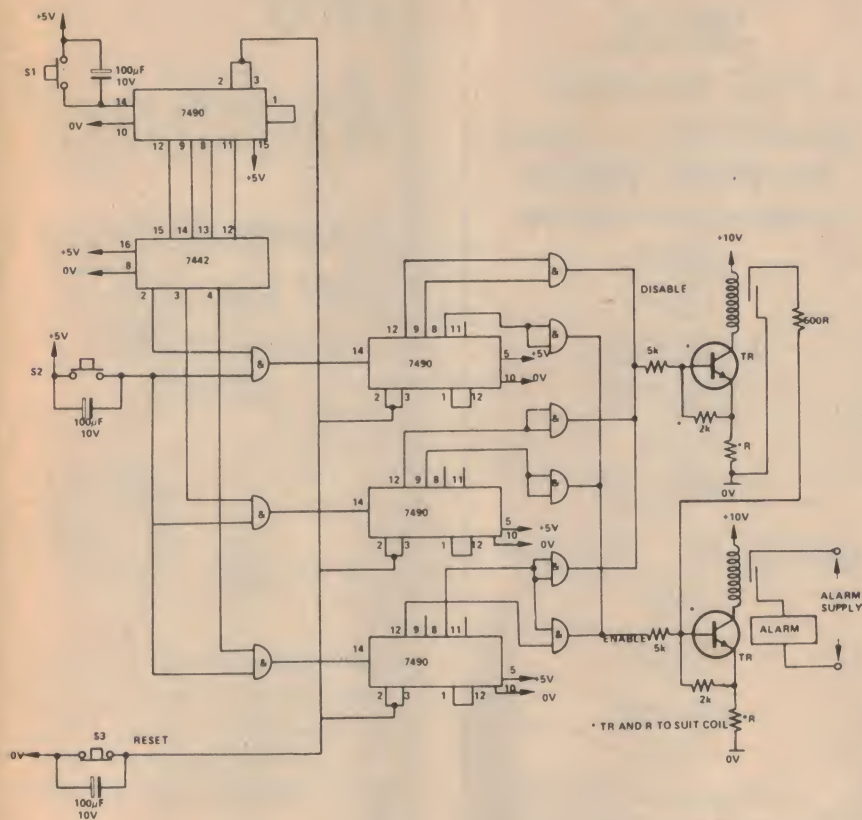


**ROYAL AGRICULTURAL
SHOWGROUND**

SYDNEY, 18 TO 21 OCTOBER, 1977

For further information and details contact New Zealand Trade
Commissioners at Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Canberra, Perth.

Ideas for experimenters



COMBINATION LOCK

The circuit and switching system is simplified by the use of a multiplex system. S1 inputs pulses to the decade counter 7490. The resulting BCD is decoded by the 7442. It is the decimal output of this which carries out the multiplexing via the AND-gates.

S2 inputs pulses which are transferred to the other 7490 decade counters by the AND-gate multiplex system. The BCD output from the 7490's is taken to the AND-gates whose outputs control the Alarm 'Disable' and 'Enable' switch system.

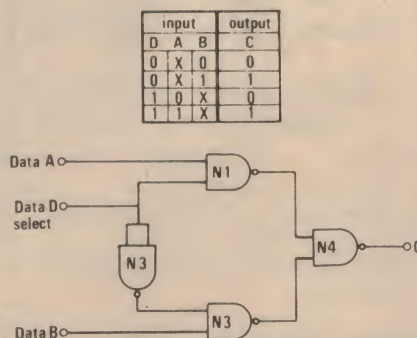
The 'Disable' function effectively prevents TR2 from being biased on

and hence prevents the 'Enable' Reed relay from working.

This circuit has several advantages over conventional electronic combination locks as only two switches need be installed on the object to be guarded, regardless of the number of figures in the combination. The value of the example combination is 314. The alarm is triggered if any of these digits is exceeded in value. While the circuit is capable of directly driving an actuator it is recommended that it is only used to disable an alarm system — conventional locks doing the actual locking. (To operate the example the switch sequence would be: S1, S2, S2, S2, S1, S2, S1, S2, S2, S2, S2.)

THE 7400 A TWO-WAY DATA SELECTOR!

When the "DATA SELECT" terminal is at logical '0', the output of N1 is held high, whilst information presented on the "DATA B" terminal is transferred to the output of the circuit. Similarly, when the "DATA SELECT" terminal is at logical "1", the output of N3 is held high, whilst "DATA A" is transferred to the output. In a parallel data system one 7400 would be used for each bit.



AVAILABLE FROM
ELECTRONICS TODAY
INTERNATIONAL

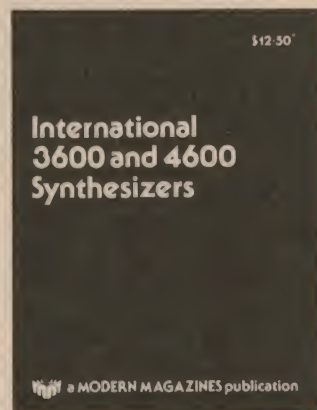


ELECTRONICS IT'S EASY VOLS 1/2/3/

Volumes 1 & 2 are now reprinted as a revised second edition.

Volume 1 takes the reader from basic electronics to operational amplifiers. Volume 2 covers power supplies, waveforms, filters, logic systems etc. Volume 3 includes digital displays and systems, instrumentation and power control.

\$3.00 per volume — from most newsagents or \$3.40 per volume (incl post and packing) direct from ETI. Send orders to:- Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.



INTERNATIONAL 3600 AND 4600 SYNTHESIZERS

A totally revised and updated reprint of ETI's phenomenally successful music synthesizer book.

Beautifully printed on heavy art paper with a sturdy cover varnished for protection.

Available only from ETI and some kit suppliers — \$12.50 (including postage and packing).

Send orders to:- Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.



**For
diodes
you can
depend
on**

Germanium small signal

Silicon small signal

Zener voltage regulator

Power rectifiers

SCRS AND TRIACS

Photodiodes

**Think
Philips**

153 0190



Electronic
Components
and
Materials

PHILIPS

**AUSTRALIA
WIDE
FAST DELIVERY
monochrome — colour
TV SPARE PARTS**

A single source of supply for

AWA

GE

GENERAL

HEALING

HMV

KRIESLER

NATIONAL, PHILIPS

PYE

RANK

THORN

TYNE

and European brands

PC-BOARD SERVICE

TV-TUNER SERVICE

REPAIR OR EXCHANGE

Antenna equipment, (300 ohm and 75 ohm), electronic components, resistors, capacitors, speakers, transformers, I.C., transistors, diodes, lubricants, CRC-TF, replacement styli and cartridge supply.

FROM



**SELECTRO PARTS
pty. ltd.**

482 Hume Highway
P.O. Box 118, Yagoona, NSW,
2199

Rail to Yagoona Station.

Phone (02) 708-3639
(24 hours)

**WE HAVE NOW BEEN
APPOINTED DISTRIBUTORS
FOR PLESSEY-FOSTER
SPEAKERS. FULL RANGE IN
STOCK**

**No
kidding!**

**a semiconductor
that can SNIFF
combustible
gases**



Actual size
Fit 7-pin miniature
valve socket

THE FIGARO TGS gas sensors 812 and 813 are general purpose gas sensitive semiconductors whose conductivity varies with gas concentration. 812 is particularly suited to CO detection.

813 is ideal for methane and natural gas detection.

Applications include:

- Gas leak alarm for Town Gas, LPG, natural gas, car exhaust, etc.
- Automatic ventilation
- Carbon monoxide detector
- Fire alarm
- Alcohol detector
- Air pollution monitor

Single unit price is \$9.78 (or \$8.50 + 15% sales tax)

Characteristics and suggested circuits supplied with each order or available separately on request.

Also available

TEST BOX FOR CALIBRATION
Complete with Electric Fan and Gas Injection Syringe.

**Price \$34.50 or
\$30 PLUS 15% SALES TAX**

**DIGITRON
ENGINEERING**

16 COVENEY ST. BEXLEY.

P.O. Box 177, Bexley, 2207.

Phone (02) 50-4361

ARREST A KILLER!



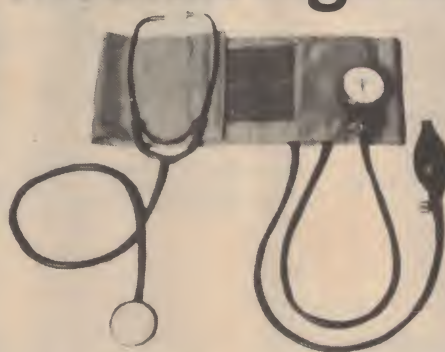
Introducing the Home Blood Pressure Monitoring Kit!

Unitrex can help protect you and your family against one of the most dreaded human killers in the world. Heart disease and other illnesses associated with abnormal blood pressure. This simple but scientific blood pressure monitoring kit has been widely acclaimed in the U.S.

It includes professional blood pressure unit, nurse's stethoscope, Australian Heart Association booklet on "Blood Pressure", a complete instruction book and a three months supply of blood pressure recording forms.

This kit is not a replacement for regular medical check-ups. Just think of it as an extra precaution for peace of mind.

Unitrex A Caldor Company



\$29.95

Plus postage and handling

Please note — this offer is open to readers in Australia only. Do please allow at least three to four weeks for delivery.

Please send blood pressure monitoring kits to:-

Name

Address

..... Post Code

I enclose my cheque/postal note — payable to ETI — to the value of \$29.95 per unit plus \$4.95 postage and packing. Send to Unitrex Offer, Electronics Today International, 15-19 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

eti

HOW TO ORDER

ETI Circuits No 1, the Electronics It's Easy series, and Top Projects Vol 3 are available now from most newsagents or directly from ETI. Project Electronics will be available from newsagents and ourselves from May 9th onwards (approximately).
The Transducer and the Synthesizer books are available only from us and a number of kitset suppliers, they are not sold via newsagents.

Send orders to Electronics Today International
15 Boundary St,
Rushcutters Bay
NSW 2011

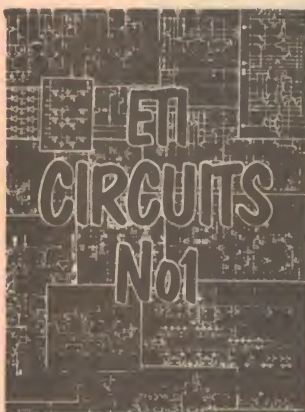


ELECTRONICS IT'S EASY Vol 1/2/3.

Volumes 1 & 2 now reprinted as a second edition!

Vol 1. The first 12 parts of this very successful series produced as a 100 page book. This volume takes the reader from an introduction to electronics through to operational amplifiers.
Vol 2. The 'middle-third' of the series introduces the reader to more sophisticated techniques, and includes

power supplies, waveforms, filters and logic systems.
Vol 3. The final volume covers digital displays and systems, computers, transmission systems, instrumentation and the control of power.
\$3.00 per volume plus 40 cents per volume post and packing (60 cents post and packing total if two or three volumes ordered at the same time.)



ETI CIRCUITS NO 1

Just published! Available from your newsagent or directly from us. This is a new concept in specials. ETI Circuits No 1 contains over 200 circuits largely based on the Tech Tips and data sheet sections of ETI. Great care has been taken to index each circuit carefully to enable the reader rapidly to locate the item sought. This publication is likely to be regarded as a 'bible' by the experimenter for not only does it contain complete circuits but also ideas and circuit sub-assemblies.
\$2.50 plus 40 cents postage and packing.

INTERNATIONAL 3600 AND 4600 SYNTHESIZERS

A totally revised and updated reprint of ETI's phenomenally successful music synthesizer book. This book has been beautifully printed on heavy art paper and has a sturdy cover varnished for protection. Available only from ETI and some kit set suppliers \$12.50 including postage and packing.

Transducers in measurement and control

CONTENTS

- Chapter 1 General Principles, Measurement and Control
- 2 Industrial and Laboratory Range Length Transducers
- 3 Automatic Range Measurements
- 4 Force and Weight
- 5 Range Transducers in Motion and Control Position
- 6 Strain & Techniques of Temperature Measurement
- 7 Heat Conduction and Linear Expansion Methods of Temperature Measurement
- 8 Measuring Machines
- 9 Flow Transducers
- 10 Force, Weight and Torque
- 11 Pressure Measurement
- 12 Potentiometers
- 13 Measurement Difficulties, Instrumentation Techniques

TRANSDUCERS IN MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

This book is an unusual reprint from the pages of ETI. It is a compilation of a series of articles completed about two years ago — which was so highly thought of by the University of New England that they republished the series splendidly for use as a standard textbook.
Written by Peter Sydenham M.E., Ph.D., F. Inst. M.C., F.I.I.C.A., this publication covers practically every type

of transducer and measuring technique and deals with equipment and methods not covered in any other book.
Enquiries from educational authorities, universities and colleges for bulk ordering are welcomed.
\$4.50 plus 50 cents postage and packing. Available only from Electronics Today International directly.

TOP PROJECTS

from Electronics Today

Volume 3

\$2.50



TOP PROJECTS Vol 3

Available from newsagents or directly from Electronics Today International.
Published in October 1976. Contains FM Tuner, 25 Watt Amplifier, Active Crossover, Crossover Amplifier, Booster Amplifier, 50 Watt Power Module, 400 Speaker System, Audio Noise Generator, Cross-hatch/Dot Generator, ETI Utiliboard, Linear IC Tester, Dual Beam Adaptor, Impedance Meter, Tone Burst Generator, Digital Display, Digital Voltmeter,

Frequency Counter, Logic Probe, Logic Pulser, Switching Regulator Supply, Nickel Cadmium Battery Charger, Radar Intruder Alarm, Intruder Alarm, Colour Organ, Car Alarm, Transistor Connections.
\$2.50 plus 40 cents postage and packing.

International 3600 and 4600 Synthesizers

\$12.50

a MODERN MAGAZINES publication

We regret that due to heavy demand, Top Projects Vols 1 and 2 are no longer available.

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

10% OFF WITH \$25 ORDER
15% OFF WITH \$100 ORDER

THESE DISCOUNTS APPLY TO TOTAL
 OF ORDER — SPECIALS INCLUDED

TTL

7400	.13	7451	.17	74153	.89
7401	.16	7453	.17	74154	1.20
7402	.15	7454	.17	74155	.97
7403	.15	7460	.17	74156	.97
7404	.16	7464	.35	74157	.99
7405	.19	7465	.35	74158	1.79
7406	.20	7470	.30	74160	1.23
7407	.28	7472	.30	74161	.97
7408	.18	7473	.35	74162	1.39
7409	.19	7474	.28	74163	1.09
7410	.16	7475	.49	74164	.99
7411	.25	7476	.30	74165	.99
7413	.43	7483	.68	74166	1.25
7414	.65	7485	.88	74170	2.10
7416	.35	7486	.40	74173	1.49
7417	.35	7489	2.25	74174	1.23
7420	.16	7490	.43	74175	.97
7422	.30	7491	.75	74176	.89
7423	.29	7492	.48	74177	.84
7425	.27	7493	.48	74180	.90
7426	.26	7494	.78	74181	2.45
7427	.29	7495	.79	74182	.79
7430	.20	7496	.79	74184	1.90
7432	.23	74100	.98	74185	2.20
7437	.25	74105	.44	74187	5.75
7438	.25	74107	.37	74190	1.15
7440	.15	74121	.38	74191	1.25
7441	.89	74122	.38	74192	.95
7442	.59	74123	.65	74193	.85
7443	.73	74125	.54	74194	1.25
7444	.73	74126	.58	74195	.74
7445	.73	74132	.89	74196	1.25
7446	.81	74141	1.04	74197	.73
7447	.79	74145	1.04	74198	1.73
7448	.79	74150	.97	74199	1.69
7450	.17	74151	.79	74200	5.45

LOW POWER

74L00	.29	74L51	.29	74L90	1.40
74L02	.29	74L55	.29	74L91	1.20
74L03	.23	74L71	.29	74L93	1.50
74L04	.29	74L72	.45	74L95	1.50
74L06	.29	74L73	.56	74L98	2.25
74L10	.29	74L74	.56	74L164	2.25
74L20	.29	74L78	.75	74L165	2.30
74L30	.29	74L85	1.09		
74L42	1.39	74L86	.65		

LOW POWER SCHOTTKY

74LS00	.36	74LS32	.38	74LS95	2.09
74LS02	.36	74LS40	.45	74LS107	.59
74LS04	.36	74LS42	1.40	74LS164	2.20
74LS06	.38	74LS74	.59	74LS193	2.20
74LS10	.36	74LS90	1.30	74LS197	2.20
74LS20	.36	74LS93	1.30		

HIGH SPEED

74H00	.25	74H22	.25	74H61	.25
74H01	.25	74H30	.25	74H62	.25
74H04	.25	74H40	.25	74H74	.39
74H08	.25	74H50	.25	74H101	.58
74H10	.25	74H52	.25	74H102	.58
74H11	.25	74H53	.25	74H103	.60
74H20	.25	74H55	.25	74H106	.72
74H21	.25	74H60	.25	74H108	.72

CMOS

4000A	.26	4018A	1.39	4066A	.89
4001A	.25	4020A	1.72	4068A	.44
4002A	.25	4021A	1.18	4069A	.44
4006A	1.35	4022A	.94	4071A	.26
4007A	.26	4023A	.25	4072A	.35
4008A	1.52	4024A	.89	4073A	.39
4009A	.57	4025A	.25	4075A	.39
4010A	.54	4027A	.59	4078A	.39
4011A	.29	4028A	.98	4082A	.35
4012A	.25	4030A	.44	4518A	1.56
4013A	.45	4035A	1.27	4528A	1.56
4014A	1.27	4040A	1.39	4585A	2.10
4015A	1.27	4042A	1.47		
4016A	.48	4049A	.59		
4017A	1.01	4050A	.59		

74C00	.19	74C74	1.04	74C162	2.49
74C02	.26	74C76	1.34	74C163	2.66
74C04	.44	74C107	1.13	74C164	2.66
74C08	.68	74C151	2.62	74C173	2.22
74C10	.35	74C154	3.15	74C195	2.26
74C20	.35	74C157	1.76	80C95	1.15
74C42	1.61	74C160	2.48	80C97	.96
74C73	1.04	74C161	2.49		

CALCULATOR CHIPS

CT5002	12 digit, 4 function fixed decimal battery operation — 40 pin	1.95
CT5005	12 digit, 4 function plus memory, fixed decimal — 20 pin	2.49
MM5725	8 digit, 4 function, floating decimal 18 pin	1.98
MM5736	6 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation — 18 pin	2.95
MM5738	8 digit, 5 function plus memory and constant floating decimal, 9V battery operation — 24 pin	3.95
MM5739	9 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation — 22 pin	3.95



6 Digit Clock Kit

MM5314 with 6 NS71 .27" displays 2 P.C. boards — Display board may be remote. Internal or wall transformer can be used. 50-60 Hz, 12-24 hour. Includes all necessary transistors, resistors, capacitors, diodes, 3 switches and complete assembly instructions.

CK6-3 **\$14.95**

MM 5330
 4 1/2 DIGIT DVM LOGIC **\$6.95**

LH 0070
 BCD BUFFERED REF **\$6.95**

MM 5616 **\$1.25**
 QUAD BI-LATERAL SWITCH

IC SOCKETS
 Solder Tail - low profile

8 pin	.17	24 pin	.42
14 pin	.20	28 pin	.59
16 pin	.22	40 pin	.69
18 pin	.29		

SPECIAL DEVICES

372	AT-IF Strip Detector DIP	2.93
546	AM Radio Receiver Subsystem DIP	.75
1310	FM Stereo Demodulator DIP	2.90
1496	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	.99
1800	Stereo Multiplexer DIP	2.48
ULN2206	FM Gain Block 34db (typ) mDIP	1.18
ULN2209	FM Gain Block 48db (typ) mDIP	1.35
2513	Character Generator 64x8x5 DIP-24	10.20
3046	Transistor Array DIP-14	.73

LINEAR CIRCUITS

300	\$.71	373	2.42	723	.62
301	.29	376	.68	733	.89
302	.53	380	1.30	739	1.07
304	.80	380-8	1.25	741	.32
305	.71	381	1.75	747	.71
307	.26	382	1.75	748	.35
308	.89	511	2.95	1458	.62
309K	1.15	540	2.95	1800	2.48
110	1.07	550	.79	3900	.49
311	.95	555	.45	7524	.71
319	1.13	556A	1.19	7525	.90
1201	1.39	560	3.39	8038	4.25
120K	1.19	562	3.39	8864	2.25
322	1.70	565	1.18	75150	1.75
324	1.52	566	1.95	75451	.35
339	1.58	567	1.95	75452	.35
340K	1.69	709	.26	75453	.35
3401	1.49	710	.35	75491	.71
372	2.93	711	.26	75492	.80

DISCRETE LED's

ME4	INFRARED CLEAR DOME .170"	EACH .29
MV10B	CLEAR DOME .170"	.25
MV50	CLEAR — AXIAL .09"	.12
MV50	RED — AXIAL .09"	.12
NSL100	RED .15"	.12
RL209	RED DIFF. SUBMINIATURE .12"	.12
RLT1-03	WHITE DIFF. SUBMINIATURE NO FLANGE .124"	.15
RLC-200	RED DIFF. CURRENT REG. .190"	.25
RLC-201	RED DIFF. CURRENT REG. CONST. BRIGHTNESS 4.5-12.5V	.25
RL-4403	RED DIFF. FULL FLOOD .190"	.15
GREEN	SPOT .190"	.18
CLEAR	POINT .190"	.15

LED S

DL10A	RED CA .27" LHD	\$1.89
DL707	RED CA .30" RHD	1.49
DL507	RED CA .50" RHD	1.49
FND359	RED CC .375" RHD	.89
DL702	RED CC .30" LHD	1.39
NSN74R	RED CC .30" RHD	1.49
DL500	RED CC .50" RHD	1.49
MAN5	GREEN CA .27" LHD	1.39
MAN8	YELLOW CA .27" LHD	1.39
MAN82	YELLOW CA .3" LHD	1.89
MAN66	RED CA .6" LHD	2.19
DL747	RED CA .6" LHD	2.39

MEMORIES

1101	\$.69
1103	.69
1702A	5.95
5262	.99
74S200	3.25
82S23	2.75
93410	1.39

7410	Triple 3 input NAND gate	.12
7438	Quad 2 input NAND buffer (o.c.)	.17
7442	BCD to decimal decoder	.39
7453	Exp. AND-OR-INVERT gate	.14
7474	Dual D flip-flop	.19
7493	4 bit binary counter	.25
74121	One shot	.29
74153	Dual four-input multiplexer	.69

SPECIALS

LINEAR	
301	mDIP .19
723	.49
733	TO-5 .59
380-8	mDIP 1.09
565	1.49
739	.89
75491	mDIP .59
75150	.99

LED DISPLAYS

DL10A	\$1.49
NSN 74R	.99
FND 359	.59

DISCRETE LED's

MV10B	6/\$1.00
MV50	16/\$1.00
MINI RED	
RL 209	12/\$1.00

2708 \$16.95
 1 x 8K EROM

UART

AY51013A **\$6.95**

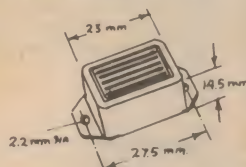
SP-425-09 9 digit .25" neon direct interface with MOS/LSI, 180 VDC, 7 seg. 1.79

MEMORIES

EACH	
1101	256 bit RAM MOS 16 pin \$.49
1103	1024 bit RAM MOS Dynamic 18 pin .49
1702A	2048 bit PROM-STATIC Elect. Programmable, UV Erasable 24 pin 9.95
2102	1024 bit Ram Static 16 pin 1.49
5203	2048 bit PROM-STATIC Elect. Programmable, UV Erasable 24 pin 9.95
5261	1024 bit RAM MOS Dynamic 16 pin .49
5262	1024 bit RAM MOS Dynamic 22 pin 1.49

MM5369 Divider mDIP **\$2.35**
 Crystal 3.58 MHz color TV **\$1.50**

MINIATURE SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC BUZZER



LONG LIFE — HIGH RELIABILITY
 LOW CURRENT DRAIN
 NO MOVING CONTACTS

78 dB min AT 1 FT. — 450 Hz EA
 EB-106 6V 15mA 4-9 VDC \$1.99
 EB-112 12V 15mA 8-20 VDC 1.99

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5314	6 digit multiplexed 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz 24 pin	4.45
MM5316	4 digit, 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz, alarm 40 pin	4.95
5375AA	4-6 digit, 12 hour, 60 Hz snooze alarm brightness control capability, alarm tone output — 24 pin	4.95
CT7001	6 digit, 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz, alarm, timer and date circuits — 28 pin	6.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

2502	1024 bit MULT DYN 16 pin	\$2.95
2504	1024 bit MULT DYN 8 pin	2.95
2511	Tri-State Dual 50-100-200 bit STATIC 14 pin	2.95
2518	Hex 32-bit STATIC 16 pin	2.95
2519	Hex 40-bit STATIC 16 pin	2.95
2527	Dual 256 bit STATIC 8 pin	2.95
2532	Quad 80 bit STATIC 16 pin	3.95
5013	1024 bit accum. Dynamic 8 pin	1.75
5016	500/512 bit Dynamic 8 pin	1.59

OPTO ISOLATORS

MCD2	Opto isolator diode	\$1.19
MCT2	Opto isolator transistor	.79

Date sheets on request. Add 30¢ each if item is priced below \$1.00 each.

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Satisfaction guaranteed. Shipment will be made within 3 days from receipt of order.

Prices are in Australian \$. Payment may be made with personal check, international money order (include receipt), charge card (include no. & expiration date) or bank cheque made payable in U.S. \$

All items are shipped via air-prepaid unless otherwise indicated.
 Add \$1.00 service charge for orders less than \$10.00

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

P.O. BOX 3036 MONTEREY, CA. 93940 USA

PHONE (408) 659-3171

Duty may be payable on goods imported.

READERS' LETTERS

No charge for replies but a foolscap-size stamped addressed envelope must be enclosed. Project queries can only be answered if related to item as published. We cannot assist if project is modified nor if components are otherwise than specified. We regret we cannot answer readers' enquiries by telephone.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK ISSUES

ETI subscriptions cost \$17.00 per year (inc. postage) within Australia. Cost elsewhere is \$17.65 (inc. postage -- surface mail). Airmail rates on application.

Back issues cost \$1.25 (Sept onwards) each plus post & packing.

We can supply only the following issues.

1975: April, Nov., Dec.

1976: May, Nov., Dec.

1977: All issues except March and Jan.

Photostats are available of any article ever published in ETI. We charge a flat \$1.00 regardless of page quantity from any one issue of ETI. Thus if the article is in three issues the cost is \$3.00. Send orders to address below.

Binders \$4.50 plus 80c post NSW, \$1.70 other states.

COPYRIGHT

The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any component parts in respect of any such project. Further no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid.

A MODERN MAGAZINES PUBLICATION

Managing Director:

Secretary:

Publisher:

Arnold Quick

Charles O'Leary

Collyn Rivers

PRODUCTION

Art Director:

Artist:

Production Manager:

Subscriptions & Circulation:

Project Design:

Acoustical Consultants:

Jim Hattersley

Maree Stanley

Bob Izzard

John Oxenford

Nebula Electronics

Louis A Challis & Assoc.

ADVERTISING

Sydney:

Bob Taylor (Manager), Geoff Petschler (NSW Manager), 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay 2011. Tel: 33-4282.

Perth:

Aubrey Barker, 38 Mounts Bay Rd, Perth. Tel: 22-3184.

Hobart:

H.W. Lincoln Advance Publicity, 281 Elizabeth St, Nth Hobart 7000.

Tokyo:

Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Service, 15 Sanyei-cho, Shintoku-Ku, Tokyo 160.

London:

Electronics Today International, 25-27 Oxford St, London W1R2NT. Tel: 01 434-1781/2.

Melbourne:

Tom Bray (Manager), Poppe Davis, Suite 24, 553 St. Kilda Rd, Melbourne. Tel: 51-9836.

Brisbane:

David Wood, 11-14 Buchanan St, West End Brisbane. Tel: 44-3485.

Adelaide:

Ad Media Group of SA.

Electronics Today International is published by Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1977) by Wilke & Co, Browns Rd, Clayton, Victoria and distributed by Australian Consolidated Press.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Automation Statham.....	91
Applied Technology.....	70-71
A & R Sonar.....	65
Acme Engineering.....	50
AWA.....	37
Audi Engineers.....	30
Auditec.....	8
AMI.....	OBC
Bay City.....	117
Bright Star.....	117
BKX.....	19
BSR.....	14
Cobra.....	106
Ron Chapman.....	103
Chan Merch.....	103
Convoy.....	26
Circuit Components.....	20
Cashmore.....	6
Digitron.....	126
Dindy.....	65
Diggerman.....	54
Davred.....	51
Danish HiFi.....	36
Delsound.....	8
Dick Smith.....	4, 48-49
Electronic Disposals.....	123
Emona.....	122
Eyeball Centre.....	116
Electronic Concepts.....	99
Elmeasco.....	87
Expo.....	80-81, 110-111
EEE.....	79
Edge Electrix.....	78
Elect. Agencies.....	72, 104
Economic Electronics.....	56
Elektromart.....	56
Electromart.....	54
Emona.....	12
Electrocrafter.....	6
Ferguson.....	119
Futurtronics.....	91
Freedman.....	86
Fairchild.....	55, 108
Farrell Keyboards.....	43
General Electric Service.....	46
Hagemeyer.....	IFC IBC
Harman.....	28
Haco.....	22
Intern. Elect. Unlimited.....	127
Instant Component Service.....	114-115
Rod Irving.....	103
Imark.....	102
Impact.....	98
Intern. Corresp. School.....	57
Interdyn.....	56
E.F. Johnson.....	113
Jaycar.....	61
Lafayette.....	117
Leroys.....	45
Mailman.....	91
Mode Electronics.....	7
Mobile One.....	118
Nebula.....	50
N.Z. Consular.....	124
OBC Imports.....	13
Protector Alarm.....	50
Piere de Taille.....	43
Photimport.....	38
Philips.....	27, 43, 94, 126
Pioneer.....	24
Quality QSL.....	122
Radio Despatch.....	11
Rank.....	10, 18, 29
Selectroports.....	126
Sovereign City.....	122
Scalar.....	120
Strato.....	102
Scmcon Microcomputers.....	92
Televue.....	120
Techniparts.....	7
Unique Electronics Securites.....	121
Vicom.....	58
Widman.....	116
WHK.....	44
Zenon.....	92

WHY YOUR NEXT CASSETTE SHOULD BE A MAXELL UD



3 THE SHELL — Even the best tape can get mangled in a poorly constructed shell. That's why Maxell protects its tape with a precisely constructed shell, made of lasting heavy-duty plastic.

No fixed guide posts are used. Instead Maxell uses nylon rollers on stainless steel pins thus eliminating the major cause of skipping, jumping and unwinding.

A tough teflon (not waxed paper) slip sheet keeps the tape pack tight and flat. No more bent or nicked tape to ruin your recording.

Maxell doesn't use a welded seal, but puts the cassette together with precision screws. Result — Maxell doesn't jam.



1 THE RESEARCH — More than twenty years ago, Maxell produced their first reel of magnetic tape. At that time, Maxell made a commitment to produce and sell only the finest magnetic products their technology could create. That commitment still stands today.

4 THE LEADER — A leader tape that has a four function purpose.

- a) Non-abrasive head cleaning leader (cleans recording head for 5 secs.).
- b) 5 second cueing line (recording function starts 5 seconds after the line appears).
- c) Arrows indicating direction of tape travel.
- d) A/B side mark (indicates which side is ready for play).



Now you know why your next cassette should be a Maxell UD (ultra dynamic).

2 THE TAPE — This continuous research has lead to the development of the Maxell UD (ultra dynamic) cassette. A tape that has a coating of super-fine PX gamma ferric oxide particles with an extra smooth mirror-finish surface.

All of this adds up to high output, low noise, distortion free performance and a dynamic range equaling that of open reel tapes.

maxell®

The sound expert's cassette UD available in C60, C90 and C120.
Distributed by Hagemeyer (Australasia) B.V. Branches in all States.

The TEAC PC-10. The professional portable.

The TEAC PC-10 is the finest portable cassette machine ever created. It is actually superior to many of the most sophisticated cassette decks designed for audio use. Yet it's compact and light enough to carry with you for on-the-spot recordings anywhere.

The PC-10 uses a two-motor transport featuring a PLL motor system that keeps wow and flutter to 0.07% (WRMS) *under all operating conditions*. It has microphone attenuation, switchable Bias and EQ., a peak limiter and Dolby Noise Reduction*. And it is supplied with an AC power adapter for use indoors with standard line current.

The PC-10 is as at home in your home as it is in the field. We designed it for those who demand the finest in quality, indoors or out. There's nothing better. And we doubt that there ever will be.

TEAC®

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS

Australian Musical Industries Pty Ltd.,

155 Gladstone Street,
STH. MELBOURNE. Vic. 3205
Phone 699-6455

INTERSTATE AGENTS

- **BTS SALES**
55 Dickson Avenue,
ARTARMON, NSW 2064
Phone 439-6966
- **BTS SALES**
51 Norma Road,
MYAREE W.A. 6154
Phone 30-1255
- **BTS SALES**
53 Robertson Road,
FORTITUDE VALLEY,
QLD. 4006
Phone 52-8900
- **TRUSCOTT ELECTRONICS**
PTY. LTD.,
62 Hindmarsh Square,
ADELAIDE S.A. 5000
Phone 223-3024

